

REVISED FINAL FOUNDATION REPORT

Camino Capistrano Undercrossing (Widen)
Bridge No. 55-0227L
Orange County, California
12-ORA-5, PM 7.4
Caltrans Project No. 1200020279 (EA 12-0F96E4)
EMI Project No. 11-137
Date: January 23, 2013

EARTH MECHANICS, INC.

Geotechnical and Earthquake Engineering



Earth Mechanics, Inc.

Geotechnical & Earthquake Engineering

January 23, 2013

EMI Project No. 11-137

TRC Solutions, Inc.
123 Technology Drive West
Irvine, California 92618

Attention: Dr. Ayman Salama, P.E.

Subject: Revised Final Foundation Report for Camino Capistrano Undercrossing (Widen)
Bridge No. 55-0227L
Orange County, California
12-ORA-5, PM 7.4
Caltrans Project No. 1200020279 (EA 12-0F96E4)

Dear Dr. Salama:

Attached please find the Revised Final Foundation Report for the subject bridge widening. This report contains the findings and conclusions of our field investigation and laboratory testing program. This report also contains our recommendations for the design and construction of the bridge foundations.

The previous version of the report dated January 19, 2013 was approved by Caltrans Office of Geotechnical Design South 1 (OGDS-1) and the approval memorandum dated January 22, 2013 is presented in Appendix D.

Earlier versions of this report dated April 23 and October 5, 2012 were submitted to Caltrans for review. OGDS-1 review comments were provided in memorandums dated August 31, 2012 and January 4, 2013. EMI responses to OGDS-1 comments were reviewed by the Caltrans Oversight Geo-Professional Dr. Sharid Amiri at the over-the-shoulder review meeting conducted at the EMI office on September 20, 2012 and January 9, 2013. The EMI oversight engineers, Mr. Lino Cheang and Mr. Raja Pirathiviraj on September 20, 2012, and Mr. Andrew Korkos, Mr. Mike Kapuskar and Mr. Raja Pirathiviraj on January 9, 2013, were the attendees of the meeting. Responses to Caltrans comments have been incorporated into this Foundation Report. Caltrans review comments, EMI responses, and email correspondences are provided in Appendix D.

We appreciate the opportunity to provide geotechnical design services for this project.

Sincerely,
EARTH MECHANICS, INC.

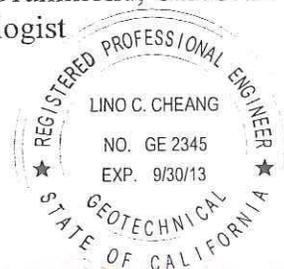
(Signature)
(Raja) S. Pirathiviraj, GE 2963
Senior Staff Engineer

(Signature)
Lino Cheang, GE 2345
Project Manager

SP/sp,lcc,wad



(Signature)
Wendy A. Drummond, C.E.G. 2049
Senior Geologist



REVISED FINAL FOUNDATION REPORT
CAMINO CAPISTRANO UNDERCROSSING (WIDEN)
BRIDGE NO. 55-0227L
ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA
12-ORA-5, PM 7.4
CALTRANS PROJECT NO. 1200020279 (EA 12-0F96E4)

Prepared for:

TRC Solutions, Inc.
123 Technology Drive West
Irvine, California 92618

Prepared By:

Earth Mechanics, Inc.
17800 Newhope Street, Suite B
Fountain Valley, California 92708

EMI Project No. 11-137

January 23, 2013



Earth Mechanics, Inc.

Geotechnical & Earthquake Engineering

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Page
1.0 INTRODUCTION.....	1
1.1 Purpose and Scope of Study.....	1
1.2 Project Description.....	1
1.3 As-Built Foundation Data	1
2.0 FIELD INVESTIGATION AND LABORATORY TESTING	4
2.1 Field Investigation.....	4
2.2 Laboratory Testing.....	5
3.0 GEOLOGY.....	7
3.1 Physiography.....	7
3.2 Geologic Structure	7
3.3 Geologic Hazard.....	7
4.0 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS	12
4.1 Soil Conditions.....	12
4.2 Idealized Soil Profile.....	12
4.3 Groundwater Conditions	14
5.0 SEISMICITY AND GEO-SEISMIC HAZARDS	15
5.1 Seismic Study.....	15
5.2 Ground Rupture.....	16
5.3 Caltrans ARS Curve.....	16
5.3.1 Development of V_s^{30}	16
5.3.2 Development of Caltrans ARS Curve.....	17
5.4 Liquefaction	18
5.5 Lateral Spread	20
5.6 Seismic Settlement.....	20
6.0 SOIL CORROSIVITY	21
7.0 SCOUR.....	22
8.0 FOUNDATION RECOMMENDATIONS	23
8.1 Camino Capistrano Undercrossing Widening.....	23
8.1.1 Foundation Type	23
8.1.2 Foundation Data Provided by Structural Designers.....	23
8.1.3 Axial Pile Capacity	24
8.1.4 Lateral Pile Capacity.....	26
8.2 Approach Embankments	27
8.2.1 Settlement and Settlement Period	27
8.2.2 Slope Stability	27
8.3 Bridge Abutment Wall Design.....	28
8.3.1 Abutment Earth Pressures.....	28
8.3.2 Passive Resistance of Abutment Backfill	28



9.0 CONSTRUCTION RECOMMENDATIONS	29
9.1 Earthwork.....	29
9.2 Pile Construction.....	29
9.2.1 Driven Piles.....	29
9.2.2 CIDH Piles.....	30
9.3 Backdrain and Backfill Requirements For Abutment Walls.....	30
9.4 Review of Construction Plans.....	32
9.5 Geotechnical Observation and Testing.....	32
10.0 LIMITATIONS	33
11.0 REFERENCES	34

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1-1. As-Built Foundation Data.....	3
Table 2-1. Geotechnical Exploration Information.....	4
Table 2-2. Explanation of Laboratory Tests Performed.....	6
Table 4-1. Idealized Soil Profile and Strength Parameters.....	12
Table 5-1. Small Strain Shear-Wave Velocity V_s^{30}	17
Table 5-2. Site Characteristics and Deterministic Controlling Fault Parameters.....	18
Table 6-1. Soil Corrosion Test Results.....	21
Table 8-1. Foundation Design Data Sheet.....	24
Table 8-2. Foundation Design Loads.....	24
Table 8-3. Abutments Foundation Design Recommendations.....	25
Table 8-4. Bent Foundation Design Recommendations.....	25
Table 8-5. Pile Data Table.....	26
Table 8-6. Lateral Pile Solutions for Abutments.....	26
Table 8-7. Lateral Pile Solutions for Bents.....	27

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1-1. Site Location Map.....	2
Figure 3-1. Regional Map of Active Faults and Physiography.....	8
Figure 3-2. Map of Liquefaction Potential.....	9
Figure 3-3. Geological Map.....	11
Figure 4-1. Idealized Soil Profile.....	13
Figure 5-1. Design ARS Curve.....	19
Figure 9-1. Bridge Abutment Wall Backfill.....	31

APPENDICES

- Appendix A. Log of Test Boring Sheets
- Appendix B. Laboratory Test Results
- Appendix C. Design Calculations
- Appendix D. Caltrans Review Comments and EMI Responses

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF STUDY

This Foundation Report presents the findings and conclusions of a geotechnical investigation conducted by Earth Mechanics, Inc. (EMI). It presents foundation design and construction recommendations for the proposed widening of Camino Capistrano Undercrossing (UC) (Bridge No. 55-0227L) in Orange County, California. A site location map is presented in Figure 1-1.

EMI is a subconsultant to TRC Solutions, Inc. (TRC). The geotechnical services provided for this project included the following tasks:

- Collection and review of existing geotechnical information;
- Site-specific field exploration consisting of drilling and logging exploratory borings and cone penetration test (CPT) soundings;
- Laboratory testing of selected bulk and relatively undisturbed soil samples;
- Engineering calculations and analysis to develop foundation design and construction recommendations; and
- Preparation of this report presenting our findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

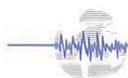
1.2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

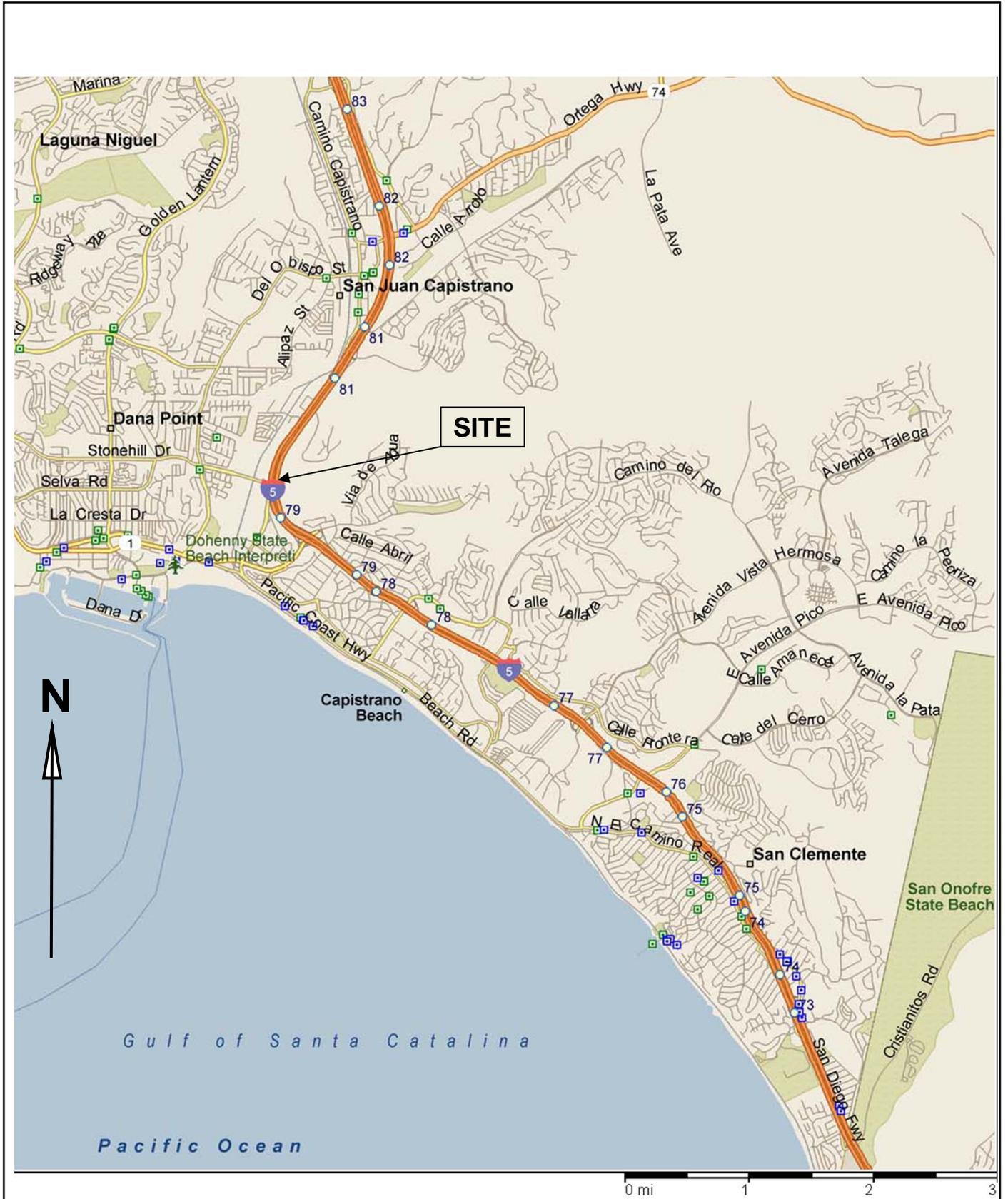
The California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), in cooperation with the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) and the cities of Dana Point and San Juan Capistrano, proposes to improve the I-5 corridor. The project's southern terminus is approximately 0.6 mile south of the PCH/Camino Las Ramblas Interchange (I-5 Mainline Station 340+00) in the City of Dana Point. The northern terminus of the project is approximately 0.2 mile south of San Juan Creek Road (I-5 Mainline Station 465+00) in the City of San Juan Capistrano. The total project length along the I-5 corridor is approximately 2.5 miles. However, according to the Project Report prepared in October 2011, the proposed project improves the I-5 corridor from I-5 Mainline Stations 340+00 (southern project limit) to 407+50. From I-5 Mainline Stations 407+50 to 465+00 (northern project limit), the proposed project will consist primarily of restriping the existing pavements only. The proposed improvement project includes widening of three bridge structures; 5/N5-N1 Connector Separation (Bridge No. 55-0226), Route 5/1 Separation (Bridge No. 55-0510) and Camino Capistrano Undercrossing (Bridge No. 55-0227).

This foundation report addresses Camino Capistrano UC widening.

1.3 AS-BUILT FOUNDATION DATA

This bridge was originally entitled "Serra On-Ramp Undercrossing" in the 1960 and 1969 as-built plans, and then changed to "Camino Capistrano On-Ramp Undercrossing" in the 1996 as-built plans. Currently, the bridge is known as "Camino Capistrano Undercrossing".





Camino Capistrano UC (Widen)



SITE LOCATION MAP

Figure 1-1

Project No. 11-137

Date: 03-29-12

The structure was originally constructed in 1960 as separate left and right bridges. The left and right bridges were widened in 1969. The median was closed in 1996. The existing structure is a four-span structure with a variable length of about 250 feet and a variable width of about 164 feet. The existing UC is supported on shallow and pile foundations. Pertinent foundation data as shown on the as-built plans is summarized in Table 1-1.

Table 1-1. As-Built Foundation Data

Structures	Support Location	Foundation Type	Foundation Load	Bottom of Footing Elevations (feet)	Average As-Built Pile Tip Elevations (feet)
1960 Original	Abutment 1R	Concrete Piles	45 tons	+101.0	+38.6 to +41.3
	Bent 2R			+85.5 to +88.0	+34.7 to +49.7
	Bent 3R			+75.0 to +80.5	Not Applicable
	Bent 4R	+80.5 to +85.0			
	Abutment 5R	+95.0 to +96.5			
	Abutment 1L	Concrete Piles	45 tons	+96.5 to +100.5	+34.7
	Bent 2L			+79.5 to +88.0	+34.7
	Bent 3L			+75.0 to +76.5	+34.7
	Bent 4L			+77.0 to +78.5	+39.7
	Abutment 5L			+90.0 to +96.5	+39.6
1969 Widening	Abutment 1R	16-inch CIDH Piles	45 tons	Match Existing	+55.0
	Bent 2R			+86.0	+54.3
	Bent 3R			+80.0	+54.3
	Bent 4R			+80.0	+59.0
	Abutment 5R			+93.0	+64.0
	Abutment 1L	Driven Class I Concrete Piles	45 tons	+89.75 to +96.5	+34.5
	Bent 2L			+80.0	+35.0
	Bent 3L			+74.0	+10.0
	Bent 4L			+76.0	+35.0
	Abutment 5L			+98.0	+34.0
1996 Median Closure	Abutment 1R	Driven PCC, 15-inch Octagonal Piles	70 tons	Match Existing	+28.20
	Abutment 1L			Match Existing	+28.20
	Bent 2			+78.5	+30.00
	Bent 3			+73.0	+40.00
	Bent 4			+75.0	+40.00
	Abutment 5R			Match Existing	+53.75
	Abutment 5L			Match Existing	+55.92

The as-built pile types for the 1960 original bridge and the 1969 widening (left bridge only) are unknown. For the 1969 widening, the plan shows the left bridge is supported on Driven Class-I Concrete Piles but the actual as-built pile type is not shown.

The existing UC will be widened in the west side only by a maximum width of 10'-7"±.



2.0 FIELD INVESTIGATION AND LABORATORY TESTING

2.1 FIELD INVESTIGATION

As-built Log-of-Test-Borings (LOTB) sheets are included in Appendix A. The as-built LOTB sheet for the original bridge construction shows nine rotary borings and five penetration borings drilled between November 1955 and April 1956. The as-built LOTB sheet for the 1969 widening shows two penetration borings and two rotary borings drilled in October 1965. The as-built LOTB sheet for the 1996 median closure shows two rotary borings drilled in January 1992. The top-of-hole elevations vary from about +79 to +111 feet, and the deepest boring was advanced to about elevation -10 feet. Existing grade at the freeway surface is between elevations +108 and +114 feet.

To supplement the existing subsurface information, three soil borings and one CPT sounding were performed between October 2 and 11, 2011. The exploration locations were field surveyed using California Coordinate System (CCS) 83 (1991.35) Zone 6 and vertical datum NAVD 1988 to obtain coordinates and elevations and establish stations and offsets. Boring information, including surveyed locations and elevations, are summarized in Table 2-1. Locations of the borings and CPT are shown on the LOTB sheets provided in Appendix A.

Table 2-1. Geotechnical Exploration Information

Boring/ CPT	Easting	Northing	Station (A-Line) (feet)	Offset (feet)	Top of Boring El. (feet)	Bottom of Boring El. (feet)	Ground Water El. (feet)	Drilling Method
A-11-348	6,127,141	2,118,721	397+27	74 Lt	+116.9	+15.4	NE	HSA
A-11-349	6,127,118	2,118,868	398+69	102 Lt	+81.7	+0.2	+63.7	HSA
CPT-11-349	6,127,118	2,118,868	398+69	102 Lt	+81.7	-23.6	NM	CPT
A-11-350	6,127,160	2,119,046	400+46	75 Lt	+113.1	+12.5	+42.4	HSA

Notes:

- (1) A-Line = I-5 Mainline; NE = Not Encountered; NM = Not Measured.
- (2) CPT = Cone Penetration Test; HSA = Hollow-Stem Auger.
- (3) Exploration locations were field surveyed using California Coordinate System (CCS) 83 (1991.35) Zone 6 and vertical datum NAVD 1988.

Boring A-11-349 and CPT-11-349 were performed at the same location in order to calibrate the CPT data.

The HSA borings were drilled using a truck-mounted drill rig equipped with 8-inch diameter hollow-stem augers. Sampling was performed by alternating the Modified California Drive (MCD) sampler and Standard Penetration Test (SPT) sampler. The soil sampling interval was generally 5 feet.

Relatively undisturbed soil samples were obtained using a 3.25-inch outer diameter MCD sampler lined with brass rings. Each of these brass rings is 1-inch long with a 2.5-inch outside diameter. The SPT sampler (1.4-inch inside diameter) was also used to obtain soil samples. The MCD and SPT samplers were driven 18 inches into the ground or until refusal was encountered



using a 140-lb automatic trip hammer free falling from a height of 30 inches. The numbers of blows to advance the sampler each 6 inches of penetration were recorded. The number of blows for the final 12 inches or shorter of driving was recorded on the LOTB sheets. Charts published by Winterkorn and Fang (1975) can be used to determine a reduction factor used to convert blowcounts recorded using the California Drive sampler into SPT blowcounts. Using those charts, we obtained a reduction factor of 0.5 which was used for this project. The SPT hammer energy measurements for this drill rig were performed by SPT CAL under subcontract with 2R Drilling on April 14, 2011. The SPT hammer energy report is provided in Appendix A.

The CPT sounding was performed using an electronic cone penetrometer in general accordance with current ASTM Standards (ASTM D5778 and ASTM D3441). The CPT equipment consisted of a cone penetrometer assembly mounted at the end of a series of hollow sounding rods. The cone penetrometer assembly consisted of a conical tip with a 60° apex angle and a projected cross sectional area of 1.55 in² (10 cm²) and a cylindrical friction sleeve with a surface area of 23.25 in² (150 cm²). The interior of the cone penetrometer is instrumented with strain gauges that allow simultaneous measurements of cone tip and friction sleeve resistance during penetration. The cone penetrometer assembly is continuously pushed into the soil by a set of hydraulic rams at a standard rate of 0.79 inch per second (20 mm per second) while the cone tip resistance and sleeve friction resistance are recorded every 1.967 inches (50 mm) and stored in digital form. A specially designed all-wheel drive 25-ton truck provides the required reaction weight for pushing the cone assembly and is also used to transport and house the testing equipment. The computer generated graphical logs include tip resistance, friction resistance, and friction ratio. Soil behavior type interpretations are based on guidelines by Robertson and Campanella (1989).

Seismic Cone Penetration Test (SCPT) was performed in CPT-11-349 to measure shear wave velocities (V_S) at various depths. The SCPT was pushed into the ground at the standard rate. The penetration was stopped at desired depths and shear waves were generated at the surface by hitting a beam with a sledge hammer. The time for the shear waves to reach the seismometer was measured and the V_S was calculated. The time measurements and the calculated V_S values at each depth are presented in Appendix A.

2.2 LABORATORY TESTING

Soil samples considered representative of the subsurface conditions were tested to obtain or derive relevant physical and engineering soil properties. The laboratory tests were conducted in general accordance with California Test Methods or American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standards. The laboratory tests conducted to supplement the observations recorded during the field investigation and to obtain design parameters are presented in Table 2-2. Laboratory test results are included in Appendix B.



Table 2-2. Explanation of Laboratory Tests Performed

Type of Test	Applicable Test Method	Purpose
Unit Weight	ASTM D 4767	Estimate in-situ unit soil weight
Moisture Content	ASTM D 2216	Estimate in-situ soil moisture content
Percent Passing No. 200 Sieve	ASTM D 1140	Determine the percentage of fine grained particles of soil
Consolidation	ASTM D 2435	Determine compressibility of fine-grained soil
Direct Shear	ASTM D 3080	Determine strength parameters of coarse-grained soil
Unconsolidated Undrained Triaxial	ASTM D 2850	Estimate strength parameters of fine-grained soil
Soil pH	CT 532/643	Determine corrosion potential of soil
Minimum Resistivity	CT 532/643	Determine corrosion potential of soil
Sulfate Content	CT 417	Determine corrosion potential of soil
Chloride Content	CT 422	Determine corrosion potential of soil

Notes:

1. ASTM = American Society for Testing and Materials.
2. CT = California Test Method.



3.0 GEOLOGY

3.1 PHYSIOGRAPHY

The project area is in the northwestern part of the Peninsular Ranges physiographic province. The Peninsular Ranges comprise a northwest-southeast trending group of fault-bounded ranges between the Salton Trough and the Pacific Ocean. The Santa Ana Mountains, Puente Hills, and San Joaquin Hills are ranges within the Peninsular Ranges.

The site is located on the low lying rolling hills westerly of the Santa Ana Mountains at the southerly end of the San Joaquin Hills in an area referred to as the Capistrano Embayment.

3.2 GEOLOGIC STRUCTURE

The geological structure at the site consists of slightly to moderately folded bedrock of the Capistrano formation overlain by horizontally bedded Quaternary terrace deposits and alluvium without any notable geological structures such as faults, folds, or unconformities. The northerly portion of the project is underlain by deposits of the McCracken Hill landslide which is described in Section 3.3.

The Capistrano Formation is widespread throughout the southern part of Orange County, which is known geologically as the Capistrano Embayment. The Capistrano Embayment is the name given to the structural/stratigraphic block west of the Cristianitos Fault. Geologic faults in the region are shown on Figure 3-1. Geological structure in the Capistrano Embayment area consists primarily of a broad, gentle syncline of the Monterey and Capistrano Formations between the San Joaquin Hills and the Santa Ana Mountains. This structure originated as a deep submarine structural trough that has since been uplifted at least 3000 feet from the marine environment to its present position above sea level (Ehlig, 1989). Subsequent regional uplift during the late Pliocene and Pleistocene time resulted in folding of the bedrock units.

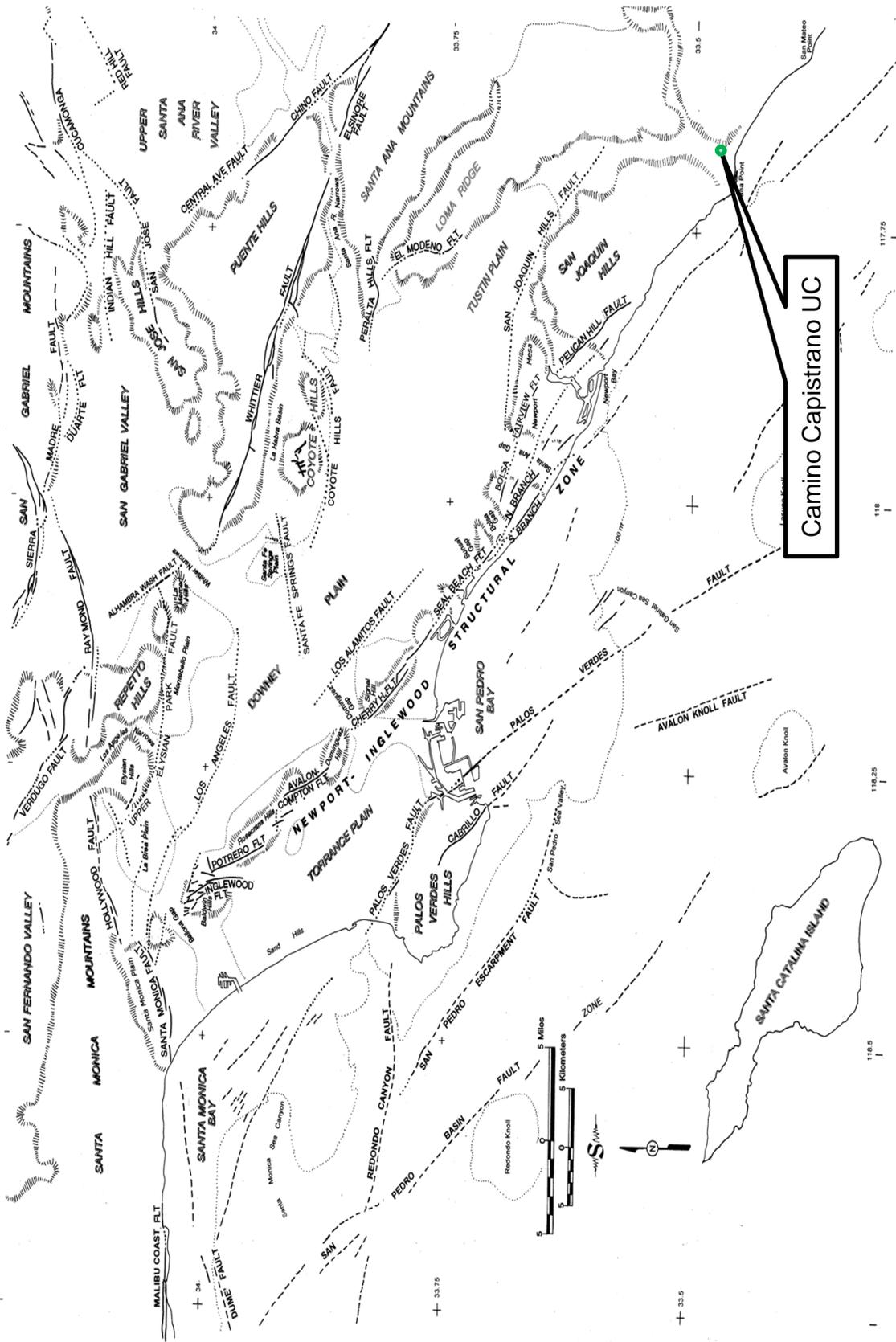
The bedrock of the Capistrano Formation underlying the site was found to be massive to poorly bedded. Where bedding was observed, the strikes were generally to the northeast with shallow dips less than about 10 degrees westerly. Throughout the project corridor, the dominant structural pattern is high-angle joints and fractures within the Capistrano bedrock.

Pleistocene Terrace Deposits unconformably overlie the Capistrano Formation. The contact is generally undulatory, with a slight overall dip seaward averaging about 2 degrees. This erosional contact is marked by cobble and boulder rich beds of varying thicknesses.

3.3 GEOLOGIC HAZARD

The geological hazards present at the site include earthquake shaking and landsliding. The site lies outside identified tsunami inundation zones (CGS, 2009), and there are no large bodies of water within the site area that could generate a seiche. There are no volcanos in the region and there are no known active surface faults within the project area so ground rupture is not a factor. As shown in Figure 3-2, the California Geological Survey (CGS, 2001a) has indicated that the project alignment has a low susceptibility to liquefaction during a strong earthquake. The potential for liquefaction is discussed in detail in Section 5.4.





Camino Capistrano UC (Widen)



**REGIONAL MAP OF ACTIVE FAULTS AND
PHYSIOGRAPHY**

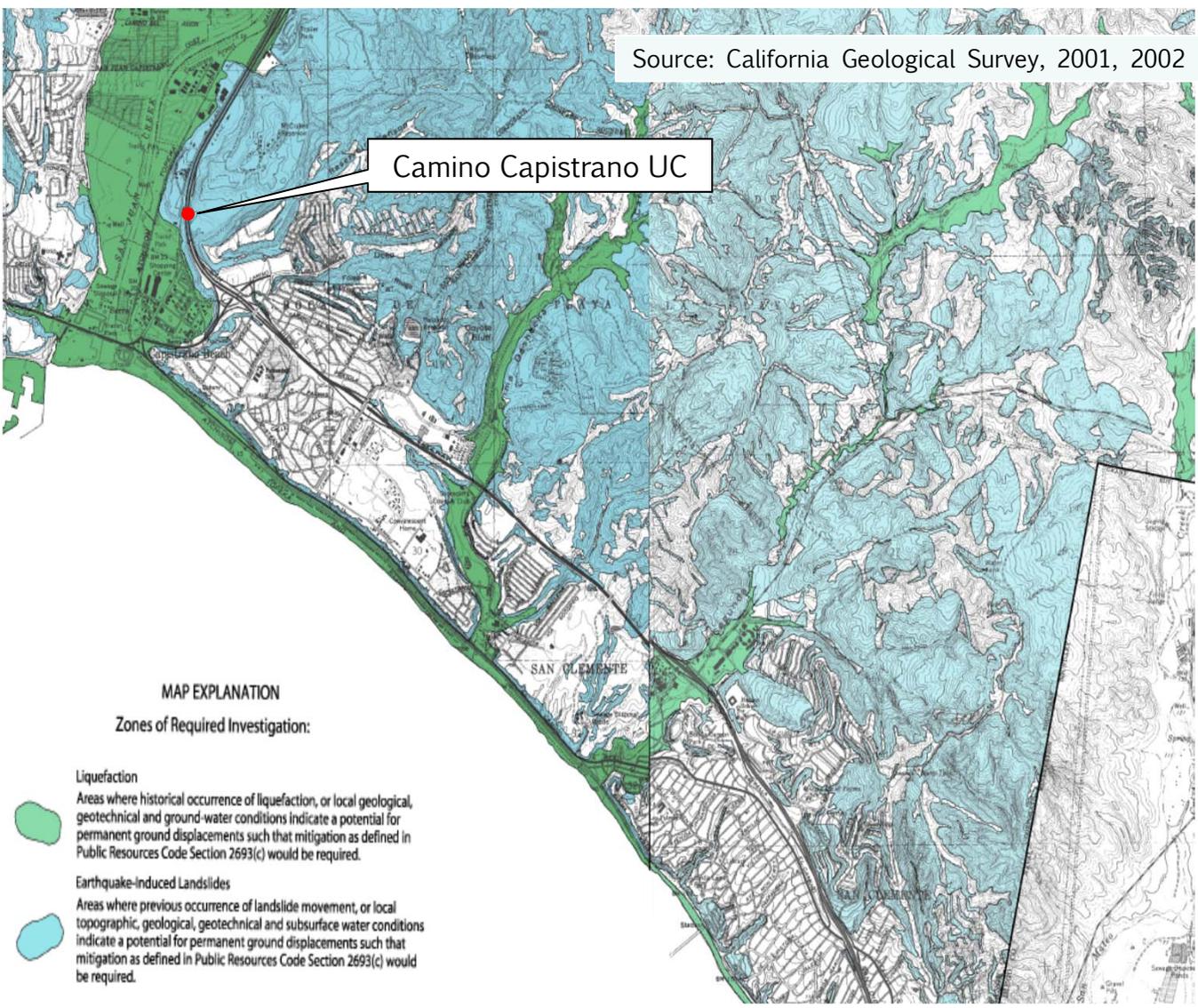
Figure 3-1

Project No. 11-137

Date: 03-01-12



Source: California Geological Survey, 2001, 2002



MAP EXPLANATION
Zones of Required Investigation:

-  **Liquefaction**
Areas where historical occurrence of liquefaction, or local geological, geotechnical and ground-water conditions indicate a potential for permanent ground displacements such that mitigation as defined in Public Resources Code Section 2693(c) would be required.
-  **Earthquake-Induced Landslides**
Areas where previous occurrence of landslide movement, or local topographic, geological, geotechnical and subsurface water conditions indicate a potential for permanent ground displacements such that mitigation as defined in Public Resources Code Section 2693(c) would be required.

Camino Capistrano UC (Widen)

MAP OF LIQUEFACTION POTENTIAL

Figure 3-2



Project No. 11-137

Date: 03-01-12

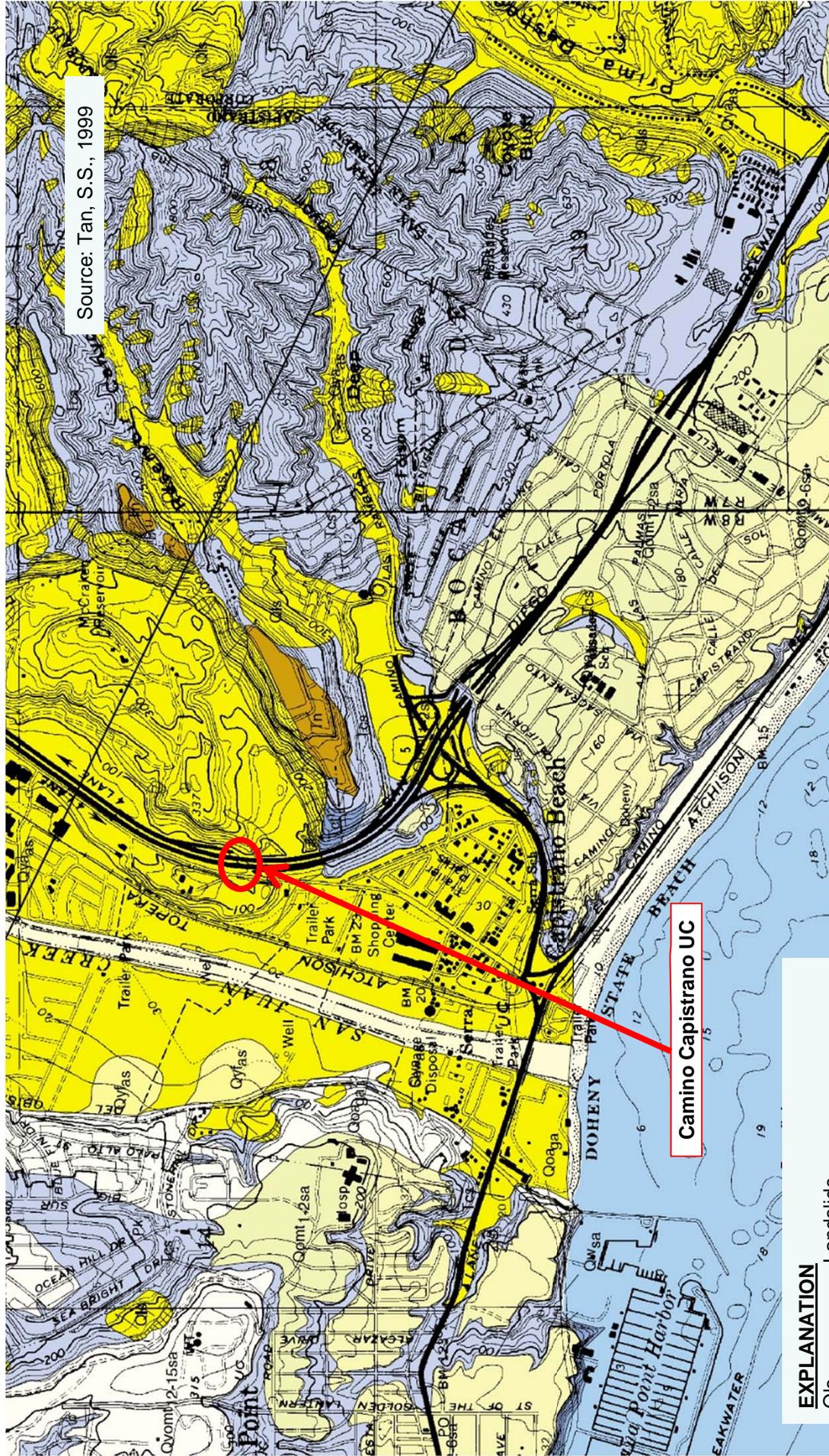
The Capistrano Formation bedrock underlying the majority of the site is notoriously susceptible to landsliding. The landslides are shown in Figure 3-3. At the north of PCH/Camino Las Ramblas Interchange, the I-5 alignment traverses the McCracken Hill Landslide. The remnant headscarp of this ancient landslide is defined by a west to northwest facing slope that extends for about 7000 feet on the eastern side of the I-5 Freeway (AMEC, 2006a and 2006b). It is believed that the landslide occurred between 11,000 to 30,000 years ago when the sea level was lower than present day and San Juan Creek carved a deep channel on its course to the Pacific Ocean. During the Pleistocene, the climate was considerably wetter than present day and this combined with the loss of support at the toe of the slope due to erosion by San Juan Creek are believed to have been causative factors in the landslide failure. Since the landslide failure, a considerable thickness of alluvium has infilled the ancestral San Juan Creek channel with deposits more than 130 feet thick forming a natural buttress for the landslide mass. Extensive investigations of the landslide performed by Leighton and Associates (Leighton, 2004) and AMEC (AMEC, 2006a, 2006b, and 2000a through 2000e) in conjunction with proposed residential developments in the area indicate that the landslide is stable.

In addition, a smaller landslide is present along the PCH NB on-ramp to I-5 SB. The slope ascending from the PCH NB on-ramp to I-5 SB is underlain by Quaternary Terrace Deposits overlying bedrock of the Capistrano Formation. A landslide measuring approximately 150 feet wide by 300 feet long was observed on this slope during field mapping. Research of files at the City of Dana Point did not reveal any geologic reports relating to the landslide or details of when it occurred. Based on the geomorphology of the slide it appears to have been a shallow failure involving the Terrace Deposits and possibly the weathered upper portion of the underlying bedrock. It is estimated the landslide is likely less than about 30 feet deep. Proposed grading performed in conjunction with the project is not considered to have an impact on this landslide.

Bedrock exposures along Via Canon (southwesterly of the landslide, outside the limits of the geologic map) indicate that the bedding is variable but generally dips south to southeast at angles ranging from 5 to 22 degrees. This bedding orientation is generally considered favorable to the gross stability of the slope.



Source: Tan, S.S., 1999



EXPLANATION

- Qls Landslide
- Qya, Qoa Alluvium
- Qomt Marine Terrace Deposits
- Tcs, Tct Capistrano Formation

Camino Capistrano UC (Widen)

GEOLOGICAL MAP



Figure 3-3

Date: 03-01-12

Project No. 11-137

4.0 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

4.1 SOIL CONDITIONS

Near the proposed widening, the roadway elevation of the existing Camino Capistrano is about +81.5 feet and the roadway elevation of I-5 is about +113 feet. Based on the recent field investigation and as-built LOTB sheets, the site is underlain primarily by lean clay, lean clay with sand and silt with sand.

4.2 IDEALIZED SOIL PROFILE

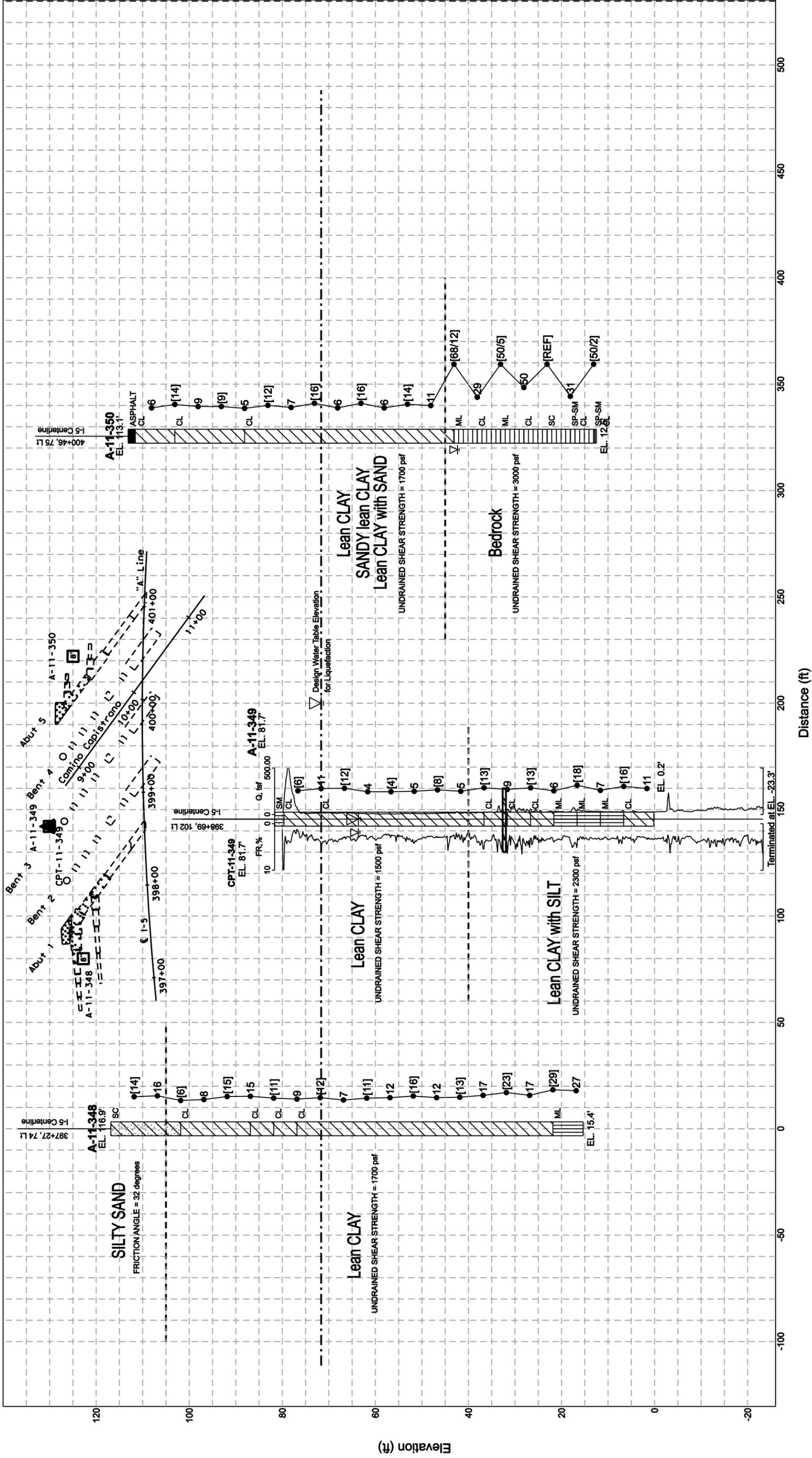
The idealized soil profile and design strength parameters for foundation design are presented in Table 4-1 and shown in Figure 4-1. The strength parameters for the fine-grained soils in Table 4-1 were averages of shear strength parameters obtained from laboratory test results and CPT data (Robertson and Campanella, 1989). The strength parameters for the silty sand layer in Table 4-1 were based on correlations with SPT blowcounts (Lam and Martin, 1986).

Table 4-1. Idealized Soil Profile and Strength Parameters

Approximate Elevation (feet)	Predominant Soil Type	Equivalent SPT Blowcount* (blows/foot)	Total Unit Weight (pcf)	Friction Angle (degree)	Cohesion / Undrained Shear Strength (psf)
Abutment 1 (Boring A-11-348)					
+117 to +105	Silty Sand	(14) and 16 Average = 15	120	32	100
+105 to +15	Lean Clay	(6) to (29) Average = 11	120	-	1700
Bents 2, 3 and 4 (Boring A-11-349 and CPT-11-349)					
+84 to +40	Lean Clay	4 to (12) Average = 7	120	-	1500
+40 to -23	Lean Clay and Silt	6 to (18) Average = 14	120	-	2300
Abutment 5 (Boring A-11-350)					
+110 to +45	Lean Clay, Sandy lean Clay and Lean Clay with Sand	5 to (16) Average = 10	115	-	1700
+45 to +12	Bedrock – Silt and Lean Clay	29 to >50 Average = 72	120	-	3000

* Values in () are converted SPT blowcounts corrected for sampler size; correction factor from Modified California Drive sampler blowcounts to SPT blowcounts is 0.5.





Distance (ft)

The as-built LOTB sheets for borings drilled in 1955, 1956, 1965 and 1992 appear to show that bedrock is shallower at west side of the I-5 median as compared to the east side of the I-5 median. At the same time, the subsurface data also shows that the bedrock contact is fairly uneven; for example, bedrock contact (1) varies from deeper than elevations zero to +90 feet between adjacent borings about 25 feet apart at one location, (2) remains relatively uniform at elevation +90 feet in the vicinity of the Camino Capistrano roadway centerline, and (3) dips downward from north to south. East of the I-5 median, none of the borings encountered bedrock with boring termination elevations varying from +30 to -10 feet except Penetrometer Boring B-3 met refusal at elevation +63 feet but there is no data supporting that bedrock was encountered at this elevation.

The recent borings and CPT were all located in the vicinity of the proposed widening. Thus, more emphasis is placed on using these recent borings and CPT data when estimating the elevation of the bedrock contact presented in Table 4-1. However, as supported by all the above data, there is uncertainty in the elevation of the bedrock contact.

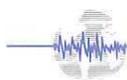
Within the project limits, undrained shear strengths of the bedrock obtained from all the laboratory UU-tests range from 7,900 to 10,300 psf. Undrained shear strengths of the bedrock obtained from all the CPT correlations vary from 2,000 to over 10,000 psf. Based on this, it appears the laboratory measured shear strength is close to the average shear strength obtained from the CPT correlation. A closer examination of the CPT interpreted logs show a majority of the undrained shear strength values immediately below the bedrock contact varies from 2,000 to 6,000 psf. Conservatively, an undrained shear strength value of 3,000 psf was selected for the bedrock.

4.3 GROUNDWATER CONDITIONS

Groundwater was encountered only in two borings at elevations +42.4 feet and +63.7 feet during the recent field investigation. According to the attached as-built LOTB sheets, groundwater was encountered in two borings at elevations +24 and +57 feet in 1956, in one boring at elevation +59.7 feet in 1965, and at elevations +57.5 and +61 feet in 1992. Groundwater was not encountered in all the other borings.

The above data indicate that the groundwater encountered during EMI investigation in September and October of 2011 appears to be perched water. Nevertheless, groundwater during construction will likely be different from those reported above because groundwater level can fluctuate due to variations in seasonal precipitation, irrigation, groundwater injection or extraction, or numerous other man-made and natural influences.

Based on California Geological Survey, Division of Mines and Geology (CGS, 2001b), the highest historical groundwater at the project site is 5 to 10 feet below the ground surface. So, there is a major discrepancy between the CGS data and measured groundwater data described above. Based on our past experience, the CGS historical high groundwater data is often based on limited data and may or may not reflect actual site conditions. We believe the historical high groundwater data reported by CGS is likely to be either a perched water zone or the original ground surface is significantly lower than the current ground surface. In both cases, it does not appear to be representative of the site conditions. However, a conservative groundwater depth of 10 feet below the Camino Capistrano roadway is used for the liquefaction analyses.



5.0 SEISMICITY AND GEO-SEISMIC HAZARDS

5.1 SEISMIC STUDY

The project is in seismically active Southern California. The present-day seismotectonic stress field in the Los Angeles region is one of north-northeasterly compression. This is indicated by the geologic structures, earthquake focal-mechanism solutions, and geodetic measurements. These data suggest crustal shortening of between 0.2 and 0.35 inch per year across the greater Los Angeles area (Argus et al., 1999).

Historical earthquake epicenter maps show widespread seismicity throughout the region. Although historical earthquakes occur in proximity to known faults, they are difficult to directly associate with mapped faults. Part of this difficulty is due to the fact that the basin is underlain by several poorly known subsurface thrust faults, generally referred to as blind thrust faults. Ward (1994) estimated that about 40 percent of seismic moment cannot be associated with known faults. Earthquakes occur primarily as loose clusters along the Newport-Inglewood Structural Zone (NISZ), the southern margin of the Santa Monica Mountains, the margin between the Santa Susana-San Fernando Valley and the southern margin of the San Gabriel Mountains, and in the Coyote Hills-Puente Hills area. There is no clustering or alignment of earthquakes in proximity to the site. There are fewer earthquakes in the site region than anywhere else in the Los Angeles Basin area. This apparent lack of earthquake activity suggests that the site area is tectonically stable and suggests that there are no unrecognized active faults at the site.

The largest historical earthquake within the Los Angeles Basin was the 1933 Long Beach event which had a moment magnitude (M_w) of about 6.4 ($M_L = 6.3$). This earthquake did not rupture the surface but is believed to have been associated with the NISZ (Benioff, 1938). The association was based on abundant ground failures along the NISZ trend but no unequivocal surface rupture was identified. Reevaluation of the seismicity data by Hauksson and Gross (1991) relocated the 1933 earthquake hypocenter to a depth of about 6 miles below the Huntington Beach-Newport Beach city boundary.

Other major earthquakes in the region include the 1994 Northridge and the 1971 San Fernando earthquake both of which occurred in the San Fernando Valley region. The 1994 earthquake had a M_w of about 6.7 ($M_S = 6.8$, $M_L = 6.4$), and occurred on a southerly dipping subsurface fault which was unknown prior to the earthquake. The main shock occurred at a depth of about 12 miles. Earthquake aftershocks clearly defined the rupture surface dipping about 35 degrees southerly from a depth of about 1.2 or 1.9 miles to 14 miles (Hauksson et al, 1995). The causative fault was never identified with certainty. The event may have occurred on an eastern extension of the Oakridge fault (Yeats and Huftile, 1995), a southerly dipping feature fault bounding the Ventura Basin and the Santa Susana Mountains.

The 1971 San Fernando earthquake was of similar size ($M_w = 6.7$, $M_S = 6.4$, $M_L = 6.4$) to the 1994 event but did involve surface rupture. The 1971 event occurred on a northerly dipping thrust fault that dips from the northern side of the San Fernando Valley to a depth of about 9 miles under the San Gabriel Mountains. Several mapped surface faults were involved such as the Sylmar fault, Tujunga fault, and Lakeview fault. These faults are commonly considered to be part of the Sierra Madre fault system which extends easterly from the San Fernando Valley,



along the base of the San Gabriel Mountains on the north side of the San Gabriel Valley, and to the Cucamonga fault in the San Bernardino area.

The 1987 Whittier earthquake ($M_L = 5.9$, $M_W = 5.9$) occurred on a subsurface fault dipping under the Puente Hills to about 10 miles beneath the San Gabriel Basin (Shaw and Shearer, 1999; Shaw et al., 2002). This event did not rupture the ground surface.

A magnitude 5.4 earthquake occurred at a depth of about 9 miles on 29 July 2008. The epicenter was in the Chino Hills area between the Chino fault and the Whittier fault. Preliminary data were inconclusive with regard to the causative fault. Detailed analysis by Shao and Haukssson (2009) indicated a rupture plane striking $N71^\circ W$, dipping 62 degrees northeast. They suggested a preference for the Whittier fault being the causative fault but were uncertain, primarily because the Whittier fault is supposed to dip at about 80 degrees. The aftershock pattern formed a subhorizontal alignment indicating the possibility that the event could have been associated with a subsurface thrust fault such as one of the blind faults of the Puente Hills Blind Thrust Fault System or with a blind fault under the Peralta Hills.

Another significant earthquake was the 1812 earthquake which caused damage at the San Juan Capistrano Mission. The location and magnitude of the 1812 earthquake are unknown because of the sparse population at the time, but geological studies (Jacoby et al., 1987; Fumal et al., 1993; Weldon et al., 2004) postulate that it did not occur in the Capistrano area, but rather was a large ($M_W > 7.0$) distant event on the San Andreas fault in the Wrightwood area of the San Gabriel Mountains.

The earliest documented earthquake in the region was reported by the Portola' expedition as they camped near the Santa Ana River in 1769. This event has been attributed by various geoscientists to just about every fault in the Los Angeles area but it could just as well have been a distant event that shook a wide area as did the 1971 San Fernando, the 1987 Whittier, and the 1994 Northridge events, as well as many other more-distant events (for example, 1992 Landers event).

5.2 GROUND RUPTURE

There are no active faults through the project area, therefore the potential for ground rupture is remote to nil.

5.3 CALTRANS ARS CURVE

5.3.1 Development of V_s^{30}

A small-strain shear wave velocity (V_s^{30}) of 804 feet per seconds (ft/sec) was calculated using the measurements obtained by a seismic cone deployed in CPT-11-349 for the upper 100 feet of subsurface materials. A V_s^{30} of 663 ft/sec was also calculated using correlations with SPT blowcounts (Caltrans, 2009e) for the upper 100 feet of subsurface materials obtained from the soil boring A-11-349. The calculated V_s^{30} obtained from Boring A-11-349 and the remaining borings were normalized using the ratio of (804/663). The calculated and normalized V_s^{30} values are presented in Table 5-1.



Table 5-1. Small Strain Shear-Wave Velocity V_S^{30}

Boring/CPT	Source of Shear-Wave Velocity	Small Strain Shear-Wave Velocity V_S^{30} (feet/sec)	
		Calculated	Normalized
A-11-348	SPT Correlations	722	873
A-11-349	SPT Correlations	663	804
CPT-11-349	Field Measurements	804	804
A-11-350	SPT Correlations	774	938

5.3.2 Development of Caltrans ARS Curve

To develop the ARS curves in accordance with the 2010 Seismic Design Criteria (SDC) (Caltrans, 2010) and Geotechnical Services Design Manual (Caltrans, 2009e) procedures, we considered the following response spectra. The resulting ARS curve is the envelop of all the following spectra:

- Deterministic Criteria based on late-Quaternary faults in the 2007 fault database (Shantz and Merriam, 2009 and Caltrans, 2009a and 2009c).
- Probabilistic Criteria based on 5% in 50 years probability of exceedance ground motion.
- Minimum Deterministic Spectrum based on a $M_w = 6.5$ strike-slip event occurring at a distance of 7.5 miles (12 km) from the site.

We used the Caltrans Deterministic Response Spectrum Spreadsheet as recommended by the Geotechnical Services Design Manual (Caltrans, 2009e) to develop the deterministic ARS curves. The spreadsheet uses the arithmetic average of two Next Generation Attenuation (NGA) relationships developed by Chiou-Youngs (2008) and Campbell-Bozorgnia (2008) with user-provided input parameters as listed in Table 5-2. Results obtained from the spreadsheet were then verified with the Caltrans online web tool (Caltrans, 2009b).

The probabilistic response spectrum is based on data from the 2008 United States Geological Survey (USGS, 2008a) National Seismic Hazard Map for the 5% in 50 years probability of exceedance (975-year return period) ground motion. To develop the probabilistic spectrum, the Caltrans Probabilistic Response Spectrum Spreadsheet and the USGS Interactive Deaggregation Tool (USGS, 2008b) were used. Results obtained from both the spreadsheet and deaggregation tool were then verified with the Caltrans online web tool (Caltrans, 2009b).



Table 5-2. Site Characteristics and Deterministic Controlling Fault Parameters

Site Characteristics	
Site Coordinates	Latitude = 33.4736 degrees Longitude = -117.6749 degrees
Depth to $V_s=1.0$ km/s, $Z_{1.0}$	Site is not in deep sedimentary basin, therefore basin amplification factors = 1
Depth to $V_s=2.5$ km/s, $Z_{2.5}$	
Deterministic Controlling Fault Parameters	
Fault Name	Newport-Inglewood-Rose Canyon Fault (Offshore or Dana Point)
Fault ID	222
Fault Type	Right Lateral Strike Slip (RLSS)
Fault Dip	90 degrees
Dip Direction	Vertical
Top of Rupture Plane	0 miles (0 km)
Bottom of Rupture Plane	8.12 miles (13 km)
R_{RUP}^1	3.93 miles (6.28 km)
R_{JB}^2	3.93 miles (6.28 km)
R_X^3	3.93 miles (6.28 km)
F_{rv} (1 for reverse, 0 for others)	0
F_{nm} (1 for normal, 0 for others)	0
Hang Wall	No
Near-Field Factor Required	Yes, up to 1.2

Note:

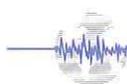
1. R_{RUP} = closest distance from the site to the fault rupture plane.
2. R_{JB} = Joyner-Boore distance; the shortest horizontal distance to the surface projection of the rupture area.
3. R_X = horizontal distance from the site to the fault trace or surface projection of the top of the rupture plane.

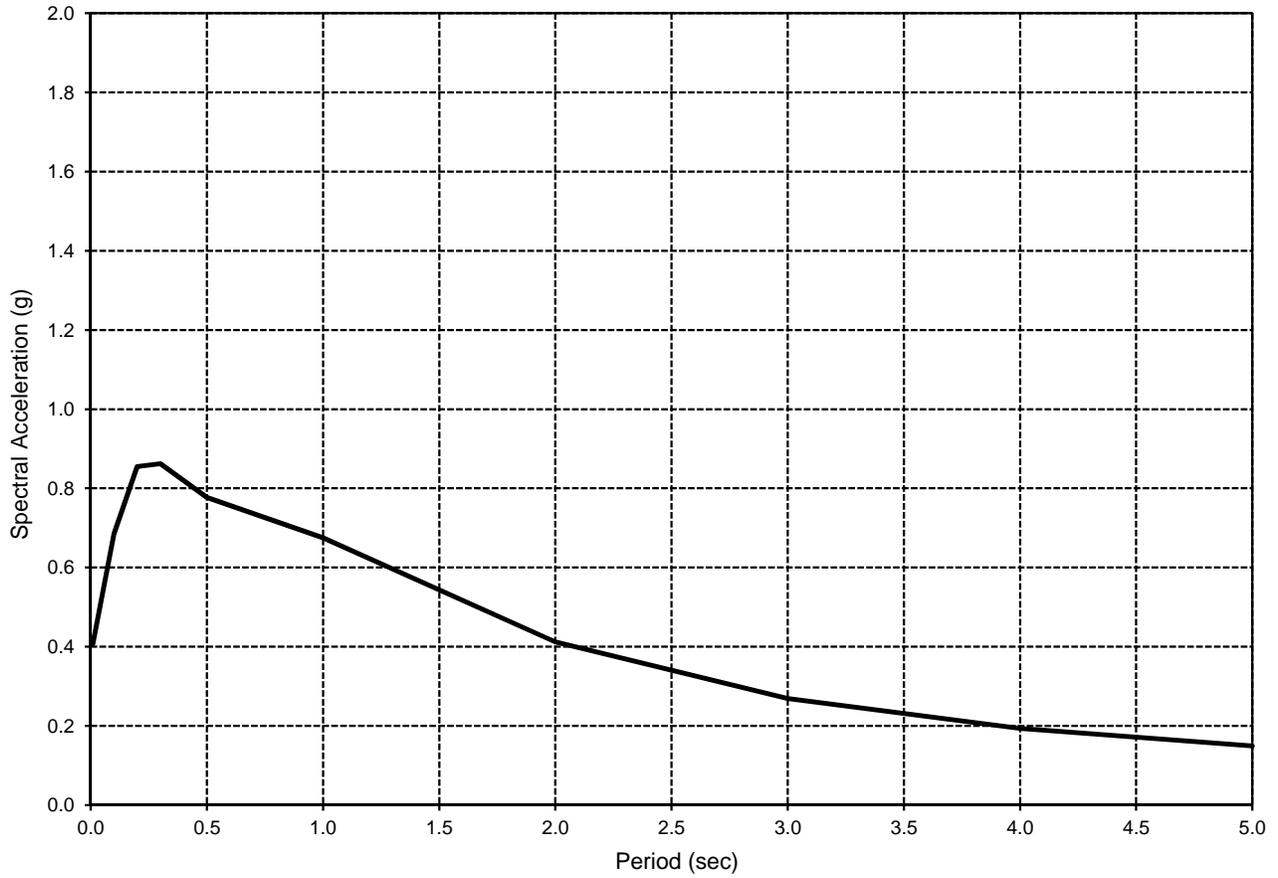
ARS curves were developed for each normalized V_s^{30} presented in Table 5-1. The design ARS curve is the mathematical mean of all the ARS curves, and this design ARS curve is presented in Figure 5-1 together with the digitized coordinates. As shown in Figure 5-1, a peak ground acceleration (PGA) of 0.408g is obtained from the design ARS curve.

5.4 LIQUEFACTION

Liquefaction analysis was performed using the available site-specific subsurface information from borings and CPT. As discussed in Section 4.3, there is a major discrepancy between CGS groundwater data and measured groundwater data. A conservative groundwater depth of 10 feet below the Camino Capistrano roadway is used for the liquefaction analyses.

The liquefaction potential of saturated, granular materials below the groundwater table was evaluated using the procedures outlined by Seed et al. (1983), Seed and Harder (1990), and updated by NCEER (1997). Results of the liquefaction analyses are included in Appendix C. Based on the analyses, granular materials susceptible to liquefaction were encountered only in the CPT using a very conservative groundwater depth. The liquefiable layer is less than 1.5 feet thick, and it is isolated and discontinuous. Therefore, the liquefaction potential is concluded to be low. Furthermore, as discussed in Section 3.3, the California Geological Survey (CGS, 2001a) has also indicated that the project alignment has a low susceptibility to liquefaction during a strong earthquake.





Latitude = 33.4736°
 Longitude = -117.6749°
 Damping Ratio = 5%

Spectral Coordinates	
	Acc. (g)
Period (sec)	Design
0.010	0.408
0.100	0.684
0.200	0.855
0.300	0.862
0.500	0.777
1.000	0.675
2.000	0.412
3.000	0.269
4.000	0.193
5.000	0.150



Earth Mechanics, Inc.
 Geotechnical and Earthquake Engineering

Camino Capistrano UC

Project: 11-137

Date: 01/12/12

Design ARS Curve

Figure 5-1

5.5 LATERAL SPREAD

Since the liquefaction potential at the project site is low, liquefaction induced lateral spreading is also considered low. Therefore, lateral spreading is not considered a design issue.

5.6 SEISMIC SETTLEMENT

The seismically-induced settlement calculation is also presented in Appendix C. In the liquefiable layer, seismically-induced settlement is expected to be no more than 0.1 inches. Since this liquefiable layer is relatively thin, isolated and discontinuous, the seismically-induced settlement is not expected to adversely impact the bridge widening.



6.0 SOIL CORROSIVITY

Three soil samples were tested for pH, minimum resistivity, soluble chloride content and soluble sulfate content. The test results are summarized in Table 6-1. Minimum resistivities were between 270 and 760 ohm-cm. The pH values were between 7.6 and 8.1. The soluble sulfate measurements were between 680 and 6,400 parts per million (ppm), and the soluble chloride measurements were between 341 and 649 ppm.

Table 6-1. Soil Corrosion Test Results

Boring	Location (A-Line Stations)		Sample Depth (feet)	Soil Type	Minimum Resistivity (ohm-cm)	pH	Soluble Sulfate Content (ppm)	Soluble Chloride Content (ppm)
	Station (feet)	Offset (feet)						
A-11-348	397+27	74 Lt	20.0	CL	270	7.6	6,400	649
A-11-349	398+69	102 Lt	5.0	CL	760	8.1	680	392
A-11-349	398+69	102 Lt	50.0	CL	510	8.0	1,800	341

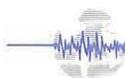
Based on the Caltrans Corrosion Guidelines (2003c), soils are considered corrosive if the pH is 5.5 or less, or the sulfate concentration is 2,000 ppm or greater, or the chloride concentration is 500 ppm or greater. Based on the test results and the Caltrans criteria, the on-site soils are considered to be corrosive to bare metals and concrete.

For the above measured chloride concentration, minimum concrete cover over reinforcement should be in accordance with Table 8.22.1 of the Caltrans BDS (Caltrans, 2003a) for "Corrosive soil above MLLW level with chloride concentration between 500 and 5,000 ppm". For the above measured sulfate concentration, cement type should be in accordance with Table 8.22.2 of the Caltrans BDS (Caltrans, 2003a) for "Sulfate Concentration from 2,000 to 15,000". Additional corrosion protection requirements for concrete structural members are presented in Section 8.22 of the Caltrans BDS (Caltrans, 2003b).



7.0 SCOUR

This site is located within an area that is presently improved; roadway surfaces are paved and drainage is controlled by engineered facilities. Therefore, scour is not considered a design issue.



8.0 FOUNDATION RECOMMENDATIONS

8.1 CAMINO CAPISTRANO UNDERCROSSING WIDENING

8.1.1 Foundation Type

According to the as-built plans, the original UC bridge is supported on shallow and pile foundations. Bents 3R and 4R, and Abutment 5R are supported on spread footings with a footing pressure of 3 tsf. Abutment 1R, Bent 2R, and the left bridge are supported on pile foundations. The bridge widening in 1969 and median closure in 1996 are supported on pile foundations. As-built foundation data from the as-built plans are summarized in Table 1-1.

According to the structural engineers, spread footings are not suitable because of large footing pressures and lateral demand at the abutments and bents. Additionally, settlement calculations were performed at the abutments and bents using the as-built bearing pressures. The settlement of the abutments and bents spread footing is estimated to be larger than 1-inch with 5-feet of overexcavation below the footing bottom. The settlement calculations at abutments and bent footings are presented in Appendix C.

Based on the settlement estimates and structural demand, deep foundation is recommended for the proposed widening. Both driven and Cast-in-Drilled-Hole (CIDH) piles are feasible. Due to the high lateral demand at the abutments, structural engineers proposed vertical and battered Caltrans Standard Class 200 (Alternative "X") 14-inch square concrete driven piles (Caltrans, 2010b) which matches the pile type of the 1969 left bridge widening and the 1996 median closure. At the bents, due to the higher lateral demand and lack of space to construct a pile cap, structural engineers proposed a 7-foot diameter CIDH pile.

8.1.2 Foundation Data Provided by Structural Designers

Per Caltrans policy, LRFD Service-I Limit State load combinations and Working Stress Design (WSD) method provided in the Caltrans Bridge Design Specifications (2003b) are used for design of the abutment footings. The LRFD Service-I Limit State, Strength Limit State, and Extreme Event Limit State load combinations are used for the design of the bent footing.

The foundation design data sheets are presented in Table 8-1. Foundation loads were provided by the structural designers following the latest Caltrans Memo To Designers (Caltrans, 2008) and presented in Table 8-2.



Table 8-1. Foundation Design Data Sheet

Support No.	Design Method	Pile Type	Finished Grade Elevation (feet)	Cut-off Elevation (feet)	Pile Cap Size (feet)		Permissible Settlement under Service Load (inch)	Number of Pile per Support
					B	L		
Abut 1	WSD	Class 200 Alt. X	+94.00	+89.75	8.00	15.84	1	13
Bent 2	LRFD	7-foot CIDH	+84.05	+83.50	N/A	N/A	1	1
Bent 3	LRFD	7-foot CIDH	+80.25	+79.75	N/A	N/A	1	1
Bent 4	LRFD	7-foot CIDH	+83.44	+82.84	N/A	N/A	1	1
Abut 5	WSD	Class 200 Alt. X	+100.40	+95.25	8.00	15.84	1	13

Table 8-2. Foundation Design Loads

Support No.	Service-I Limit State (kips)			Strength Limit State (Controlling Group, kips)				Extreme Event Limit State (Controlling Group, kips)			
	Total Load		Permanent Loads	Compression		Tension		Compression		Tension	
	Per Support	Max. Per Pile		Per Support	Max. Per Pile	Per Support	Max. Per Pile	Per Support	Max. Per Pile	Per Support	Max. Per Pile
Abut 1	803	92	735	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bent 2	527	N/A	398	762	N/A	N/A	N/A	398	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bent 3	583	N/A	450	847	N/A	N/A	N/A	450	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bent 4	492	N/A	359	722	N/A	N/A	N/A	359	N/A	N/A	N/A
Abut 5	408	68	341	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

8.1.3 Axial Pile Capacity

Abutments and Bents foundation design recommendations are presented in Table 8-3 and Table 8-4, respectively. The Pile Data Table for the contract plans is presented in Table 8-5.

At the abutments, a pile-group efficiency factor (GEF) of 0.65 is used for a center-to-center pile spacing of 2.5 times the pile diameter, and a GEF of 1.0 is used for a center-to-center spacing of 4.0 times the pile diameter or greater (Section 10.8.3.6.3, AASHTO, 2007). Linear interpolation can be used to determine the GEF for intermediate spacings. Based on the layouts provided by the structural designers, GEF of 0.86 is used for the abutments piles.

The pile capacity calculations are presented in Appendix C. The nominal resistances for the abutment and bent piles are controlled by the Service-I Limit State “Maximum Per Pile Load” and Strength Limit State “Maximum Per Pile Load, respectively.

The pile capacity is also based on soil resistance only and may be further limited by the pile-head connection details and the strength of the pile materials.



Table 8-3. Abutments Foundation Design Recommendations

Support	Pile Type	Cut-Off Elev. (feet)	LRFD Service-I Limit State Load per Support (kips)		LRFD Service-I Limit State Total Load per Pile (kips)	Nominal Resistance (kips)	Design Tip Elev. (feet)	Specified Tip Elev. (feet)	Nominal Driving Resistance Required (kips)
			Total	Permanent					
Abut 1	Class 200 Alt. X	+89.75	803	735	92	190	+34 (a) +65 (c) +59 (d)	+34	190
Abut 5	Class 200 Alt. X	+95.25	408	341	68	140	+40 (a) +83 (c) +65 (d)	+40	140

Notes:

- Design tip elevations are controlled by the following demands: (a) Compression, (c) Settlement and (d) Lateral Load.
- There are no design tip elevations for Tension at abutments.
- The specified tip elevations for abutments shall not be raised above the design tip elevations for settlement and Lateral Load.

Table 8-4. Bent Foundation Design Recommendations

Support Location	Pile Type	Cut-off Elevation (feet)	Service-I Limit State Loads per Support (kips)	Total Permissible Support Settlement (inch)	Required Factored Nominal Resistance (kips)				Design Tip Elevations (feet)	Specified tip Elevation (feet)
					Strength Limit		Extreme Event			
					Comp. ($\phi=0.7$)	Tension ($\phi=0.7$)	Comp. ($\phi=1.0$)	Tension ($\phi=1.0$)		
Bent 2	7-foot CIDH	+83.50	527	1	762	N/A	398	N/A	+18 (a-I) +48 (a-II) +56 (c) +28 (d)	+18
Bent 3	7-foot CIDH	+79.75	583	1	847	N/A	450	N/A	+10 (a-I) +42 (a-II) +52 (c) +24 (d)	+10
Bent 4	7-foot CIDH	+82.84	492	1	722	N/A	359	N/A	+17 (a-I) +47 (a-II) +55 (c) +27 (d)	+17

Notes:

- Design tip elevations are controlled by the following demands: (a-I) Compression (Strength Limit), (a-II) Compression (Extreme Event), (c) Settlement and (d) Lateral Load.
- There are no design tip elevations for Tension at bents.
- The Specified tip elevations for bents shall not be raised above the design tip elevations for Settlement and Lateral Load.

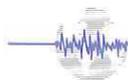


Table 8-5. Pile Data Table

Location	Pile Type	Nominal Resistance (kips)		Design Tip Elevation (feet)	Specified Tip Elevation (feet)	Nominal Driving Resistance (kips)
		Compression	Tension			
Abutment 1	Class 200 Alt. X	190	N/A	+34 (a) +65 (c) +59 (d)	+34	190
Bent 2	7-foot CIDH	1090	N/A	+18 (a) +56 (c) +28 (d)	+18	N/A
Bent 3	7-foot CIDH	1210	N/A	+10 (a) +52 (c) +24 (d)	+10	N/A
Bent 4	7-foot CIDH	1040	N/A	+17 (a) +55 (c) +27 (d)	+17	N/A
Abutment 5	Class 200 Alt. X	140	N/A	+40 (a) +83 (c) +65 (d)	+40	140

Notes:

1. Design tip elevations are controlled by: (a) Compression, (c) Settlement, and (d) Lateral Load.
2. There are no design tip elevations for Tension at abutments and bents.
3. The specified tip elevations shall not be raised above the design tip elevations for settlement and lateral load.

8.1.4 Lateral Pile Capacity

For abutment piles, results of lateral pile analysis in terms of pile-head shear and lateral deflection for a free-head condition are presented in Appendix C and summarized in Table 8-6. The maximum bending moment and the location of maximum moment are also presented. The solutions presented in Table 8-6 are entirely based on soil resistance and linear pile properties. Therefore, these values may be limited by the flexural strength (plastic moment) of the piles and pile-head connection details. Based on the pile layout provided by the structural designers, a group efficiency factor of 0.76 was used for the abutment piles. Lateral solutions are provided for pile-head deflections from 0.25 to 5 inches, and linear interpolation can be used for solutions between pile-head deflections of 0.25 and 5 inches.

Table 8-6. Lateral Pile Solutions for Abutments

Support Location	Pile Head Deflection (inch)	Pile Head Shear (kips)	Maximum Moment (kip-in)	Depth to Maximum Moment from Pile Top (feet)
Abutments 1 and 5 (Class 200 Alt X)	¼	15.2	466	5.0
	½	21.8	754	5.5
	1	31.3	1221	6.0
	2	44.8	1985	7.0
	5	65.9	3729	8.0



For the CIDH piles at the bents, structural engineers provided the pile-head shear and the pile-head moment. Results of lateral pile analysis in terms of pile-head lateral deflection, maximum shear and maximum moment for the given pile-head shear and moment are presented in Appendix C and summarized in Table 8-7. The solutions presented in Table 8-7 are entirely based on soil resistance and linear pile properties. Therefore, these values may be limited by the flexural strength (plastic moment) of the piles and pile-head connection details.

Table 8-7. Lateral Pile Solutions for Bents

Support Location	Pile Head Shear (kips)	Pile Head Moment (kip-in)	Pile Head Deflection (inch)	Maximum Shear (kips)	Maximum Moment (kip-in)	Depth from Pile Top (feet)	
						Max. Shear	Max. Moment
Bents 2, 3 and 4 (7-foot CIDH)	250	82,224	2.0	398	102,898	33.3	12.6

8.2 APPROACH EMBANKMENTS

About 17 feet of embankment fill near Abutment 1 and about 8 feet of embankment fill near Abutment 5 will need to be placed to construct the approaches to the bridge widening. Retaining walls will be constructed near the abutments to retain the new fill. Retaining Wall 387 with a maximum wall height of 24 feet, and Retaining Wall 399 with a maximum wall height of 10 feet will be constructed adjacent to Abutment 1 and Abutment 5, respectively. Settlement and stability analyses of Retaining Wall 387 and Retaining Wall 399 are presented in a separate foundation report (EMI, 2012a) and a geotechnical design report (EMI, 2012b), respectively.

8.2.1 Settlement and Settlement Period

Based on the onsite soil type, calculated ground subsidence due to new embankment fill at Abutments 1 and 5 is estimated to be less than 1 inch. We recommend a minimum settlement period of 5 days prior to pile driving at the abutments.

8.2.2 Slope Stability

Global stability analyses were conducted for both static and pseudo-static conditions for the bridge approach embankment slope. The analysis was performed using the computer program SLIDE 5.0 (Rocscience, 2006). The soil strength parameters in Table 4-1 were used in the static and pseudo-static analysis and the results are presented in Appendix C.

The calculated factor of safety for a deep-seated failure is greater than the minimum required 1.5 under static condition with a 2-foot soil surcharge to represent traffic loading. Slope stability analysis under pseudo-static condition was performed using a seismic coefficient equal to 0.136 (which is the smaller of either one-third the horizontal peak ground acceleration or 0.2) in accordance with guidelines provided in Section 3.10 of the Caltrans Guidelines for Structures Foundation Reports (Caltrans, 2009d). Analysis indicates that the calculated factor of safety is greater than the required minimum of 1.1 under pseudo-static condition.



For embankment slopes with a gradient of 2H:1V or flatter, surficial stability should not be a design concern. If slope paving is proposed for embankment slopes with a gradient of 1.5H:1V, then surficial stability is also not a design concern. If slope paving is not used for the 1.5H:1V slopes, it is recommended that the upper 4 feet of any new 1.5H:1V slope face be covered with materials with a minimum internal friction angle of 27 degrees and a minimum cohesion of 200 psf. This select material should be properly keyed and benched into the sloping ground. In all cases, proper maintenance with erosion protection and drainage control in accordance with Section 21 of Caltrans Standard Specifications (Caltrans, 2010c) are also recommended.

8.3 BRIDGE ABUTMENT WALL DESIGN

8.3.1 Abutment Earth Pressures

If abutment walls are free to move laterally at the top, a static active lateral earth pressure of 36 psf per foot of depth is recommended for a free draining, level and compacted backfill. If lateral movement at the top of abutment walls is restrained, the lateral earth pressure for a free draining, level and compacted backfill should follow Section 5.5.5.11 of the Caltrans BDS (Caltrans, 2004). For this condition, we recommend a coefficient of active lateral earth pressure of 0.3, a coefficient of at-rest lateral earth pressure of 0.46 and a soil unit weight of 120 lb/ft³. If applicable, a uniform lateral pressure of at least 72 psf due to vehicle loads, equivalent to a vertical pressure produced by at least 2 feet of earth, should be added to the above lateral earth pressure.

8.3.2 Passive Resistance of Abutment Backfill

Under seismic loading, an ultimate passive earth pressure of 5 ksf may be used for the approach backfill and abutment walls with a height equal to or greater than 5.5 feet. For abutment walls with heights less than 5.5 feet, the passive pressure may be calculated proportionally (e.g., for a 4-foot high wall, the passive pressure is $[4/5.5] \times 5 \text{ ksf} = 3.64 \text{ ksf}$). The horizontal movement at which the maximum passive pressure is expected to be fully mobilized can be determined following the procedure outlined in Section 7.8.1 of the Caltrans SDC (2010a).



9.0 CONSTRUCTION RECOMMENDATIONS

9.1 EARTHWORK

Earthwork should be performed in accordance with Caltrans Standard Specifications, Section 19 (Caltrans, 2010c). Appropriate measures should be taken to prevent damage to adjacent structures and utilities. Any design and construction of temporary sloping, sheeting, or shoring should be made the contractor's responsibility. It should be noted that it is the responsibility of the contractor to oversee the safety of the workers in the field during construction. The contractor shall conform to all applicable occupational and health standards, rules, regulations, and orders established by the State of California. In addition, other State, County, or Municipal regulations may supersede the recommendations presented in this section. If a trench shoring design and safety plan is required, the geotechnical consultant should review the plan to confirm that recommendations presented in this report have been applied to the design.

During the recent field investigation conducted on October 2 and 11, 2011, groundwater was encountered at elevations +42.4 feet and +63.7 feet. According to the attached as-built LOTB sheets, groundwater was encountered in two borings at elevations +24 and +57 feet in 1956, in one boring at elevation +59.7 feet in 1965, and at elevations +57.5 and +61 feet in 1992. Groundwater was not encountered in all the other borings. Using the above groundwater measurements, a wet construction will be required for the CIDH piles. Groundwater is not anticipated to be encountered during pile footing construction for abutments. However, groundwater level can fluctuate due to seasonal rainfall amount, local irrigation and groundwater recharge program and other man-made conditions. If groundwater is encountered during pile footing construction, it should be controlled in accordance with Section 19-3.03D of the Caltrans Standard Specifications (2010c).

9.2 PILE CONSTRUCTION

9.2.1 Driven Piles

Piles should be driven at least to the specified tip elevation and the bearing value should be checked with the pile-driving formula given in Section 49-2.01A(4)(b) of the Caltrans Standard Specifications (2010c). However, if the specified tip elevation is reached without achieving the design load, pile driving should continue until bearing is attained. In this case, it may be prudent to allow the pile to "set up" before continuing the driving.

The selected pile-driving hammer such as diesel-type hammers should be able to deliver sufficient energy to drive the piles at a penetration rate of not less than 1/8 inch per blow at the required bearing value. Oversized predrilling through the embankment fill should conform to Section 49-2.01C(4) of the Caltrans Standard Specifications (2010c). Vibratory hammers are not allowed for pile installation.

Difficult pile driving is anticipated due to the presence of localized dense and hard soil layers, above and below the bedrock contact, caving soils and ground water. Based on the available soil boring data, hard driving is anticipated near and below El. +45 feet. Contractor should be prepared for hard driving conditions. Also, as discussed in Section 4.2, there is uncertainty in the



bedrock contact. As a result, we recommend extending the main reinforcement of the Alternative “X” pile by an additional 10 feet below the pile top. This way if the pile meets early refusal, it can be cut-off without compromising the lateral pile capacity.

9.2.2 CIDH Piles

Difficult pile installation is anticipated due to the presence of localized dense and hard soil layers, above and below the bedrock contact, caving soils and high groundwater. Construction of CIDH piles should follow Section 49-3 of the Caltrans Standard Specifications (2010c). Loose soils should be cleaned from the bottom of the borings. Pile borings should be inspected and approved by the geotechnical engineer prior to the installation of reinforcement. Extreme care in drilling, placement of steel, and the pouring of concrete is essential to avoid excessive disturbance of pile boring walls. Concrete placement by pumping or tremie tube to the bottom of the pile borings is recommended. Specifications should require that sufficient space be provided in the pile reinforcing cage during fabrication to allow the insertion of a tremie tube for concrete placement. The pile reinforcing cage should be installed and the concrete pumped immediately after drilling is completed. Per Caltrans Amendments to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specification Section 10.8.1.3 (Caltrans, 2011), 5-inch of concrete cover over reinforcement should be provided to improve construction of the CIDH piles.

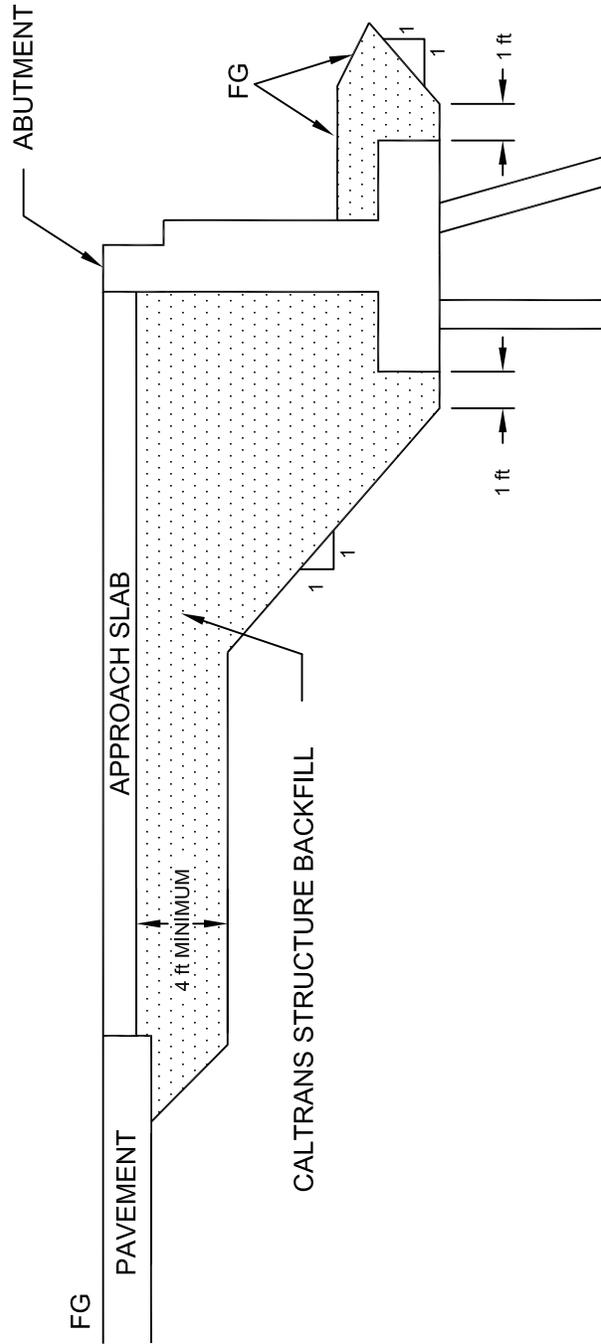
Based on recent groundwater measurements, a wet construction is anticipated for the CIDH piles construction. Contractor should be fully prepared to implement the Caltrans Standard Specifications and Special Provisions for a wet construction. Localized dewatering is not recommended because the operation could induce soil settlement which could damage buried utilities and nearby structures including the existing bridge.

On-site earth materials are generally fine-grained and contain a few thin layers of granular soil. Granular soils are susceptible to caving. The use of temporary casing is left to the contractor’s discretion. If temporary casing is used, vibratory and oversized predrilling techniques for casing installation are not allowed. Temporary casing should be placed tight in the borehole. The casing should be pulled as the concrete is being poured while always maintaining at least a 5-foot head of concrete inside the casing. If any boring becomes bell-shaped and cannot be advanced due to severe caving, all loose material should be removed from the bottom of the boring and the caved region filled with low strength sand-cement slurry. Drilling may continue when the slurry has reached its initial set.

9.3 BACKDRAIN AND BACKFILL REQUIREMENTS FOR ABUTMENT WALLS

Caltrans Structure Backfill should be used as backfill material behind the bridge abutment walls as shown in Figure 9-1. Backfill should be compacted in accordance with Section 19-5 of the Caltrans Standard Specifications (2010c). Backfill should be placed in loose lifts not exceeding 8 inches in thickness, moisture-conditioned to near optimum moisture content, and compacted to at least 95 percent relative compaction. The relative compaction should be based on the maximum density determined by California Test Method 216. Jetting or flooding to compact backfill is not recommended. Heavy compaction equipment, such as vibratory rollers, dozers, or loaders, should not be used adjacent to the abutment walls in order to avoid damaging the walls due to large lateral earth pressures.





NO SCALE



Earth Mechanics, Inc.
Geotechnical and Earthquake Engineering

Camino Capistrano UC (Widen)
Bridge No. 55-0227

BRIDGE ABUTMENT WALL BACKFILL

Project No. 11-137 Date: 01-18-2013

FIGURE 9-1

Backdrains should be installed behind abutment walls to relieve hydrostatic pressure. Backdrains should be constructed in accordance with Bridge Detail 3-1 on Sheet B0-3 per Caltrans Standard Plans (2010b) or the geocomposite drain alternative per Section 6 of the Caltrans Bridge Design Details (1992).

9.4 REVIEW OF CONSTRUCTION PLANS

Recommendations contained in this report are based on draft plans. The geotechnical consultant should review the final construction plans and specifications in order to confirm that the general intent of the recommendations contained in this report have been incorporated into the final construction documents. Recommendations contained in this report may require modification or additional recommendations may be necessary based on the final design.

9.5 GEOTECHNICAL OBSERVATION AND TESTING

It is recommended that inspections and testing be performed by the geotechnical consultant during the following stages of construction:

- Grading operations, including excavations and placement of compacted fill
- Shoring installation
- Footing excavations and pile constructions
- Backdrain installation and backfilling of bridge abutment walls
- Removal or installation of support of buried utilities or structures
- When any unusual subsurface conditions are encountered



10.0 LIMITATIONS

This report is intended for the use of OCTA, TRC and Caltrans for design and construction of the Camino Capistrano UC (Widen) (Bridge No. 55-0227L). This report is based on the project as described and the information obtained from the exploratory borings at the approximate locations indicated on the attached LOTB sheets. The findings and recommendations contained in this report are based on the results of the field investigation, laboratory tests, and engineering analyses. In addition, soils and subsurface conditions encountered in the exploratory borings are presumed to be representative of the project site. However, subsurface conditions and characteristics of soils between exploratory borings can vary. The findings reflect an interpretation of the direct evidence obtained. The recommendations presented in this report are based on the assumption that an appropriate level of quality control and quality assurance (inspections and tests) will be provided during construction. EMI should be notified of any pertinent changes in the project plans or if subsurface conditions are found to vary from those described herein. Such changes or variations may require a re-evaluation of the recommendations contained in this report.

The data, opinions, and recommendations contained in this report are applicable to the specific design element(s) and location(s) which is (are) the subject of this report. They have no applicability to any other design elements or to any other locations and any and all subsequent users accept any and all liability resulting from any use or reuse of the data, opinions, and recommendations without the prior written consent of EMI.

EMI has no responsibility for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures; for safety precautions or programs in connection with the construction; for the acts or omissions of the CONTRACTOR or any other person performing any of the construction; or for the failure of any worker to carry out the construction in accordance with the Final Construction Drawings and Specifications.

Services performed by EMI have been conducted in a manner consistent with that level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the profession currently practicing in the same locality under similar conditions. No other representation, expressed or implied, and no warranty or guarantee is included or intended.



11.0 REFERENCES

- American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), 2007. AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specification, 4th Edition with 2008 and 2009 Interim Changes. Washington, DC: AASHTO.
- American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), 2007, Annual Book of Standards. Soil and Rock; Dimension Stone; Geosynthetics. Vol. 04.08.
- Argus, D.F., Heflin, M.B., Donnellan, A., Webb, F.H., Dong, D., Hurst, K.J., Jefferson, D.C., Lyzenga, G.A., Watkins, M.M., and Zumberge, J.F., 1999, Shortening and thickening of metropolitan Los Angeles measured and inferred by using geodesy: *Geology*, v. 27, p. 703-706.
- Amec Earth and Environmental, Inc. (AMEC), 2006a, Geotechnical Report of Rough Grading, Lot 94 (Garden Lots area), TTM 14196, Window Hill Area, Pacific Point Project, San Juan Capistrano, California, June 23.
- AMEC, 2006b, Geotechnical Report of Rough Grading, Lots 105 through 150, TTM 15609, Harbor Vista Lots – West Valley, Pacific Point Project, San Juan Capistrano, California, August 24.
- AMEC, 2000a, Geotechnical Evaluation and Response to Review Comments, La Mirada/Calita Slope Area, “AL” Category Perimeter Slope, Pacific Point Project, San Juan Capistrano, California, October 6.
- AMEC, 2000b, Previous Review Letters, Pacific Point Project, San Juan Capistrano, California, July 27.
- AMEC, 2000c, Second Geotechnical Review Response, La Mirada/Calita Slope Area, “AL” Category Perimeter Slope, Pacific Point Project, San Juan Capistrano, California, December 6.
- AMEC, 2000d, Settlement Monitoring, Pacific Point Project, San Juan Capistrano, California, September 26.
- AMEC, 2000e, Transfer of Responsibility of Geotechnical Consultant of Record, Pacific Point Project, San Juan Capistrano, California, December 7.
- Benioff, H., 1938, The Determination of The Extent of Faulting With Application To The Long Beach Earthquake, *Bulletin of The Seismological Society of America*, v. 28, p. 77-84.
- California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), California Test Methods.
- Caltrans, 2011, Amendments to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, Fourth Edition, November.
- Caltrans, 2010a, Seismic Design Criteria, Version 1.6, November.



- Caltrans, 2010b, Standard Plans.
- Caltrans, 2010c, Standard Specifications.
- Caltrans, 2009a, 2007 Fault Database, http://dap3.dot.ca.gov/shake_stable/technical.php
- Caltrans, 2009b, Caltrans ARS Online Version 1.0.4, http://dap3.dot.ca.gov/shake_stable/
- Caltrans, 2009c, Fault Errata Report, http://dap3.dot.ca.gov/shake_stable/technical.php
- Caltrans, 2009d, Foundation Report Preparation for Bridge Foundations, Division of Engineering Services, Geotechnical Services, December.
- Caltrans, 2009e, Geotechnical Services Design Manual, Division of Engineering Services, Geotechnical Services, Version 1.0, August.
- Caltrans, 2008, Memo to Designers 3-1, Supersedes Memo to Designers 3-1 Dated December 2000, July.
- Caltrans, 2004, Bridge Design Specifications, Section 5, August.
- Caltrans, 2003a, Bridge Design Specifications, Section 8, September.
- Caltrans, 2003b, Bridge Design Specifications, Section 4, November.
- Caltrans, 2003c, Corrosion Guidelines, Version 1.0, September.
- Caltrans, 1996, Memo to Designers 5-3, Attachment A, May.
- Caltrans, 1992, Bridge Design Details, Section 6, November.
- California Geological Survey, 2009, Tsunami Inundation Map For Emergency Planning, Dana Point and San Juan Capistrano Quadrangles, Division of Mines and Geology, March 15.
- California Geological Survey, 2001a, Seismic Hazard Zones, Dana Point Quadrangle, Division of Mines and Geology, Official Map, December 21.
- California Geological Survey, 2001b, Seismic Hazard Zone Report For The Dana Point 7.5-Minute Quadrangle, Orange County, California, Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology.
- Campbell, K., and Bozorgnia, Y., 2008, NGA ground motion model for the geometric mean horizontal component of PGA, PGV, PGD, and 5% damped linear elastic response spectra for periods ranging from 0.01 to 10 s.; *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 24, pp. 139-172.
- Chiou, B., and Youngs, R., 2008, An NGA model for the average horizontal component of peak ground motion and response spectra: *Earthquake Spectra*, vol. 24, pp. 173-216.



- Earth Mechanics, Inc. (EMI), 2012a, Foundation Report, Retaining Wall 387, Orange County, California, 12-ORA-5, PM 6.2/8.7, Caltrans Project No. 1200020279 (EA 12-0F96E1), In Progress.
- EMI, 2012b, Geotechnical Design Report, I-5 HOV Improvement Project (Segment 3), PCH To San Juan Creek Road, Orange County, California, 12-ORA-5, PM 6.2/8.7, Caltrans Project No. 1200020279 (EA 12-0F96E1), In Progress.
- Ehlig, P., 1989, The Late Cenozoic Evolution of The Capistrano Embayment in Engineering Geology Along Coastal Orange County, Association of Engineering Geologists, Southern California Section, Annual Field Trip guide book, p. 79-87, September 23.
- Fumal, T.E., Pezzopane, S.K., Weldon, R.J. II, and Schwartz D.P., 1993, A 100-year Average Recurrence Interval for the San Andreas Fault at Wrightwood, California, *Science*, v. 259, p. 199-203.
- Hauksson, E., Jones, L.M., and Hutton, K., 1995, The 1994 Northridge Earthquake Sequence in California, Seismological and Tectonic Aspects, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 100, p. 12,335.
- Hauksson, E. and Gross, S., 1991, Source Parameters of The 1933 Long Beach Earthquake, *Bulletin of The Seismological Society of American*, v. 81, p. 81-98.
- Jacoby, G., Sheppard, P., and Sieh, K., 1987, Was the 8 December 1812 California Earthquake Produced By The San Andreas Fault, Evidence From Trees Near Wrightwood, *Seismological Research Letters*, v. 58, p. 14.
- Lam, I.P., and Martin, G.R., 1986, Seismic Design of Highway Bridge Foundations, FHWA Report Nos. FHWA A/RD-86/102.
- Leighton and Associates, Inc., 2004, Report of Partial Rough Grading for the North and South Valley and North Estate Lots Area, Pacific Point Project, City of San Juan Capistrano, California, March 12.
- NCEER (1997), "Proceeding of the NCEER Workshop on Evaluation of Liquefaction Resistance of Soils", T. L. Youd and I. M. Idriss Editors, Technical Report NCEER-97-0022, NCEER, Buffalo, NY.
- Robertson, P.K., 2009, Interpretation of Cone Penetration Tests – A Unified Approach, *Canadian Geotechnical Journal* Volume 46: 1337-1355.
- Robertson, P.K. and Campanella, R.G., 1989, "Guidelines for Geotechnical Design Using CPT and CPTU", Civil Engineering Department, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, Canada, November.
- Rocscience, 2006, "SLIDE 5.0 – 2D Limit Equilibrium Slope Stability Program", Toronto, Canada.



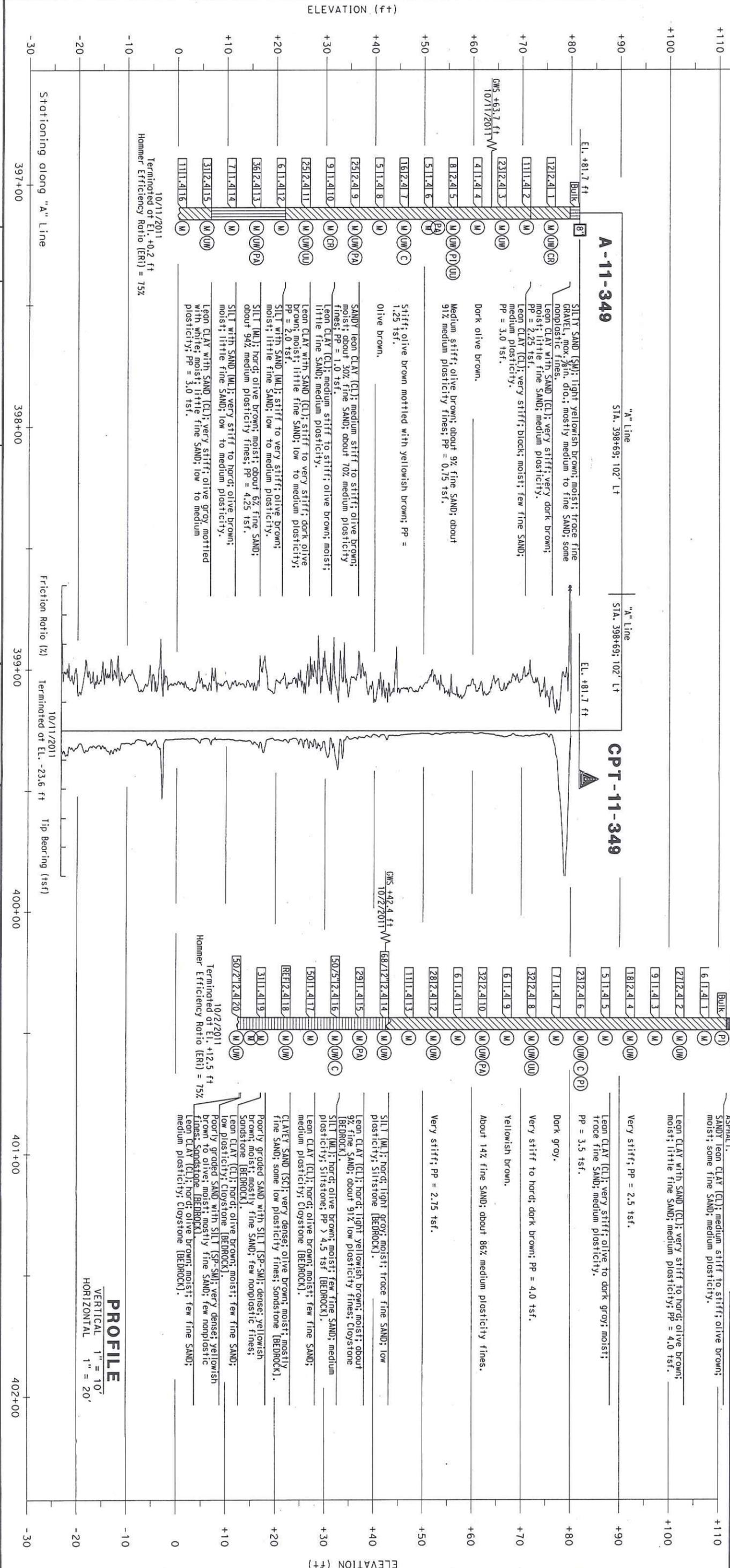
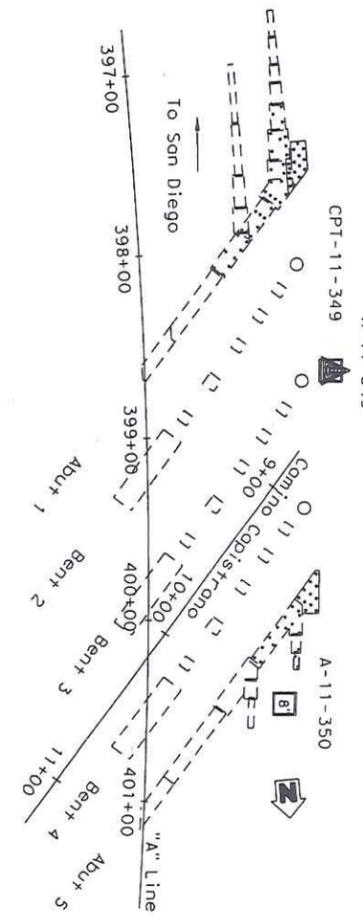
- Seed, R.B. and Harder, L.F., Jr. (1990), "SPT-Based Analysis of Cyclic Pore Pressure Generation and Undrained Residual Strength", in Proceedings, H. Bolton Seed Memorial Symposium, BiTech Publishers, Ltd., P. 351-376.
- Seed, H. B., Idriss, I. M., and Arango, I. (1983), "Evaluation of Liquefaction Potential Using Field Performance Data", Journal of Geotechnical Engineering, ASCE, Vol. 109, No. 3, pp. 458-482.
- Shantz, T., Merriam, M., 2009, Development of the Caltrans Deterministic PGA Map and Caltrans ARS Online, California Department of Transportation, Sacramento, CA.
- Shao, G., and Hauksson, E., 2009, A Finite Fault Study of the 29 July 2008 $M_W = 5.4$ Chino Hills Earthquake, Seismological Research Letters, v. 80, p.320-321.
- Shaw, J.H., Plesch, A., Dolan, J.F., Pratt, T.L., and Fiore, P., 2002, Puente Hills Blind-Thrust System, Los Angeles, California, Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America, v. 92, p. 2946-2960.
- Shaw, J.H., and Shearer, P.M., 1999, An Elusive Blind-Thrust Fault Beneath Metropolitan Los Angeles, Science, v. 283, p.1516, March 5.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), 2008a, Documentation for the 2008 Update of the United States National Seismic Hazard Maps: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2008-1128, 61p.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), 2008b, USGS Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis, <http://eqint.cr.usgs.gov/deaggint/2008/index.php>.
- Ward, S.N., 1994, A Multidisciplinary Approach to Seismic Hazard in Southern California, Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America, v. 84, p. 1293-1309.
- Weldon, R., Scharer, K., Fumal, T., and Biasi, G., 2004, Wrightwood and the Earthquake Cycle, What a Long Recurrence Record Tells Us About How Faults Work, Geological Society of America, GSA Today, v. 14, no. 9, p. 4-10.
- Winterkorn, H.F. and Fang, H.Y., 1975, Foundation Design Handbook, Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, New York, NY.
- Yeats, R.S., and Huftile, G.J., 1995, The Oak Ridge Fault System and the 1994 Northridge Earthquake, Nature, v. 373, p. 418-420.



Appendix A

LOG OF TEST BORING SHEETS

NOTES:
 (1) This LOTB sheet was prepared in accordance with the Caltrans Soil
 and Rock Logging, Classification and Presentation Manual (June 2010)
 (2) 2.4" samples were taken using a California Modified Sampler.
 (3) An automatic trip hammer system consisting of a hammer weight of
 140 lbs falling a distance of 30" was used to advance the drive sampler.
 (4) Conversion factor from 2.4" Modified California Ring Sampler blowcounts
 to Standard Penetration Test (SPT) blowcounts is 0.5.



PREPARED FOR THE
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PROJECT ENGINEER: S. PIRATHIVIRAJ
 BRIDGE NO.: 55-0227L
 POST MILES: 7.40

CAMINO CAPISTRANO UC (WIDEN)
LOG OF TEST BORINGS 1 OF 5

DATE PLOTTED => \$DATE
 TIME PLOTTED => \$TIME

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
 S. PIRATHIVIRAJ
 NO. 422953
 EXP. 12-31-13
 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PLANS APPROVAL DATE
 The State of California or its officers or agents shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of electronic copies of this plan sheet.

ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
 550 S. MAIN STREET
 ORANGE, CA 92663-1584

EARTH MECHANICS, INC.
 17800 NEWHOPE STREET, SUITE B
 FOUNTAIN VALLEY, CA 92708

DESIGN OVERSIGHT: J. FONG
 CHECKED BY: S. PIRATHIVIRAJ
 DRAWN BY: J. FONG
 FIELD INVESTIGATION BY: R. Jie
 DATE: 9/2011, 10/2011

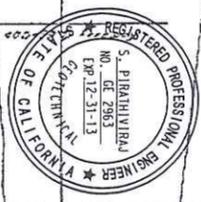
DESIGN OVERSIGHT: S. PIRATHIVIRAJ
 PROJECT ENGINEER: S. PIRATHIVIRAJ
 BRIDGE NO.: 55-0227L
 POST MILES: 7.40

UNITS: PROJECT NUMBER & PHASE: 2998
 12000202791

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES
 FOR REDUCED PLANS
 0 1 2 3

DATE PLOTTED => \$DATE
 TIME PLOTTED => \$TIME

AS BUILT PLANS
 Contract No. 060-7462
 Date Completed _____
 Document No. 20002293



DIVISION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES - GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

As-built log of test borings sheet is considered an informational document only. As such, the State of California registration seal with signature, license number and registration certificate expiration date certifies that this is a true and accurate copy of the original document. This drawing is not to be used for any other purpose without the written consent of the engineer of record.

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES-TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
12	ORA	5	6-278.7	1	1

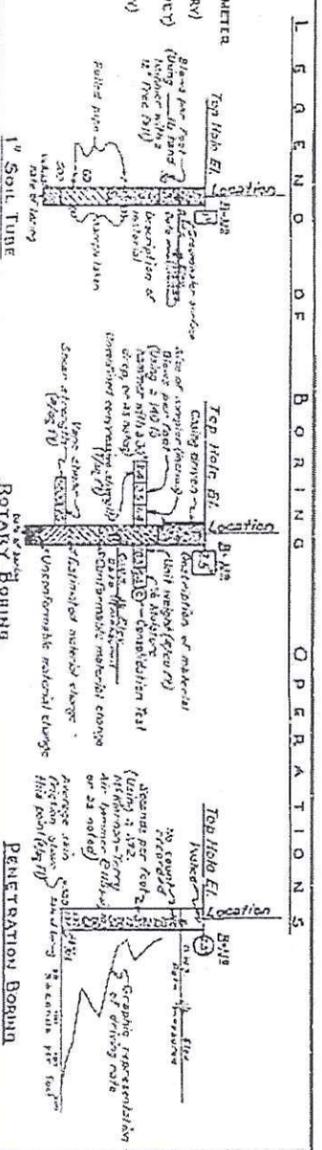
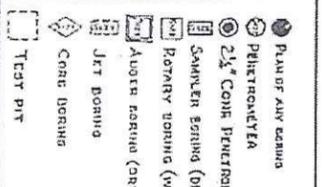
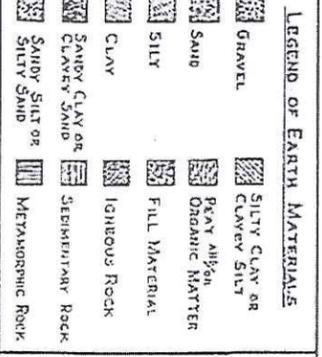
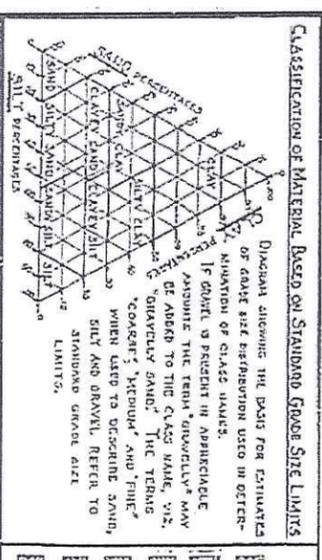
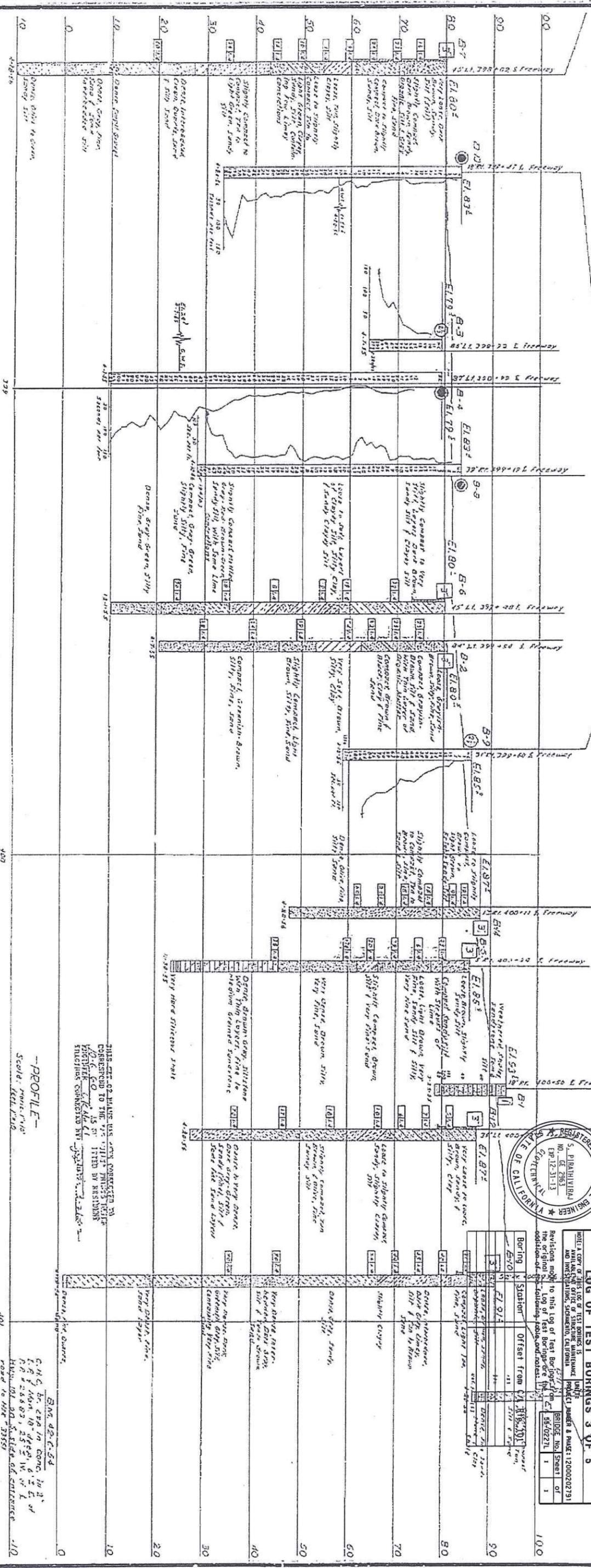
LOG OF TEST BORINGS 3 OF 5

CAMINO CASTRANO J.C. (WIDEN) U.C. RAMP U.C.

DATE: 12/15/00
 DRAWN BY: J.C. WIDEN
 CHECKED BY: J.C. WIDEN

NOTE: A COPY OF THIS LOG OF TEST BORINGS IS MAINTAINED AT THE OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT ENGINEER, SAN DIEGO DISTRICT, 1200002791. ANY REVISIONS TO THIS LOG OF TEST BORINGS SHALL BE MADE TO THE ORIGINAL LOG OF TEST BORINGS AND NOT TO THIS LOG OF TEST BORINGS.

Boring Station	Offset from Station	Notes
B-1	0	Weathered sandstone, silty clay, silty sand.
B-2	0	Very loose to loose, brown, silty clay, silty sand, silty clay.
B-3	0	Very loose to loose, brown, silty clay, silty sand, silty clay.
B-4	0	Very loose to loose, brown, silty clay, silty sand, silty clay.
B-5	0	Very loose to loose, brown, silty clay, silty sand, silty clay.
B-6	0	Very loose to loose, brown, silty clay, silty sand, silty clay.
B-7	0	Very loose to loose, brown, silty clay, silty sand, silty clay.
B-8	0	Very loose to loose, brown, silty clay, silty sand, silty clay.
B-9	0	Very loose to loose, brown, silty clay, silty sand, silty clay.
B-10	0	Very loose to loose, brown, silty clay, silty sand, silty clay.
B-11	0	Very loose to loose, brown, silty clay, silty sand, silty clay.
B-12	0	Very loose to loose, brown, silty clay, silty sand, silty clay.
B-13	0	Very loose to loose, brown, silty clay, silty sand, silty clay.
B-14	0	Very loose to loose, brown, silty clay, silty sand, silty clay.



NOTES

The contractor's attention is directed to Section 2, Article (c) of the Standard Specifications and to the Special Provisions accompanying this set of plans. Classification of earth material as shown on this sheet is based upon field inspection and is not to be construed to imply mathematical analysis.

SERRA ON-RAMP U.C.

DATE: 5-23-00
 DRAWN BY: J.C. WIDEN
 CHECKED BY: J.C. WIDEN

CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIAL BASED ON STANDARD GRADE SOIL LIMITS

UNLESS INDICATED THE SOILS ARE ESTIMATED BY VISUAL AND TOUCH METHODS AND NOT BY LABORATORY TESTS. THE CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE "UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM" (USCS) AND THE "ASTM D 1557-97" (ASTM) METHODS. THE TERMS "SANDY SILT" AND "SILT" ARE USED TO DESCRIBE SOILS THAT ARE NEARLY EQUAL PARTS OF SAND AND SILT. THE TERM "CLAY" IS USED TO DESCRIBE SOILS THAT ARE MORE THAN 40% CLAY. THE TERM "SANDY CLAY" OR "CLAYEY SAND" IS USED TO DESCRIBE SOILS THAT ARE NEARLY EQUAL PARTS OF SAND AND CLAY. THE TERM "SANDY SILT OR SILTY SAND" IS USED TO DESCRIBE SOILS THAT ARE NEARLY EQUAL PARTS OF SAND AND SILT. THE TERM "SILT OR CLAYEY SILT" IS USED TO DESCRIBE SOILS THAT ARE NEARLY EQUAL PARTS OF SILT AND CLAY. THE TERM "CLAYEY SILT OR SILTY CLAY" IS USED TO DESCRIBE SOILS THAT ARE NEARLY EQUAL PARTS OF SILT AND CLAY. THE TERM "CLAY" IS USED TO DESCRIBE SOILS THAT ARE MORE THAN 40% CLAY.

LEGEND OF EARTH MATERIALS

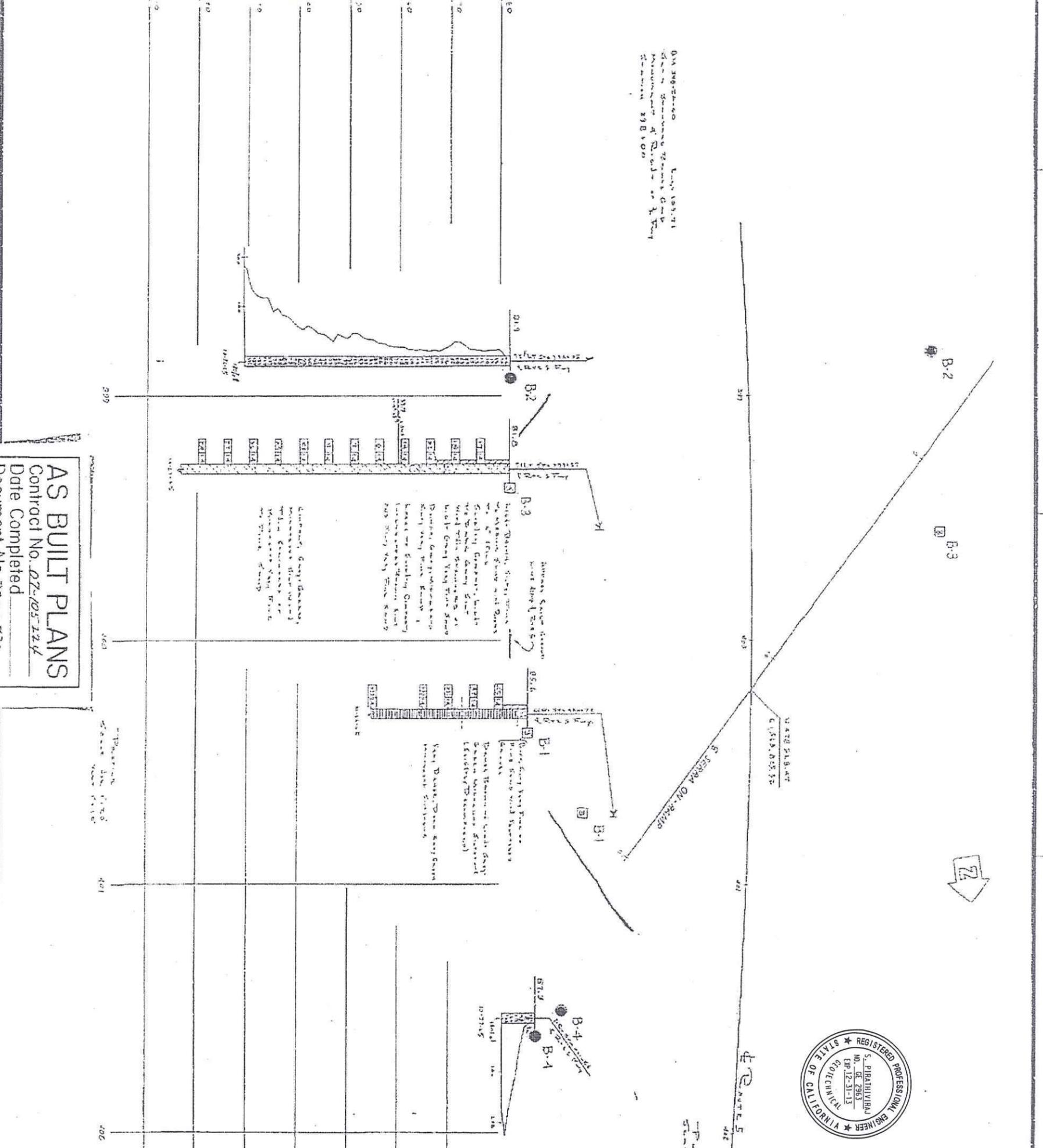
- GRAVEL
- SAND
- SILT
- CLAY
- SANDY CLAY OR CLAYEY SAND
- SANDY SILT OR SILTY SAND
- SILT CLAY OR CLAYEY SILT
- CLAY
- PEAT AND/OR ORGANIC MATTER
- FILL MATERIAL
- IGNEBIOUS ROCK
- SEDIMENTARY ROCK
- METAMORPHIC ROCK

LEGEND OF SYMBOLS

- PROBING
- 24" CONE PENETROMETER
- LIQUID LIMIT (LL)
- PLASTIC LIMIT (PL)
- SHRINKAGE LIMIT (SL)
- FLAT BOREING
- KEY BOREING
- TEST PIT

LEGEND OF ORIGIN OF MATERIALS

- Top Soil
- Top Soil
- Top Soil



AS BUILT PLANS
 Contract No. 07-105-124
 Date Completed _____
 Document No. 20000730



DIVISION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES - GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

As-built Log of Test Borings sheet is considered an independent document and shall not be used for any other purpose. The State of California registration seal with signature, title, number and expiration date of the original document, this original document and presented only for the convenience of any bidder, contractor or other interested party.

POST MILES-TOTAL PROJECT	6.2/8.7
COUNTY	ORA
ROUTE	5
DATE	6-27-07

CAMINO CASTRANO UC (WIDEN)

LOG OF TEST BORINGS 4 OF 5

NOTE: A COPY OF THIS LOG OF TEST BORINGS IS AVAILABLE AT THE OFFICE OF STRUCTURAL MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION, SAN JOAQUIN COUNTY, CALIFORNIA. PRODUCT NUMBER & PRICE: 12000202791

Boring	Station	Offset from C/L Rte. 101

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
 DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

SR 99 ON-RAMP UNDERCROSSING (WIDENING)

LOG OF TEST BORINGS

Project 55-227(4) SJC
 Drawing 55227-10

AS BUILT
 CORRECTIONS BY: [Signature]
 CONTRACT NO. 07-105-124
 DATE 3-17-09

Earth Mechanics

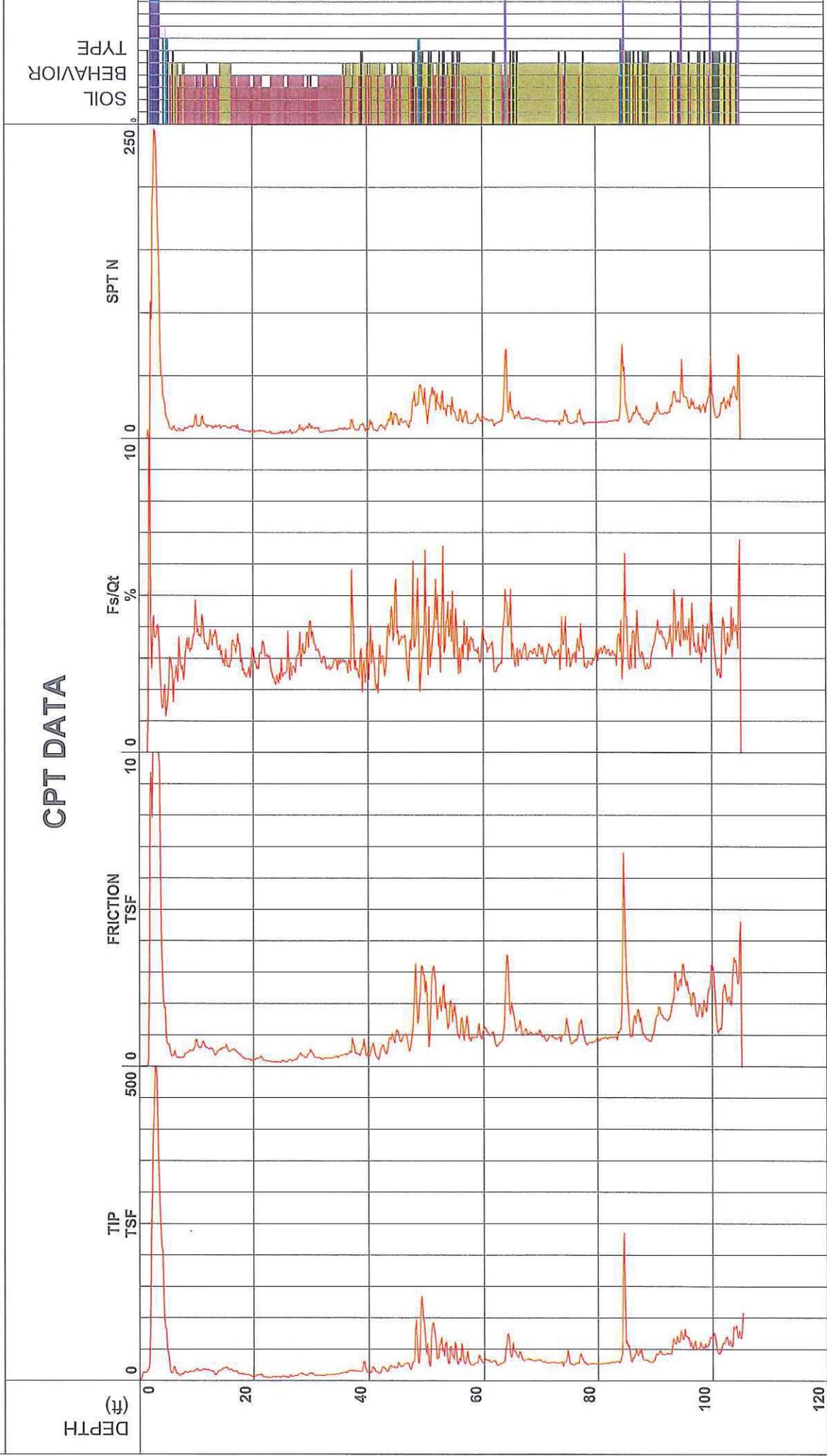


Location I-5 HOV Widening Segment 3
 Job Number 11-137
 Hole Number CPT-11-349
 Water Table Depth

Operator BH-JC
 Cone Number DSG1023
 Date and Time 10/11/2011 1:20:42 AM
 18.00 ft

Filename SDF(575).cpt
 GPS
 Maximum Depth 105.31 ft

CPT DATA



- 1 - sensitive fine grained
- 2 - organic material
- 3 - clay
- 4 - silty clay to clay
- 5 - clayey silt to silty clay
- 6 - sandy silt to clayey silt
- 7 - silty sand to sandy silt
- 8 - sand to silty sand
- 9 - sand
- 10 - gravelly sand to sand
- 11 - very stiff fine grained (*)
- 12 - sand to clayey sand (*)



Earth Mechanics

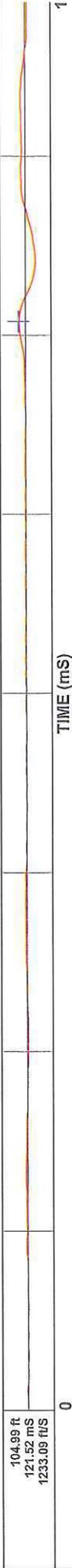
Location
Job Number
Hole Number

I-5 HOV Widening Segment 3
11-137
CPT-11-349

Operator
Cone Number
Date and Time

BH-JC
DSG1023
10/11/2011 1:20:42 AM

GPS



I-5 HOV Widening Segment 3

Project ID: Earth Mechanics
 Data File: SDF(575)-18.cpt
 CPT Date: 10/11/2011 1:20:42 AM
 GW During Test: 18 ft

Page: 1
 Sounding ID: CPT-11-349
 Project No: 11-137
 Cone/Rig: DSG1023

Depth ft	qc PS tsf	* qcln PS	qfines PS	Siv Stss tsf	pore prss (psi)	Frcr Ratio %	Mat Typ Zon	* Material Behavior Description	Unit Wght pcf	Qc to N	SPT R-N 60%	SPT R-N1 60%	* Rel Den %	* Ftn Ang deg	Und Shr tsf	OCR -	Fin Ic %	* Nk -	* Vol Strn %	* Dry Stlmt 0.01	* Liq Stlmt 0.04	* Cycl SSN %
0.33	3.7	5.9	-	0.0	0.0	0.1	1	sensitive fine SOIL	115	2.0	2	3	-	-	0.3	9.9	41	15	N/A	0.01	N/A	N/A
0.49	7.8	12.4	28.3	0.0	0.0	0.1	5	silty SAND to sandy SILT	120	4.0	2	3	5	45	-	-	26	16	N/A	0.01	N/A	N/A
0.66	13.7	22.0	33.9	0.0	0.0	0.1	5	silty SAND to sandy SILT	120	4.0	3	6	17	47	-	-	17	16	N/A	0.01	N/A	N/A
0.82	13.6	21.8	33.8	0.0	0.0	0.1	5	silty SAND to sandy SILT	120	4.0	3	5	17	46	-	-	17	16	N/A	0.01	N/A	N/A
0.98	12.8	20.6	33.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	5	silty SAND to sandy SILT	120	4.0	3	5	15	44	-	-	18	16	N/A	0.01	N/A	N/A
1.15	12.6	20.2	32.9	0.0	0.0	0.1	5	silty SAND to sandy SILT	120	4.0	3	5	14	44	-	-	18	16	N/A	0.00	N/A	N/A
1.31	15.5	24.8	35.8	0.0	0.0	0.1	5	silty SAND to sandy SILT	120	4.0	4	6	21	44	-	-	16	16	N/A	0.00	N/A	N/A
1.48	16.9	27.1	37.4	0.0	0.1	0.1	5	silty SAND to sandy SILT	120	4.0	4	7	24	44	-	-	15	16	N/A	0.00	N/A	N/A
1.64	18.4	29.5	67.1	0.2	0.1	1.2	5	silty SAND to sandy SILT	120	4.0	5	7	27	44	-	-	26	16	N/A	0.00	N/A	N/A
1.80	29.4	47.2	-	3.1	0.1	9.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	20	31	-	-	2.1	9.9	49	15	N/A	0.00	N/A	N/A
1.97	82.3	131.9	434.6	8.7	0.2	9.9	9	very stiff fine SOIL	120	2.0	41	66	76	48	-	-	35	30	N/A	0.00	N/A	N/A
2.13	227.9	365.5	499.0	9.4	0.3	4.1	8	stiff SAND to clayey SAND	115	1.0	100	100	-	-	15.1	9.9	14	16	N/A	0.00	N/A	N/A
2.30	296.3	475.3	536.2	7.9	0.4	2.7	8	stiff SAND to clayey SAND	115	1.0	100	100	-	-	19.6	9.9	9	16	N/A	0.00	N/A	N/A
2.46	391.5	627.9	759.3	14.9	0.5	3.8	8	stiff SAND to clayey SAND	115	1.0	100	100	-	-	25.9	9.9	11	16	N/A	0.00	N/A	N/A
2.62	424.2	680.2	854.6	18.4	1.2	4.3	9	very stiff fine SOIL	120	2.0	100	100	95	48	-	-	12	30	N/A	0.00	N/A	N/A
2.79	513.2	823.1	955.4	18.8	1.1	3.7	8	stiff SAND to clayey SAND	115	1.0	100	100	-	-	34.0	9.9	10	16	N/A	0.00	N/A	N/A
2.95	508.9	816.2	947.5	18.6	1.4	3.7	8	stiff SAND to clayey SAND	115	1.0	100	100	-	-	33.7	9.9	10	16	N/A	0.00	N/A	N/A
3.12	482.9	774.5	914.7	18.4	1.6	3.8	8	stiff SAND to clayey SAND	115	1.0	100	100	-	-	32.0	9.9	10	16	N/A	0.00	N/A	N/A
3.28	400.8	642.7	792.7	16.2	1.9	4.1	8	stiff SAND to clayey SAND	115	1.0	100	100	-	-	26.5	9.9	11	16	0.00	-	0.04	0.0
3.45	338.1	542.3	681.1	13.5	1.9	4.0	8	stiff SAND to clayey SAND	115	1.0	100	100	-	-	22.4	9.9	12	16	0.00	-	0.04	0.0
3.61	287.6	461.3	557.6	9.6	1.8	3.3	8	stiff SAND to clayey SAND	115	1.0	100	100	-	-	19.0	9.9	11	16	0.00	-	0.04	0.0
3.77	245.0	393.0	449.0	6.2	1.6	2.5	8	stiff SAND to clayey SAND	115	1.0	100	100	-	-	16.2	9.9	9	16	0.00	-	0.04	0.0
3.94	214.0	343.2	368.8	3.9	1.5	1.8	6	clean SAND to silty SAND	125	5.0	43	69	95	48	-	-	7	16	0.00	-	0.04	0.0
4.10	207.0	332.0	337.4	2.9	1.6	1.4	6	clean SAND to silty SAND	125	5.0	41	66	95	48	-	-	6	16	0.00	-	0.04	0.0
4.27	145.8	233.9	252.5	2.1	-0.4	1.4	6	clean SAND to silty SAND	125	5.0	29	47	95	48	-	-	7	16	0.00	-	0.04	0.0
4.43	99.6	159.8	201.0	1.9	-0.5	1.9	6	clean SAND to silty SAND	125	5.0	20	32	82	48	-	-	12	16	0.00	-	0.04	0.0
4.59	86.7	139.0	189.6	1.9	-0.8	2.2	5	silty SAND to sandy SILT	120	4.0	22	35	78	47	-	-	14	16	0.00	-	0.04	0.0
4.76	81.9	131.3	152.2	1.0	-1.0	1.2	6	clean SAND to silty SAND	125	5.0	16	26	76	47	-	-	10	16	0.22	-	0.04	1.7
4.92	53.3	85.4	117.9	0.7	-1.0	1.4	5	silty SAND to sandy SILT	120	4.0	13	21	62	45	-	-	15	16	1.84	-	0.04	13.3
5.25	35.1	56.4	111.2	0.7	-1.8	2.1	5	silty SAND to sandy SILT	120	4.0	9	14	48	42	-	-	23	16	2.13	-	0.03	37.4
5.41	18.7	30.0	-	0.6	-1.8	3.1	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	9	15	-	-	1.3	9.9	37	15	-	-	0.03	-
5.58	13.0	20.8	-	0.4	-1.8	3.1	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	6	10	-	-	0.9	9.9	43	15	-	-	0.03	-
5.74	12.0	19.3	-	0.3	-1.8	2.8	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	6	10	-	-	0.8	9.9	44	15	-	-	0.03	-
5.91	13.7	22.0	-	0.3	-1.9	2.6	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	7	11	-	-	1.0	9.9	40	15	-	-	0.03	-
6.07	22.5	36.1	83.0	0.4	-3.0	1.6	5	silty SAND to sandy SILT	120	4.0	6	9	33	40	-	-	26	16	2.72	-	0.03	51.2
6.23	21.3	34.1	96.8	0.5	-3.7	2.4	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	11	17	-	-	1.5	9.9	31	15	2.40	-	0.02	51.2
6.40	15.1	24.2	-	0.4	-3.4	2.4	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	8	12	-	-	1.0	9.9	37	15	-	-	0.02	-
6.56	11.1	17.9	-	0.3	-3.4	2.9	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	6	9	-	-	0.8	9.9	46	15	-	-	0.02	-
6.73	12.0	19.2	-	0.3	-3.4	2.5	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	6	10	-	-	0.8	9.9	42	15	-	-	0.02	-
6.89	11.7	18.7	-	0.3	-3.4	2.3	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	6	9	-	-	0.8	9.9	42	15	-	-	0.02	-
7.05	8.5	13.6	-	0.3	-3.4	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	6	9	-	-	0.6	9.1	57	15	-	-	0.02	-
7.22	8.8	14.1	-	0.3	-3.4	3.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	6	9	-	-	0.6	9.3	53	15	-	-	0.02	-
7.38	10.1	16.2	-	0.3	-3.3	2.9	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	5	8	-	-	0.7	9.9	48	15	-	-	0.02	-
7.55	11.3	18.1	-	0.3	-3.3	2.7	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	6	9	-	-	0.8	9.9	45	15	-	-	0.02	-
7.71	10.8	17.3	-	0.3	-3.3	2.9	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	5	9	-	-	0.7	9.9	47	15	-	-	0.02	-
7.87	12.7	20.3	-	0.3	-3.3	2.4	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	6	10	-	-	0.9	9.9	41	15	-	-	0.02	-
8.04	15.2	24.4	-	0.4	-3.3	2.7	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	8	12	-	-	1.1	9.9	39	15	-	-	0.02	-
8.20	13.4	21.5	-	0.4	-3.3	3.3	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	7	11	-	-	0.9	9.9	44	15	-	-	0.02	-
8.37	13.1	21.0	-	0.4	-3.2	3.5	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	7	11	-	-	0.9	9.9	45	15	-	-	0.02	-
8.53	12.4	19.8	-	0.4	-3.2	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	8	13	-	-	0.9	9.9	48	15	-	-	0.02	-
8.69	13.8	22.1	-	0.5	-3.1	3.4	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	7	11	-	-	1.0	9.9	44	15	-	-	0.02	-
8.86	14.4	23.1	-	0.5	-3.1	3.8	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	7	12	-	-	1.0	9.9	45	15	-	-	0.02	-
9.02	15.9	25.4	-	0.5	-3.1	3.3	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	8	13	-	-	1.1	9.9	41	15	-	-	0.02	-
9.19	15.2	24.4	-	0.5	-3.1	3.4	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	8	12	-	-	1.1	9.9	42	15	-	-	0.02	-
9.35	15.2	24.4	-	0.5	-3.1	3.4	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	8	12	-	-	1.1	9.9	42	15	-	-	0.02	-
9.51	14.6	23.4	-	0.5	-3.1	3.7	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	7	12	-	-	1.0	9.9	44	15	-	-	0.02	-
9.68	15.3	24.6	-	0.6	-3.1	3.9	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	8	12	-	-	1.1	9.9	44	15	-	-	0.02	-
9.84	16.5	26.5	-	0.6	-3.0	4.0	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	8	13	-	-	1.1	9.9	43	15	-	-	0.02	-
10.01	17.6	28.2	-	0.9	-3.0	5.0	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	12	19	-	-	1.2	9.9	46	15	-	-	0.02	-
10.17	19.8	31.7	-	0.8	-2.9	4.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	13	21	-	-	1.4	9.9	42	15	-	-	0.02	-
10.34	17.9	28.6	-	0.7	-2.9	4.0	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	9	14	-	-	1.2	9.9	42	15	-	-	0.02	-
10.50	16.1	25.8	-	0.6	-2.9	4.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	11	17	-	-	1.1	9.9	44	15	-	-	0.02	-
10.66	16.3	26.2	-	0.6	-2.9	3.8	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	8	13	-	-	1.1	9.9	43	15	-	-	0.02	-
10.83	16.0	25.3	-	0.6	-2.9	3.9	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	8	13	-	-	1.1	9.9	44	15	-	-	0.02	-
10.99	16.9	26.4	-	0.6	-2.8	3.8	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	8	13	-	-	1.2	9.9	43	15	-	-	0.02	-
11.16	17.9	27.4	-	0.8	-2.8	4.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	12	18	-	-	1.2	9.9	45	15	-	-	0.02	-
11																						

I-5 HOV Widening Segment 3

Project ID: Earth Mechanics
 Data File: SDF(575)-18.cpt
 CPT Date: 10/11/2011 1:20:42 AM
 GW During Test: 18 ft

Page: 2
 Sounding ID: CPT-11-349
 Project No: 11-137
 Cone/Rig: DSG1023

Depth ft	qc PS tsf	qcln PS	qincs PS	Sly tsf	poress (psi)	Frct Rato	Mat Typ Zon	Material Behavior Description	Unit Wght pcf	Qc to N	SPT R-N 60%	SPT R-N1 60%	Rel Den	Ftn Ang deg	Und Shr tsf	OCR	Fin Ic	Nk	Vol Strn %	Dry Stlmt 0.01	Liq Stlmt 0.04	Cycl SStn %
15.75	17.1	18.7	-	0.5	-2.5	2.9	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	9	9	-	-	1.2 9.9	45	15	-	-	0.02	-	
15.91	17.9	19.3	-	0.5	-2.5	2.9	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	9	10	-	-	1.2 9.9	44	15	-	-	0.02	-	
16.08	18.3	19.6	-	0.5	-2.5	3.1	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	9	10	-	-	1.3 9.9	45	15	-	-	0.02	-	
16.24	17.5	18.5	-	0.5	-2.5	3.1	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	9	9	-	-	1.2 9.9	46	15	-	-	0.02	-	
16.40	15.3	16.1	-	0.5	-2.4	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	10	11	-	-	1.0 8.8	53	15	-	-	0.02	-	
16.57	15.7	16.3	-	0.6	-2.4	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	10	11	-	-	1.1 9.0	53	15	-	-	0.02	-	
16.73	15.1	15.5	-	0.5	-2.4	3.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	10	10	-	-	1.0 8.5	53	15	-	-	0.02	-	
16.90	15.4	15.7	-	0.5	-2.4	3.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	10	10	-	-	1.1 8.6	53	15	-	-	0.02	-	
17.06	15.5	15.6	-	0.5	-2.4	3.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	10	10	-	-	1.1 8.6	52	15	-	-	0.02	-	
17.23	13.2	13.2	-	0.5	-2.4	3.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	9	9	-	-	0.9 7.2	57	15	-	-	0.02	-	
17.39	11.3	11.1	-	0.4	-2.4	4.2	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	8	7	-	-	0.8 6.0	64	15	-	-	0.02	-	
17.55	11.8	11.6	-	0.4	-2.4	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	8	8	-	-	0.8 6.2	61	15	-	-	0.02	-	
17.72	11.2	10.9	-	0.4	-2.4	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	7	7	-	-	0.8 5.9	63	15	-	-	0.02	-	
17.88	11.5	11.0	-	0.3	-2.4	3.2	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	8	7	-	-	0.8 5.9	59	15	-	-	0.02	-	
18.05	10.7	10.3	-	0.3	-2.4	3.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	7	7	-	-	0.7 5.5	62	15	-	-	0.02	-	
18.21	11.4	10.9	-	0.3	-2.4	2.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	8	7	-	-	0.8 5.8	58	15	-	-	0.02	-	
18.37	10.3	9.8	-	0.3	-2.4	3.0	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	7	7	-	-	0.7 5.1	61	15	-	-	0.02	-	
18.54	10.0	9.5	-	0.2	-2.4	2.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	7	6	-	-	0.7 5.0	61	15	-	-	0.02	-	
18.70	9.9	9.4	-	0.3	-2.4	2.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	7	6	-	-	0.7 4.9	62	15	-	-	0.02	-	
18.87	10.0	9.4	-	0.2	-2.4	2.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	7	6	-	-	0.7 4.9	61	15	-	-	0.02	-	
19.03	10.1	9.4	-	0.3	-2.4	2.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	7	6	-	-	0.7 4.9	62	15	-	-	0.02	-	
19.19	9.4	8.8	-	0.2	-2.4	2.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	6	6	-	-	0.6 4.5	64	15	-	-	0.02	-	
19.36	8.8	8.2	-	0.2	-2.4	3.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	6	5	-	-	0.6 4.1	68	15	-	-	0.02	-	
19.52	8.5	7.9	-	0.2	-2.4	2.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	6	5	-	-	0.6 3.9	67	15	-	-	0.02	-	
19.69	6.8	6.3	-	0.2	-2.4	3.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	5	4	-	-	0.4 3.0	77	15	-	-	0.02	-	
19.85	6.7	6.2	-	0.2	-2.4	4.0	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	4	4	-	-	0.4 2.9	82	15	-	-	0.02	-	
20.01	6.9	6.3	-	0.2	-2.4	4.0	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	5	4	-	-	0.4 3.0	81	15	-	-	0.02	-	
20.18	6.8	6.2	-	0.2	-2.3	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	5	4	-	-	0.4 2.9	81	15	-	-	0.02	-	
20.34	7.9	7.1	-	0.2	-2.3	3.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	5	5	-	-	0.5 3.4	73	15	-	-	0.02	-	
20.51	9.0	8.1	-	0.3	-2.3	3.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	6	5	-	-	0.6 4.0	69	15	-	-	0.02	-	
20.67	9.6	8.6	-	0.3	-2.3	3.0	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	6	6	-	-	0.6 4.3	66	15	-	-	0.02	-	
20.83	9.5	8.5	-	0.3	-2.3	3.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	6	6	-	-	0.6 4.2	67	15	-	-	0.02	-	
21.00	9.6	8.6	-	0.3	-2.3	3.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	6	6	-	-	0.6 4.2	66	15	-	-	0.02	-	
21.16	9.9	8.8	-	0.3	-2.3	3.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	7	6	-	-	0.7 4.3	68	15	-	-	0.02	-	
21.33	10.6	9.4	-	0.3	-2.3	3.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	7	6	-	-	0.7 4.6	66	15	-	-	0.02	-	
21.49	9.1	8.0	-	0.3	-2.2	3.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	6	5	-	-	0.6 3.8	71	15	-	-	0.02	-	
21.65	6.6	5.8	-	0.2	-2.2	4.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	4	4	-	-	0.4 2.6	86	15	-	-	0.02	-	
21.82	5.8	5.1	-	0.2	-2.2	4.5	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	4	3	-	-	0.4 2.2	92	15	-	-	0.02	-	
21.98	5.9	5.1	-	0.2	-2.2	4.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	4	3	-	-	0.4 2.2	91	15	-	-	0.02	-	
22.15	6.1	5.3	-	0.2	-2.2	3.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	4	4	-	-	0.4 2.3	88	15	-	-	0.02	-	
22.31	5.7	5.0	-	0.2	-2.2	3.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	4	3	-	-	0.4 2.1	90	15	-	-	0.02	-	
22.47	5.4	4.7	-	0.2	-2.2	4.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	4	3	-	-	0.3 1.9	94	15	-	-	0.02	-	
22.64	5.5	4.7	-	0.2	-2.2	3.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	4	3	-	-	0.3 2.0	92	15	-	-	0.02	-	
22.80	5.5	4.7	-	0.2	-2.2	4.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	4	3	-	-	0.3 2.0	93	15	-	-	0.02	-	
22.97	5.6	4.8	-	0.2	-2.2	3.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	4	3	-	-	0.3 2.0	92	15	-	-	0.02	-	
23.13	6.0	5.1	-	0.2	-2.2	3.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	4	3	-	-	0.4 2.1	87	15	-	-	0.02	-	
23.30	6.2	5.3	-	0.2	-2.2	3.2	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	4	4	-	-	0.4 2.2	84	15	-	-	0.02	-	
23.46	6.9	5.8	-	0.2	-2.2	3.0	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	5	4	-	-	0.4 2.5	79	15	-	-	0.02	-	
23.62	6.8	5.8	-	0.2	-2.2	3.0	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	5	4	-	-	0.4 2.5	79	15	-	-	0.02	-	
23.79	6.5	5.4	-	0.1	-2.2	2.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	4	4	-	-	0.4 2.3	81	15	-	-	0.02	-	
23.95	6.3	5.2	-	0.1	-2.2	2.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	4	3	-	-	0.4 2.2	82	15	-	-	0.02	-	
24.12	6.3	5.2	-	0.2	-2.2	3.2	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	4	3	-	-	0.4 2.2	84	15	-	-	0.02	-	
24.28	6.9	5.7	-	0.2	-2.2	2.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	5	4	-	-	0.4 2.4	79	15	-	-	0.02	-	
24.44	6.4	5.3	-	0.1	-2.2	2.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	4	4	-	-	0.4 2.2	82	15	-	-	0.02	-	
24.61	5.6	4.6	-	0.1	-2.2	3.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	4	3	-	-	0.3 1.8	92	15	-	-	0.02	-	
24.77	5.8	4.8	-	0.1	-2.2	3.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	4	3	-	-	0.4 1.9	88	15	-	-	0.02	-	
24.94	6.4	5.2	-	0.2	-2.2	3.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	4	3	-	-	0.4 2.1	89	15	-	-	0.02	-	
25.10	8.2	6.7	-	0.2	-2.2	2.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	5	4	-	-	0.5 2.9	74	15	-	-	0.02	-	
25.26	7.2	5.8	-	0.2	-2.1	3.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	5	4	-	-	0.5 2.5	80	15	-	-	0.02	-	
25.43	6.4	5.2	-	0.2	-2.2	3.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	4	3	-	-	0.4 2.1	86	15	-	-	0.02	-	
25.59	5.9	4.7	-	0.1	-2.2	3.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	4	3	-	-	0.4 1.9	90	15	-	-	0.02	-	
25.76	5.8	4.6	-	0.1	-2.1	3.5	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	4	3	-	-	0.4 1.8	92	15	-	-	0.02	-	
25.92	5.8	4.6	-	0.2	-2.1	3.5	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	4	3	-	-	0.4 1.8	92	15	-	-	0.02	-	
26.08	5.5	4.4	-	0.2	-2.1	5.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	4	3	-	-	0.3 1.6	95	15	-	-	0.02	-	
26.25	8.0	6.3	-	0.2	-2.1	3.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	5	4	-	-	0.5 2.7	79	15	-	-	0.02	-	
26.41	9.4	7.4	-	0.2	-2.1	2.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	6	5	-	-	0.6 3.2	69	15	-	-	0.02	-	
26.58	7.2	5.7	-	0.2	-2.1	3.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	5	4	-	-	0.5 2.3	84	15	-	-	0.02	-	
26.74	7.2	5.7	-	0.2	-2.1	3.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	5	4	-	-	0.5 2.3	81	15	-	-	0.02	-	
26.90	7.1	5.5	-	0.2	-2.1	3.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	5	4	-	-	0.4 2.2	84	15	-	-	0.02	-	
27.07	7.7	6.0	-	0.2	-2.1	3.5	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	5	4	-	-	0.5 2.5	81	15	-	-	0.02	-	
27.23	8.5	6.7	-	0.2	-2.1	3.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	6	4	-	-	0.5 2.8	76	15	-	-	0.02	-	
27.40	8.4	6.5	-																			

I-5 HOV Widening Segment 3

Project ID: Earth Mechanics
 Data File: SDF(575)-18.cpt
 CPT Date: 10/11/2011 1:20:42 AM
 GW During Test: 18 ft

Page: 3
 Sounding ID: CPT-11-349
 Project No: 11-137
 Cone/Rig: DSG1023

Depth ft	qc PS	qcin PS	qlncs PS	Slv Stss	pore prss (psf)	Frct Ratio %	Mat Typ Zon	Material Behavior Description	Unit Wght pcf	Qc to N	SPT R-N 60%	SPT R-N1 60%	Rel Den %	Ftn Ang deg	Und Shr	OCR -	Fin Ic %	Nk -	Vol Strn	Dry Stlmt 0.01	Liq Stlmt 0.04	Cycl SStn %
31.17	8.8	6.3	-	0.3	-2.0	4.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	6	4	-	-	0.6	2.5	83	15	-	-	0.02	-
31.33	8.8	6.3	-	0.3	-2.0	4.2	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	6	4	-	-	0.6	2.5	83	15	-	-	0.02	-
31.50	9.0	6.5	-	0.3	-2.0	4.0	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	6	4	-	-	0.6	2.5	82	15	-	-	0.02	-
31.66	8.8	6.3	-	0.3	-2.0	3.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	6	4	-	-	0.6	2.4	82	15	-	-	0.02	-
31.83	8.1	5.8	-	0.2	-2.0	3.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	5	4	-	-	0.5	2.2	86	15	-	-	0.02	-
31.99	8.2	5.8	-	0.2	-2.0	3.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	5	4	-	-	0.5	2.2	84	15	-	-	0.02	-
32.15	8.1	5.7	-	0.2	-2.0	3.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	5	4	-	-	0.5	2.2	85	15	-	-	0.02	-
32.32	8.6	6.1	-	0.3	-2.0	3.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	6	4	-	-	0.5	2.3	84	15	-	-	0.02	-
32.48	9.0	6.3	-	0.3	-2.0	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	6	4	-	-	0.6	2.4	82	15	-	-	0.02	-
32.65	9.6	6.7	-	0.3	-2.0	3.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	6	4	-	-	0.6	2.6	78	15	-	-	0.02	-
32.81	9.7	6.8	-	0.3	-2.0	3.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	6	5	-	-	0.6	2.7	76	15	-	-	0.02	-
32.97	9.7	6.7	-	0.3	-2.0	3.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	6	4	-	-	0.6	2.6	77	15	-	-	0.02	-
33.14	9.9	6.9	-	0.3	-2.0	3.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	7	5	-	-	0.6	2.7	76	15	-	-	0.02	-
33.30	9.9	6.8	-	0.3	-2.0	3.5	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	7	5	-	-	0.6	2.7	77	15	-	-	0.02	-
33.47	10.0	6.9	-	0.3	-2.0	3.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	7	5	-	-	0.6	2.7	75	15	-	-	0.02	-
33.63	10.1	7.0	-	0.3	-2.0	3.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	7	5	-	-	0.6	2.7	76	15	-	-	0.02	-
33.79	10.2	7.0	-	0.3	-2.0	3.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	7	5	-	-	0.7	2.7	75	15	-	-	0.02	-
33.96	10.0	6.8	-	0.3	-2.0	3.5	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	7	5	-	-	0.6	2.6	77	15	-	-	0.02	-
34.12	10.2	6.9	-	0.3	-2.0	3.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	7	5	-	-	0.6	2.7	77	15	-	-	0.02	-
34.29	10.7	7.3	-	0.3	-2.0	3.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	7	5	-	-	0.7	2.9	76	15	-	-	0.02	-
34.45	11.6	7.9	-	0.3	-2.0	3.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	8	5	-	-	0.7	3.1	73	15	-	-	0.02	-
34.61	10.8	7.3	-	0.3	-2.0	3.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	7	5	-	-	0.7	2.9	75	15	-	-	0.02	-
34.78	10.8	7.3	-	0.3	-2.0	3.2	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	7	5	-	-	0.7	2.9	73	15	-	-	0.02	-
34.94	11.3	7.6	-	0.3	-2.0	3.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	8	5	-	-	0.7	3.0	74	15	-	-	0.02	-
35.11	12.3	8.3	-	0.3	-2.0	3.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	8	6	-	-	0.8	3.3	70	15	-	-	0.02	-
35.27	11.8	7.9	-	0.4	-2.0	3.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	8	5	-	-	0.8	3.1	72	15	-	-	0.02	-
35.43	12.3	8.2	-	0.3	-2.0	3.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	8	5	-	-	0.8	3.3	70	15	-	-	0.02	-
35.60	12.6	8.4	-	0.4	-2.0	3.5	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	8	6	-	-	0.8	3.3	70	15	-	-	0.02	-
35.76	13.0	8.6	-	0.4	-2.0	3.5	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	9	6	-	-	0.8	3.4	69	15	-	-	0.02	-
35.93	13.7	9.1	-	0.4	-2.0	3.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	9	6	-	-	0.9	3.7	67	15	-	-	0.02	-
36.09	14.0	9.2	-	0.4	-2.0	3.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	9	6	-	-	0.9	3.7	67	15	-	-	0.02	-
36.26	13.0	8.6	-	0.4	-2.0	3.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	9	6	-	-	0.8	3.4	69	15	-	-	0.02	-
36.42	14.6	9.6	-	0.4	-2.0	3.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	10	6	-	-	1.0	3.9	65	15	-	-	0.02	-
36.58	16.3	10.6	-	0.4	-2.0	2.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	11	7	-	-	1.1	4.4	60	15	-	-	0.02	-
36.75	15.8	10.3	-	0.5	-2.0	3.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	11	7	-	-	1.0	4.2	63	15	-	-	0.02	-
36.91	16.8	10.9	-	0.5	-2.0	3.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	11	7	-	-	1.1	4.5	61	15	-	-	0.02	-
37.08	16.8	10.9	-	0.4	-2.0	3.0	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	11	7	-	-	1.1	4.5	59	15	-	-	0.02	-
37.24	15.4	10.0	-	0.9	-2.0	6.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	10	7	-	-	1.0	4.0	78	15	-	-	0.02	-
37.40	16.0	10.3	-	0.7	-2.0	5.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	11	7	-	-	1.1	4.2	72	15	-	-	0.02	-
37.57	16.9	10.8	-	0.7	-2.0	4.5	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	11	7	-	-	1.1	4.4	67	15	-	-	0.02	-
37.73	16.1	10.3	-	0.4	-2.0	3.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	11	7	-	-	1.1	4.2	61	15	-	-	0.02	-
37.90	14.8	9.5	-	0.4	-2.0	3.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	10	6	-	-	1.0	3.8	66	15	-	-	0.02	-
38.06	15.2	9.7	-	0.4	-2.0	3.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	10	6	-	-	1.0	3.9	63	15	-	-	0.02	-
38.22	15.4	9.8	-	0.4	-2.0	3.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	10	7	-	-	1.0	3.9	63	15	-	-	0.02	-
38.39	15.5	9.8	-	0.4	-2.0	2.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	10	7	-	-	1.0	3.9	62	15	-	-	0.02	-
38.55	14.9	9.4	-	0.4	-2.0	2.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	10	6	-	-	1.0	3.7	62	15	-	-	0.02	-
38.72	15.1	9.5	-	0.5	-2.0	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	10	6	-	-	1.0	3.8	68	15	-	-	0.02	-
38.88	17.1	10.7	-	0.6	-2.0	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	11	7	-	-	1.1	4.3	64	15	-	-	0.02	-
39.04	29.6	18.6	-	0.6	-2.0	2.1	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	15	9	-	-	2.0	8.0	41	15	-	-	0.02	-
39.21	30.9	19.3	-	0.9	-2.0	3.0	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	15	10	-	-	2.1	8.3	46	15	-	-	0.02	-
39.37	23.1	14.4	-	0.7	-2.0	3.2	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	15	10	-	-	1.6	6.0	54	15	-	-	0.02	-
39.54	18.0	11.2	-	0.4	-2.0	2.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	12	7	-	-	1.2	4.5	56	15	-	-	0.02	-
39.70	13.3	8.2	-	0.3	-2.0	3.0	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	9	5	-	-	0.9	3.2	68	15	-	-	0.02	-
39.86	12.7	7.8	-	0.4	-2.0	4.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	8	5	-	-	0.8	3.0	76	15	-	-	0.02	-
40.03	12.3	7.6	-	0.4	-2.0	3.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	8	5	-	-	0.8	2.8	75	15	-	-	0.02	-
40.19	14.7	9.0	-	0.3	-2.0	2.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	10	6	-	-	1.0	3.5	64	15	-	-	0.02	-
40.36	12.6	7.7	-	0.4	-2.0	4.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	8	5	-	-	0.8	2.9	76	15	-	-	0.02	-
40.52	15.2	9.3	-	0.6	-2.0	4.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	10	6	-	-	1.0	3.6	73	15	-	-	0.02	-
40.68	22.3	13.6	-	0.6	-2.0	3.2	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	15	9	-	-	1.5	5.6	55	15	-	-	0.02	-
40.85	20.6	12.5	-	0.7	-2.0	4.0	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	14	8	-	-	1.4	5.1	61	15	-	-	0.02	-
41.01	18.9	11.5	-	0.6	-2.0	3.5	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	13	8	-	-	1.3	4.6	61	15	-	-	0.02	-
41.18	15.0	9.1	-	0.4	-2.0	3.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	10	6	-	-	1.0	3.5	67	15	-	-	0.02	-
41.34	14.4	8.7	-	0.3	-2.0	2.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	10	6	-	-	0.9	3.3	65	15	-	-	0.02	-
41.50	14.1	8.5	-	0.3	-2.0	2.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	9	6	-	-	0.9	3.2	63	15	-	-	0.02	-
41.67	12.6	7.6	-	0.3	-2.0	2.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	8	5	-	-	0.8	2.8	69	15	-	-	0.02	-
41.83	11.9	7.2	-	0.2	-2.0	2.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	8	5	-	-	0.8	2.6	69	15	-	-	0.02	-
42.00	12.3	7.4	-	0.4	-2.0	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	8	5	-	-	0.8	2.7	76	15	-	-	0.02	-
42.16	15.6	9.3	-	0.5	-2.0	4.0	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	10	6	-	-	1.0	3.6	70	15	-	-	0.02	-
42.32	21.5	12.8	-	0.6	-2.0	3.2	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	14	9	-	-	1.4	5.1	56	15				

I-5 HOV Widening Segment 3

Project ID: Earth Mechanics
 Data File: SDF(575)-18.cpt
 CPT Date: 10/11/2011 1:20:42 AM
 GW During Test: 18 ft

Page: 4
 Sounding ID: CPT-11-349
 Project No: 11-137
 Cone/Rig: DSG1023

Depth ft	qc PS tsf	qcln PS	qinc PS	slv Stss tsf	pore prss (psi)	Frct Rat %	Mat Typ Zon	Material Behavior Description	Unit Wght pcf	Qc to N	SPT R-N 60%	SPT R-N1 60%	* Rel Den %	* Ftn Ang deg	Und Shr tsf	OCR -	Fin Ic %	* Nk -	* Vol Strn %	* Dry Stlmt 0.01	* Liq Stlmt 0.04	* Cycl SSStn %
46.59	28.4	15.9	-	1.0	-1.9	3.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	19	11	-	-	1.9 6.4	54	15	-	-	0.02	-	
46.75	28.6	15.9	-	0.8	-1.9	3.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	19	11	-	-	1.9 6.4	51	15	-	-	0.02	-	
46.92	26.1	14.5	-	0.7	-1.9	2.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	17	10	-	-	1.8 5.8	52	15	-	-	0.02	-	
47.08	21.4	11.9	-	0.5	-1.9	2.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	14	8	-	-	1.4 4.6	55	15	-	-	0.02	-	
47.25	18.1	10.0	-	0.6	-1.9	3.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	12	7	-	-	1.2 3.8	66	15	-	-	0.02	-	
47.41	21.5	11.8	-	0.8	-1.9	4.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	14	8	-	-	1.4 4.6	63	15	-	-	0.02	-	
47.57	30.1	16.6	-	1.0	-1.9	3.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	20	11	-	-	2.0 6.7	52	15	-	-	0.02	-	
47.74	30.7	16.8	-	1.3	-1.9	4.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	20	11	-	-	2.1 6.8	57	15	-	-	0.02	-	
47.90	31.7	17.3	-	1.9	-1.9	6.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	21	12	-	-	2.1 7.0	62	15	-	-	0.02	-	
48.07	80.2	57.6	149.6	2.7	-1.9	3.5	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	40	29	-	-	5.6 9.9	29	15	1.05	-	0.02	18.3	
48.23	96.5	69.2	162.4	3.3	-1.9	3.5	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	48	35	-	-	6.7 9.9	27	15	0.00	-	0.02	0.0	
48.39	54.4	29.5	-	2.0	-1.9	3.9	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	27	15	-	-	3.7 9.9	41	15	-	-	0.02	-	
48.56	28.6	15.5	-	1.4	-1.9	5.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	19	10	-	-	1.9 6.2	61	15	-	-	0.02	-	
48.72	28.3	15.3	-	1.6	-1.9	6.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	19	10	-	-	1.9 6.1	64	15	-	-	0.02	-	
48.89	58.9	31.8	-	2.1	-1.9	3.7	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	29	16	-	-	4.1 9.9	39	15	-	-	0.02	-	
49.05	123.4	87.9	138.4	2.4	-1.9	2.0	5	silty SAND to sandy SILT	120	4.0	31	22	63	40	-	-	18	16	1.62	-	0.02	17.9
49.22	133.7	95.2	158.7	3.2	-1.9	2.4	5	silty SAND to sandy SILT	120	4.0	33	24	65	40	-	-	19	16	0.74	-	0.01	4.5
49.38	108.5	77.1	158.0	3.2	-1.9	3.0	5	silty SAND to sandy SILT	120	4.0	27	19	58	39	-	-	24	16	0.73	-	0.01	5.2
49.54	95.9	68.0	153.2	3.0	-1.8	3.2	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	48	34	-	-	6.7 9.9	26	15	0.90	-	0.01	8.4	
49.71	83.6	59.3	155.4	2.9	-1.8	3.6	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	42	30	-	-	5.8 9.9	29	15	0.78	-	0.01	8.5	
49.87	56.8	30.2	-	2.4	-1.8	4.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	38	20	-	-	3.9 9.9	43	15	-	-	0.01	-	
50.04	42.1	22.4	-	2.7	-1.8	6.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	28	15	-	-	2.9 9.1	57	15	-	-	0.01	-	
50.20	59.3	31.4	-	2.3	-1.8	4.0	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	30	16	-	-	4.1 9.9	41	15	-	-	0.01	-	
50.36	39.9	21.0	-	1.4	-1.8	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	27	14	-	-	2.7 8.5	48	15	-	-	0.01	-	
50.53	25.7	13.6	-	0.6	-1.8	2.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	17	9	-	-	1.7 5.2	53	15	-	-	0.01	-	
50.69	22.9	12.1	-	1.1	-1.8	5.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	15	8	-	-	1.5 4.6	67	15	-	-	0.01	-	
50.86	71.6	50.3	126.6	1.9	-1.9	2.8	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	36	25	-	-	5.0 9.9	28	15	1.93	-	0.01	43.8	
51.02	87.8	61.7	148.0	2.7	-1.9	3.2	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	44	31	-	-	6.1 9.9	27	15	1.09	-	0.01	14.3	
51.18	92.4	64.9	157.8	3.1	-1.9	3.5	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	46	32	-	-	6.4 9.9	28	15	0.68	-	0.00	5.4	
51.35	84.8	59.5	162.3	3.2	-1.9	3.9	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	42	30	-	-	5.9 9.9	30	15	0.00	-	0.00	0.0	
51.51	74.0	38.5	-	3.0	-1.9	4.2	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	37	19	-	-	5.1 9.9	38	15	-	-	0.00	-	
51.68	59.7	30.9	-	2.7	-1.9	4.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	40	21	-	-	4.1 9.9	43	15	-	-	0.00	-	
51.84	35.6	18.4	-	2.0	-1.9	6.0	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	24	12	-	-	2.4 7.3	59	15	-	-	0.00	-	
52.00	35.8	18.5	-	1.5	-1.9	4.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	24	12	-	-	2.4 7.3	54	15	-	-	0.00	-	
52.17	37.8	19.5	-	1.9	-1.9	5.5	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	25	13	-	-	2.6 7.7	56	15	-	-	0.00	-	
52.33	58.6	30.1	-	2.0	-1.9	3.6	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	29	15	-	-	4.0 9.9	40	15	-	-	0.00	-	
52.50	58.8	30.1	-	2.2	-1.9	4.0	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	29	15	-	-	4.0 9.9	41	15	-	-	0.00	-	
52.66	69.0	47.9	120.6	1.8	-1.9	2.7	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	34	24	-	-	4.8 9.9	28	15	2.00	-	0.00	46.5	
52.82	47.4	24.2	-	1.9	-1.8	4.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	32	16	-	-	3.2 9.8	47	15	-	-	0.00	-	
52.99	52.3	26.6	-	2.5	-1.9	5.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	35	18	-	-	3.6 9.9	48	15	-	-	0.00	-	
53.15	39.5	20.1	-	2.6	-1.8	7.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	26	13	-	-	2.7 8.0	60	15	-	-	0.00	-	
53.32	58.8	29.8	-	1.9	-1.8	3.4	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	29	15	-	-	4.0 9.9	39	15	-	-	0.00	-	
53.48	61.5	31.1	-	2.0	-1.9	3.5	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	31	16	-	-	4.2 9.9	39	15	-	-	0.00	-	
53.64	36.9	18.6	-	1.5	-1.8	4.5	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	25	12	-	-	2.5 7.3	53	15	-	-	0.00	-	
53.81	28.5	14.4	-	1.2	-1.8	4.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	19	10	-	-	1.9 5.5	60	15	-	-	0.00	-	
53.97	28.0	14.1	-	1.3	-1.8	5.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	19	9	-	-	1.9 5.4	63	15	-	-	0.00	-	
54.14	54.0	27.1	-	2.0	-1.9	3.9	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	27	14	-	-	3.7 9.9	43	15	-	-	0.00	-	
54.30	54.7	27.4	-	2.1	-2.0	4.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	36	18	-	-	3.8 9.9	43	15	-	-	0.00	-	
54.46	41.4	20.7	-	1.9	-1.9	4.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	28	14	-	-	2.8 8.2	52	15	-	-	0.00	-	
54.63	40.0	19.9	-	1.4	-1.9	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	27	13	-	-	2.7 7.9	49	15	-	-	0.00	-	
54.79	34.3	17.0	-	1.8	-1.9	5.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	23	11	-	-	2.3 6.6	59	15	-	-	0.00	-	
54.96	61.2	30.4	-	1.9	-2.0	3.4	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	31	15	-	-	4.2 9.9	38	15	-	-	0.00	-	
55.12	56.3	27.9	-	1.7	-2.0	3.2	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	28	14	-	-	3.9 9.9	39	15	-	-	0.00	-	
55.28	32.5	16.0	-	1.5	-2.0	5.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	22	11	-	-	2.2 6.2	59	15	-	-	0.00	-	
55.45	26.5	13.1	-	1.1	-2.0	4.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	18	9	-	-	1.8 4.9	63	15	-	-	0.00	-	
55.61	31.2	15.4	-	1.0	-2.0	3.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	21	10	-	-	2.1 5.9	54	15	-	-	0.00	-	
55.78	36.1	17.7	-	0.9	-2.0	2.8	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	18	9	-	-	2.4 6.9	46	15	-	-	0.00	-	
55.94	31.4	15.4	-	1.0	-2.0	3.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	21	10	-	-	2.1 5.9	54	15	-	-	0.00	-	
56.11	59.0	28.9	-	1.5	-2.0	2.7	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	30	14	-	-	4.1 9.9	36	15	-	-	0.00	-	
56.27	47.3	23.1	-	1.5	-2.0	3.5	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	24	12	-	-	3.2 9.2	44	15	-	-	0.00	-	
56.43	31.9	15.5	-	1.1	-2.0	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	21	10	-	-	2.1 5.9	55	15	-	-	0.00	-	
56.60	27.9	13.6	-	0.8	-2.0	3.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	19	9	-	-	1.9 5.1	56	15	-	-	0.00	-	
56.76	27.1	13.1	-	1.1	-2.0	4.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	18	9	-	-	1.8 4.9	63	15	-	-	0.00	-	
56.93	38.4	18.6	-	1.3	-2.0	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	26	12	-	-	2.6 7.2	50	15	-	-	0.00	-	
57.09	46.5	22.4	-	1.6	-2.0	3.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	31	15	-	-	3.2 8.8	46	15	-	-	0.00	-	
57.25	33.1	15.9	-	1.3	-2.0	4.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	22	11	-	-	2.2 6.1	57	15	-	-	0.00	-	
57.42	30.3	14.6	-	0.9	-2.0	3.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	20	10	-	-	2.0 5.5	54	15	-	-	0.00	-	
57.58	25.8	12.4	-	0.9	-2.0	4.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	17	8	-	-	1.7 4.6	62	15	-	-	0.00	-	
57.75	25.2	12.0	-	0.8	-2.0	3.7																

I-5 HOV Widening Segment 3

Project ID: Earth Mechanics
 Data File: SDF(575)-18.cpt
 CPT Date: 10/11/2011 1:20:42 AM
 GW During Test: 18 ft

Page: 5
 Sounding ID: CPT-11-349
 Project No: 11-137
 Cone/Rig: DSG1023

Depth ft	qc PS tsf	qcln PS	qinc3 PS	Slv Stss tsf	pore prss	Frct Ratio	Mat Typ	Material Behavior Description	Unit Wght pcf	Qc to N	SPT R-N 60%	SPT R-N1 60%	Rel Den %	Ftn Ang deg	Und Shr tsf	OCR -	Fin lc	Nk -	Vol Strn %	Dry Stlmt 0.01	Liq Stlmt 0.04	Cycl SSN %
62.01	31.5	14.3	-	0.8	-2.0	2.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	21	10	-	-	2.1	5.3	52	15	-	-	0.00	-
62.17	27.3	12.4	-	0.7	-1.9	3.0	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	18	8	-	-	1.8	4.5	56	15	-	-	0.00	-
62.34	24.8	11.2	-	0.6	-1.9	3.0	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	17	7	-	-	1.6	4.0	59	15	-	-	0.00	-
62.50	24.9	11.2	-	0.7	-1.9	3.2	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	17	7	-	-	1.6	4.0	60	15	-	-	0.00	-
62.67	26.2	11.8	-	0.7	-1.9	3.2	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	17	8	-	-	1.7	4.2	59	15	-	-	0.00	-
62.83	27.0	12.1	-	0.8	-1.9	3.2	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	18	8	-	-	1.8	4.4	58	15	-	-	0.00	-
63.00	27.5	12.4	-	0.8	-1.9	3.2	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	18	8	-	-	1.8	4.5	58	15	-	-	0.00	-
63.16	28.3	12.7	-	0.8	-1.9	3.2	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	19	8	-	-	1.9	4.6	57	15	-	-	0.00	-
63.32	29.5	13.2	-	0.8	-1.9	3.2	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	20	9	-	-	2.0	4.8	56	15	-	-	0.00	-
63.49	29.6	13.2	-	1.1	-1.9	4.2	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	20	9	-	-	2.0	4.8	61	15	-	-	0.00	-
63.65	31.7	14.1	-	1.3	-1.9	4.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	21	9	-	-	2.1	5.2	61	15	-	-	0.00	-
63.82	47.9	21.3	-	2.1	-1.9	4.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	32	14	-	-	3.3	8.2	51	15	-	-	0.00	-
63.98	57.4	25.5	-	3.0	-1.9	5.5	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	38	17	-	-	3.9	9.9	50	15	-	-	0.00	-
64.14	73.5	32.6	-	3.5	-1.9	5.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	49	22	-	-	5.1	9.9	44	15	-	-	0.00	-
64.31	74.5	32.9	-	3.5	-1.9	5.0	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	50	22	-	-	5.1	9.9	43	15	-	-	0.00	-
64.47	65.8	29.1	-	2.6	-2.0	4.2	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	44	19	-	-	4.5	9.9	43	15	-	-	0.00	-
64.64	44.8	19.7	-	1.8	-1.9	4.5	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	30	13	-	-	3.0	7.5	52	15	-	-	0.00	-
64.80	38.1	16.7	-	1.7	-1.9	4.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	25	11	-	-	2.6	6.2	57	15	-	-	0.00	-
64.96	39.2	17.2	-	2.0	-1.9	5.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	26	11	-	-	2.6	6.4	60	15	-	-	0.00	-
65.13	60.5	26.5	-	1.8	-2.0	3.2	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	30	13	-	-	4.1	9.9	41	15	-	-	0.00	-
65.29	48.7	21.3	-	1.7	-2.0	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	32	14	-	-	3.3	8.1	47	15	-	-	0.00	-
65.46	46.0	20.1	-	1.5	-2.0	3.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	31	13	-	-	3.1	7.6	48	15	-	-	0.00	-
65.62	46.0	20.1	-	1.3	-2.0	3.1	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	23	10	-	-	3.1	7.6	46	15	-	-	0.00	-
65.78	41.0	17.8	-	1.1	-1.9	3.0	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	27	12	-	-	2.8	6.7	48	15	-	-	0.00	-
65.95	38.9	16.9	-	1.2	-1.9	3.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	26	11	-	-	2.6	6.3	51	15	-	-	0.00	-
66.11	37.0	16.0	-	1.2	-1.9	3.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	25	11	-	-	2.5	5.9	53	15	-	-	0.00	-
66.28	45.9	19.9	-	1.3	-1.9	3.0	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	23	10	-	-	3.1	7.5	45	15	-	-	0.00	-
66.44	45.3	19.6	-	1.5	-1.9	3.5	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	30	13	-	-	3.1	7.4	48	15	-	-	0.00	-
66.60	40.8	17.6	-	1.3	-1.9	3.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	27	12	-	-	2.8	6.6	51	15	-	-	0.00	-
66.77	34.6	14.9	-	1.1	-1.9	3.5	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	23	10	-	-	2.3	5.4	54	15	-	-	0.00	-
66.93	33.1	14.2	-	1.0	-1.9	3.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	22	9	-	-	2.2	5.2	55	15	-	-	0.00	-
67.10	32.6	14.0	-	1.1	-1.9	3.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	22	9	-	-	2.2	5.1	57	15	-	-	0.00	-
67.26	33.0	14.1	-	1.1	-1.9	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	22	9	-	-	2.2	5.1	57	15	-	-	0.00	-
67.42	34.4	14.7	-	1.2	-2.0	3.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	23	10	-	-	2.3	5.4	57	15	-	-	0.00	-
67.59	34.3	14.6	-	1.2	-2.0	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	23	10	-	-	2.3	5.3	56	15	-	-	0.00	-
67.75	34.9	14.8	-	1.0	-2.0	3.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	23	10	-	-	2.3	5.4	54	15	-	-	0.00	-
67.92	35.2	15.0	-	1.0	-2.0	3.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	23	10	-	-	2.4	5.5	53	15	-	-	0.00	-
68.08	33.3	14.1	-	1.0	-2.0	3.5	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	22	9	-	-	2.2	5.1	56	15	-	-	0.00	-
68.24	34.6	14.6	-	1.1	-2.0	3.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	23	10	-	-	2.3	5.3	55	15	-	-	0.00	-
68.41	33.4	14.1	-	1.1	-2.0	3.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	22	9	-	-	2.2	5.1	57	15	-	-	0.00	-
68.57	32.6	13.7	-	1.1	-2.0	3.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	22	9	-	-	2.2	4.9	57	15	-	-	0.00	-
68.74	32.6	13.7	-	1.0	-2.0	3.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	22	9	-	-	2.2	4.9	57	15	-	-	0.00	-
68.90	32.2	13.5	-	1.0	-2.0	3.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	21	9	-	-	2.1	4.8	57	15	-	-	0.00	-
69.07	31.3	13.1	-	1.0	-2.0	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	21	9	-	-	2.1	4.7	59	15	-	-	0.00	-
69.23	32.3	13.5	-	1.1	-2.0	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	22	9	-	-	2.1	4.8	58	15	-	-	0.00	-
69.39	33.7	14.1	-	1.1	-2.0	3.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	22	9	-	-	2.2	5.1	56	15	-	-	0.00	-
69.56	33.3	13.9	-	1.0	-2.0	3.5	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	22	9	-	-	2.2	5.0	56	15	-	-	0.00	-
69.72	33.4	13.9	-	1.0	-2.0	3.5	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	22	9	-	-	2.2	5.0	56	15	-	-	0.00	-
69.89	33.7	14.0	-	1.2	-2.0	3.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	22	9	-	-	2.2	5.0	58	15	-	-	0.00	-
70.05	32.1	13.3	-	1.1	-2.0	3.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	21	9	-	-	2.1	4.7	59	15	-	-	0.00	-
70.21	31.2	12.9	-	1.0	-2.0	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	21	9	-	-	2.1	4.6	60	15	-	-	0.00	-
70.38	30.0	12.4	-	0.9	-2.0	3.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	20	8	-	-	2.0	4.4	60	15	-	-	0.00	-
70.54	29.6	12.2	-	1.0	-2.0	3.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	20	8	-	-	2.0	4.3	61	15	-	-	0.00	-
70.71	30.9	12.7	-	1.0	-2.0	3.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	21	8	-	-	2.0	4.5	59	15	-	-	0.00	-
70.87	30.0	12.3	-	0.9	-2.0	3.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	20	8	-	-	2.0	4.3	59	15	-	-	0.00	-
71.03	28.7	11.8	-	0.8	-2.0	3.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	19	8	-	-	1.9	4.1	60	15	-	-	0.00	-
71.20	28.6	11.7	-	0.8	-2.0	3.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	19	8	-	-	1.9	4.1	60	15	-	-	0.00	-
71.36	28.0	11.4	-	0.9	-2.0	3.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	19	8	-	-	1.8	4.0	62	15	-	-	0.00	-
71.53	28.8	11.8	-	0.9	-2.0	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	19	8	-	-	1.9	4.1	63	15	-	-	0.00	-
71.69	29.1	11.9	-	1.0	-2.0	4.0	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	19	8	-	-	1.9	4.1	63	15	-	-	0.00	-
71.85	29.2	11.9	-	1.0	-2.0	3.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	19	8	-	-	1.9	4.1	63	15	-	-	0.00	-
72.02	29.0	11.8	-	1.0	-2.0	3.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	19	8	-	-	1.9	4.1	63	15	-	-	0.00	-
72.18	29.6	12.0	-	1.0	-2.0	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	20	8	-	-	1.9	4.2	62	15	-	-	0.00	-
72.35	30.0	12.1	-	0.9	-2.0	3.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	20	8	-	-	2.0	4.2	60	15	-	-	0.00	-
72.51	29.6	12.0	-	0.9	-2.0	3.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	20	8	-	-	1.9	4.2	61	15	-	-	0.00	-
72.67	28.7	11.6	-	0.9	-2.0	3.5	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	19	8	-	-	1.9	4.0	61	15	-	-	0.00	-
72.84	28.1	11.3	-	0.9	-2.0	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	19	8	-	-	1.8	3.9	63	15	-	-	0.00	-
73.00	28.3	11.4	-	0.9	-2.0	3.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	19	8	-	-	1.9	3.9	62	15	-	-	0.00	-
73.17	28.5	11.4	-	0.9	-2.0	3.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY</														

I-5 HOV Widening Segment 3

Project ID: Earth Mechanics
 Data File: SDF(575)-18.cpt
 CPT Date: 10/11/2011 1:20:42 AM
 GW During Test: 18 ft

Page: 6
 Sounding ID: CPT-11-349
 Project No: 11-137
 Cone/Rig: DSG1023

Depth ft	qc PS tsf	qcln PS	qlnCS PS	Slv Stss tsf	pore prss (psi)	Frct Ratio %	Mat Typ Zon	Material Behavior Description	Unit Wght pcf	Qc to N	SPT R-N 60%	SPT R-N1 60%	Rel Den %	Ftn Ang deg	Und Shr tsf	OCR -	Fin Ic %	Nk -	Vol Strn %	Dry Stlmt 0.01	Liq Stlmt 0.04	Cycl SStn %
77.43	34.3	13.2	-	1.2	-2.0	4.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	23	9	-	2.3	4.6	61	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
77.60	30.8	11.8	-	1.0	-1.9	3.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	21	8	-	2.0	4.0	63	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
77.76	28.3	10.8	-	0.9	-1.9	4.0	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	19	7	-	1.8	3.7	66	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
77.92	29.7	11.3	-	0.8	-2.0	3.2	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	20	8	-	1.9	3.9	60	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
78.09	26.4	10.0	-	0.8	-1.9	3.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	18	7	-	1.7	3.3	65	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
78.25	25.8	9.8	-	0.7	-1.9	3.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	17	7	-	1.7	3.2	65	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
78.42	26.5	10.1	-	0.7	-1.9	3.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	18	7	-	1.7	3.3	64	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
78.58	26.5	10.0	-	0.8	-1.9	3.5	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	18	7	-	1.7	3.3	66	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
78.74	27.0	10.2	-	0.8	-1.9	3.5	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	18	7	-	1.8	3.4	65	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
78.91	27.5	10.4	-	0.8	-1.9	3.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	18	7	-	1.8	3.5	64	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
79.07	26.9	10.1	-	0.8	-1.9	3.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	18	7	-	1.7	3.4	65	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
79.24	27.6	10.4	-	0.8	-1.9	3.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	18	7	-	1.8	3.5	64	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
79.40	26.9	10.1	-	0.8	-1.9	3.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	18	7	-	1.7	3.4	66	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
79.56	27.2	10.3	-	0.8	-1.9	3.5	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	18	7	-	1.8	3.4	65	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
79.73	27.0	10.2	-	0.8	-1.9	3.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	18	7	-	1.8	3.4	66	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
79.89	28.1	10.6	-	0.9	-1.9	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	19	7	-	1.8	3.5	66	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
80.06	27.4	10.4	-	0.9	-1.9	4.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	18	7	-	1.8	3.4	67	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
80.22	27.9	10.5	-	0.8	-2.0	3.5	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	19	7	-	1.8	3.5	64	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
80.38	26.8	10.1	-	0.9	-2.0	4.0	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	18	7	-	1.7	3.3	68	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
80.55	26.8	10.1	-	0.8	-2.0	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	18	7	-	1.7	3.3	67	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
80.71	26.7	10.1	-	0.9	-2.0	4.0	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	18	7	-	1.7	3.3	68	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
80.88	27.4	10.3	-	0.9	-2.0	4.0	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	18	7	-	1.8	3.3	67	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
81.04	28.3	10.7	-	0.9	-2.0	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	19	7	-	1.8	3.5	65	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
81.20	27.4	10.3	-	0.9	-2.0	3.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	18	7	-	1.8	3.3	67	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
81.37	27.3	10.3	-	0.9	-2.0	4.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	18	7	-	1.8	3.3	68	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
81.53	28.0	10.6	-	0.9	-2.0	4.0	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	19	7	-	1.8	3.4	67	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
81.70	28.7	10.8	-	0.9	-2.0	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	19	7	-	1.9	3.5	65	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
81.86	27.8	10.5	-	0.9	-2.0	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	19	7	-	1.8	3.4	66	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
82.02	27.8	10.5	-	0.9	-2.0	3.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	19	7	-	1.8	3.4	66	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
82.19	29.1	11.0	-	1.0	-2.0	3.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	19	7	-	1.9	3.5	65	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
82.35	30.0	11.3	-	0.9	-1.9	3.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	20	8	-	2.0	3.7	63	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
82.52	29.8	11.3	-	0.9	-2.0	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	20	8	-	1.9	3.6	64	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
82.68	29.8	11.3	-	0.9	-1.9	3.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	20	8	-	1.9	3.6	63	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
82.85	29.2	11.0	-	0.9	-2.0	3.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	19	7	-	1.9	3.5	65	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
83.01	29.5	11.1	-	0.9	-1.9	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	20	7	-	1.9	3.6	64	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
83.17	30.2	11.4	-	0.9	-1.9	3.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	20	8	-	2.0	3.6	63	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
83.34	30.5	11.5	-	1.0	-1.9	3.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	20	8	-	2.0	3.7	63	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
83.50	30.6	11.5	-	0.9	-1.9	3.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	20	8	-	2.0	3.7	61	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
83.67	30.6	11.6	-	1.1	-1.9	4.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	20	8	-	2.0	3.7	65	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
83.83	28.7	10.8	-	1.1	-1.9	4.5	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	19	7	-	1.9	3.4	68	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
83.99	31.5	11.9	-	1.2	-1.9	4.5	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	21	8	-	2.1	3.8	65	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
84.16	37.0	14.0	-	1.2	-1.9	3.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	25	9	-	2.4	4.6	57	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
84.32	43.2	16.3	-	1.8	-2.0	4.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	29	11	-	2.9	5.4	58	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
84.49	178.9	104.0	166.2	4.2	-2.0	2.4	5	silty SAND to sandy SILT	120	4.0	45	26	68	39	-	-	18	16	0.00	-	0.00	0.0
84.65	235.1	136.5	214.7	6.8	-2.0	3.0	5	silty SAND to sandy SILT	120	4.0	59	34	77	41	-	-	18	16	0.00	-	0.00	0.0
84.81	140.3	81.4	185.9	5.2	-2.4	3.8	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	70	41	-	9.7	9.9	26	15	0.00	-	0.00	0.0	
84.98	59.3	22.4	-	3.8	-5.1	6.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	40	15	-	4.0	7.7	57	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
85.14	63.6	24.0	-	2.8	-5.3	4.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	42	16	-	4.3	8.2	49	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
85.31	54.7	20.6	-	2.4	-5.3	4.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	36	14	-	3.7	7.0	52	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
85.47	56.8	21.4	-	1.8	-5.3	3.5	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	38	14	-	3.8	7.3	46	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
85.63	47.1	17.8	-	1.3	-5.3	3.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	31	12	-	3.2	5.9	48	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
85.80	35.3	13.3	-	0.9	-5.4	3.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	24	9	-	2.3	4.2	55	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
85.96	30.1	11.4	-	1.0	-5.4	4.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	20	8	-	2.0	3.5	65	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
86.13	35.7	13.5	-	1.0	-5.4	3.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	24	9	-	2.4	4.3	55	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
86.29	36.1	13.6	-	1.4	-5.4	4.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	24	9	-	2.4	4.3	61	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
86.45	40.8	15.4	-	1.6	-5.4	4.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	27	10	-	2.7	5.0	58	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
86.62	43.4	16.4	-	1.6	-5.4	4.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	29	11	-	2.9	5.3	56	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
86.78	51.5	19.4	-	1.4	-5.4	3.0	4	clayey SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	26	10	-	3.5	6.4	46	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
86.95	43.4	16.4	-	1.6	-5.4	4.2	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	29	11	-	2.9	5.3	55	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
87.11	40.3	15.2	-	1.8	-5.4	5.2	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	27	10	-	2.7	4.8	61	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
87.27	47.4	17.9	-	1.8	-5.4	4.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	32	12	-	3.2	5.8	53	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
87.44	43.4	16.4	-	1.4	-5.4	3.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	29	11	-	2.9	5.3	53	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
87.60	50.8	19.2	-	1.6	-5.5	3.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	34	13	-	3.4	6.3	48	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
87.77	41.1	15.5	-	1.2	-5.5	3.5	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	27	10	-	2.7	4.9	54	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
87.93	34.6	13.1	-	1.1	-5.5	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	23	9	-	2.3	4.0	60	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
88.09	33.2	12.5	-	1.0	-5.5	3.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	22	8	-	2.2	3.8	60	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
88.26	33.6	12.7	-	1.0	-5.5	3.5	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	22	8	-	2.2	3.9	59	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
88.42	33.5	12.6	-	0.9	-5.5	3.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	22	8	-	2.2	3.8	58	15	-	-	-	0.00	-
88.59	33.5	12.7	-	0.9																		

I-5 HOV Widening Segment 3

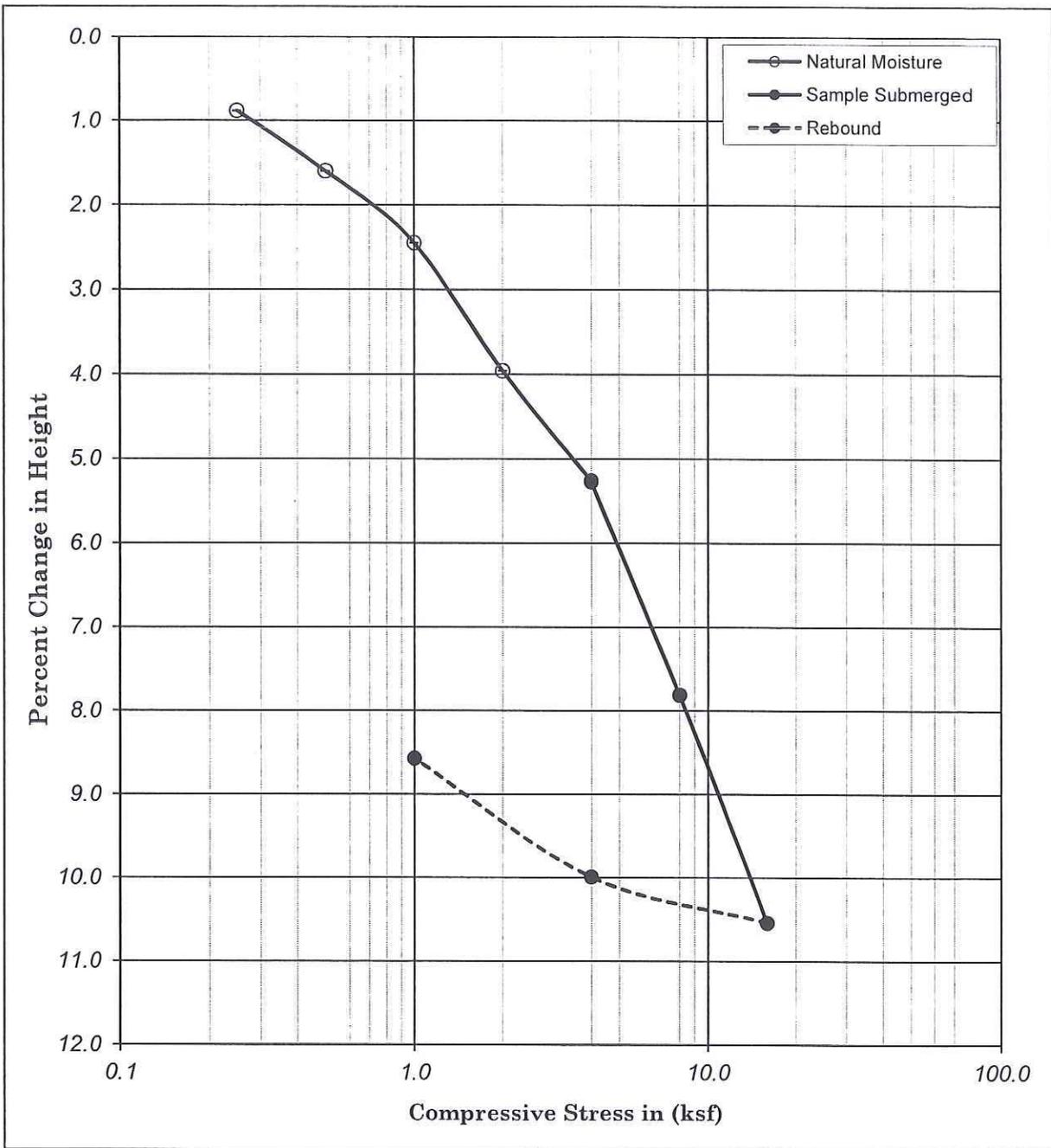
Project ID: Earth Mechanics
 Data File: SDF(575)-18.cpt
 CPT Date: 10/11/2011 1:20:42 AM
 GW During Test: 18 ft

Page: 7
 Sounding ID: CPT-11-349
 Project No: 11-137
 Cone/Rig: DSG1023

Depth ft	qc PS	qcln PS	q1ncs PS	Slv Stss	pore prss tsf (psi)	Frct Rato %	Mat Typ Zon	Material Behavior Description	Unit Wght pcf	Qc to N	SPT R-N 60%	SPT R-N1 60%	Rel Den %	Ftn Ang deg	Und Shr tsf	OCR -	Fin Ic %	Nk -	Vol Strn %	Dry Stlmt 0.01	Liq Stlmt 0.04	Cycl SSStn %
92.85	43.2	16.3	-	1.8	-5.4	4.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	29	11	-	-	2.9	4.9	58	15	-	-	0.00	-
93.02	55.7	21.0	-	2.0	-5.4	3.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	37	14	-	-	3.8	6.5	49	15	-	-	0.00	-
93.18	67.9	25.6	-	2.1	-5.4	3.3	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	34	13	-	-	4.6	8.1	42	15	-	-	0.00	-
93.34	63.2	23.8	-	2.2	-5.4	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	42	16	-	-	4.3	7.4	46	15	-	-	0.00	-
93.51	58.7	22.1	-	3.0	-5.4	5.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	39	15	-	-	4.0	6.8	54	15	-	-	0.00	-
93.67	60.4	22.8	-	2.9	-5.4	5.2	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	40	15	-	-	4.1	7.0	52	15	-	-	0.00	-
93.84	71.7	27.0	-	2.6	-5.4	3.9	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	36	14	-	-	4.9	8.5	43	15	-	-	0.00	-
94.00	63.3	23.9	-	2.4	-5.4	4.2	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	42	16	-	-	4.3	7.4	47	15	-	-	0.00	-
94.16	61.6	23.2	-	2.5	-5.4	4.5	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	41	15	-	-	4.2	7.2	49	15	-	-	0.00	-
94.33	65.3	24.6	-	2.7	-5.4	4.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	44	16	-	-	4.4	7.6	48	15	-	-	0.00	-
94.49	79.5	30.0	-	2.8	-5.4	3.8	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	40	15	-	-	5.4	9.4	41	15	-	-	0.00	-
94.66	76.1	28.7	-	2.6	-5.4	3.7	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	38	14	-	-	5.2	9.0	41	15	-	-	0.00	-
94.82	67.0	25.3	-	3.3	-5.4	5.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	45	17	-	-	4.6	7.8	50	15	-	-	0.00	-
94.98	66.3	25.0	-	3.3	-5.4	5.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	44	17	-	-	4.5	7.7	50	15	-	-	0.00	-
95.15	82.0	30.9	-	2.9	-5.5	3.8	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	41	15	-	-	5.6	9.7	41	15	-	-	0.00	-
95.31	70.7	26.7	-	2.8	-5.5	4.2	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	47	18	-	-	4.8	8.2	45	15	-	-	0.00	-
95.48	71.5	27.0	-	2.6	-5.5	3.9	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	36	13	-	-	4.9	8.3	43	15	-	-	0.00	-
95.64	68.9	26.0	-	2.7	-5.5	4.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	46	17	-	-	4.7	8.0	46	15	-	-	0.00	-
95.81	69.2	26.1	-	2.5	-5.5	3.9	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	35	13	-	-	4.7	8.0	44	15	-	-	0.00	-
95.97	62.4	23.5	-	2.3	-5.4	4.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	42	16	-	-	4.2	7.1	47	15	-	-	0.00	-
96.13	54.9	20.7	-	2.3	-5.4	4.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	37	14	-	-	3.7	6.2	52	15	-	-	0.00	-
96.30	62.6	23.6	-	2.0	-5.4	3.4	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	31	12	-	-	4.2	7.1	44	15	-	-	0.00	-
96.46	53.6	20.2	-	2.0	-5.4	4.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	36	13	-	-	3.6	6.0	50	15	-	-	0.00	-
96.63	49.6	18.7	-	2.4	-5.4	5.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	33	12	-	-	3.3	5.5	57	15	-	-	0.00	-
96.79	57.3	21.6	-	2.3	-5.4	4.5	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	38	14	-	-	3.9	6.4	51	15	-	-	0.00	-
96.95	63.6	24.0	-	2.2	-5.5	3.7	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	32	12	-	-	4.3	7.2	45	15	-	-	0.00	-
97.12	52.5	19.8	-	1.8	-5.5	3.9	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	35	13	-	-	3.5	5.8	50	15	-	-	0.00	-
97.28	50.5	19.1	-	1.6	-5.5	3.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	34	13	-	-	3.4	5.6	50	15	-	-	0.00	-
97.45	50.2	18.9	-	1.6	-5.5	3.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	33	13	-	-	3.4	5.5	50	15	-	-	0.00	-
97.61	52.4	19.8	-	1.7	-5.5	3.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	35	13	-	-	3.5	5.8	49	15	-	-	0.00	-
97.77	52.7	19.9	-	2.0	-5.5	4.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	35	13	-	-	3.5	5.8	51	15	-	-	0.00	-
97.94	61.2	23.1	-	1.9	-5.5	3.5	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	31	12	-	-	4.1	6.8	45	15	-	-	0.00	-
98.10	55.9	21.1	-	1.9	-5.5	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	37	14	-	-	3.8	6.2	48	15	-	-	0.00	-
98.27	54.8	20.7	-	1.6	-5.5	3.2	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	27	10	-	-	3.7	6.0	46	15	-	-	0.00	-
98.43	50.9	19.2	-	1.7	-5.5	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	34	13	-	-	3.4	5.5	50	15	-	-	0.00	-
98.59	52.1	19.7	-	2.1	-5.5	4.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	35	13	-	-	3.5	5.7	53	15	-	-	0.00	-
98.76	59.5	22.5	-	2.0	-5.5	3.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	40	15	-	-	4.0	6.6	46	15	-	-	0.00	-
98.92	53.7	20.3	-	1.8	-5.5	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	36	14	-	-	3.6	5.8	49	15	-	-	0.00	-
99.09	54.8	20.7	-	1.8	-5.4	3.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	37	14	-	-	3.7	6.0	48	15	-	-	0.00	-
99.25	56.5	21.3	-	2.2	-5.5	4.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	38	14	-	-	3.8	6.2	50	15	-	-	0.00	-
99.41	60.0	22.6	-	2.5	-5.5	4.5	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	40	15	-	-	4.0	6.6	50	15	-	-	0.00	-
99.58	68.7	25.9	-	2.5	-5.5	4.0	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	46	17	-	-	4.7	7.6	44	15	-	-	0.00	-
99.74	69.6	26.3	-	2.6	-5.5	4.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	46	18	-	-	4.7	7.7	45	15	-	-	0.00	-
99.91	68.7	25.9	-	3.2	-5.5	5.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	46	17	-	-	4.7	7.6	49	15	-	-	0.00	-
100.07	66.5	25.1	-	3.2	-5.4	5.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	44	17	-	-	4.5	7.3	50	15	-	-	0.00	-
100.23	75.8	28.6	-	3.0	-5.5	4.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	51	19	-	-	5.2	8.4	44	15	-	-	0.00	-
100.40	73.8	27.8	-	2.8	-5.5	4.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	49	19	-	-	5.0	8.2	43	15	-	-	0.00	-
100.56	65.7	24.8	-	2.2	-5.5	3.7	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	33	12	-	-	4.4	7.2	44	15	-	-	0.00	-
100.73	54.0	20.4	-	1.6	-5.4	3.4	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	36	14	-	-	3.6	5.8	47	15	-	-	0.00	-
100.89	46.5	17.5	-	1.3	-5.4	3.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	31	12	-	-	3.1	4.9	49	15	-	-	0.00	-
101.05	44.0	16.6	-	1.1	-5.4	2.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	29	11	-	-	2.9	4.5	49	15	-	-	0.00	-
101.22	43.4	16.4	-	1.2	-5.4	3.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	29	11	-	-	2.9	4.5	51	15	-	-	0.00	-
101.38	46.1	17.4	-	1.2	-5.4	3.1	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	31	12	-	-	3.1	4.8	49	15	-	-	0.00	-
101.55	49.8	18.8	-	1.2	-5.5	2.7	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	25	9	-	-	3.3	5.2	46	15	-	-	0.00	-
101.71	57.1	21.6	-	1.4	-5.5	2.7	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	29	11	-	-	3.8	6.1	42	15	-	-	0.00	-
101.88	60.6	22.9	-	2.3	-5.5	4.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	40	15	-	-	4.1	6.5	48	15	-	-	0.00	-
102.04	59.1	22.3	-	2.5	-5.5	4.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	39	15	-	-	4.0	6.3	51	15	-	-	0.00	-
102.20	63.5	24.0	-	2.6	-5.5	4.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	42	16	-	-	4.3	6.8	48	15	-	-	0.00	-
102.37	68.7	25.9	-	2.5	-5.4	3.9	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	34	13	-	-	4.7	7.4	44	15	-	-	0.00	-
102.53	69.8	26.3	-	2.2	-5.4	3.4	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	35	13	-	-	4.7	7.5	42	15	-	-	0.00	-
102.70	62.0	23.4	-	2.1	-5.4	3.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	41	16	-	-	4.2	6.6	45	15	-	-	0.00	-
102.86	57.2	21.6	-	2.2	-5.4	4.3	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	38	14	-	-	3.8	6.0	50	15	-	-	0.00	-
103.02	64.4	24.3	-	2.2	-5.4	3.8	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	43	16	-	-	4.4	6.8	45	15	-	-	0.00	-
103.19	61.3	23.1	-	2.1	-5.4	3.7	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	41	15	-	-	4.1	6.5	46	15	-	-	0.00	-
103.35	54.8	20.7	-	2.0	-5.4	4.0	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	37	14	-	-	3.7	5.7	50	15	-	-	0.00	-
103.52	56.4	21.3	-	2.6	-5.4	5.2	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	38	14	-	-	3.8	5.9	53	15	-	-	0.00	-
103.68	86.4	32.6	-	3.1	-5.4	3.9	4	clay SILT to silty CLAY	115	2.0	43	16	-	-	5.9	9.4	40	15	-	-	0.00	-
103.84	81.2	30.6	-	3.5	-5.4	4.6	3	silty CLAY to CLAY	115	1.5	54	20	-	-	5.5	8.7						

Appendix B

LABORATORY TEST RESULTS



Boring No. : A-11-348	Liquid Limit :	-		Moisture Content (%)	Dry Density		Percent Saturation	Void Ratio	
Sample No. : D-11	Plastic Limit :	-			(pcf)	(kN/m ³)			
Depth	(ft) :	55.0	56.5	Initial	26.38	96.76	15.23	95.99	0.74
	(m) :	16.78	17.23	Final	22.77	105.84	16.66	103.74	0.59
Specific Gravity :		2.70							
Description : Very dark gray, Elastic SILT (MH)									



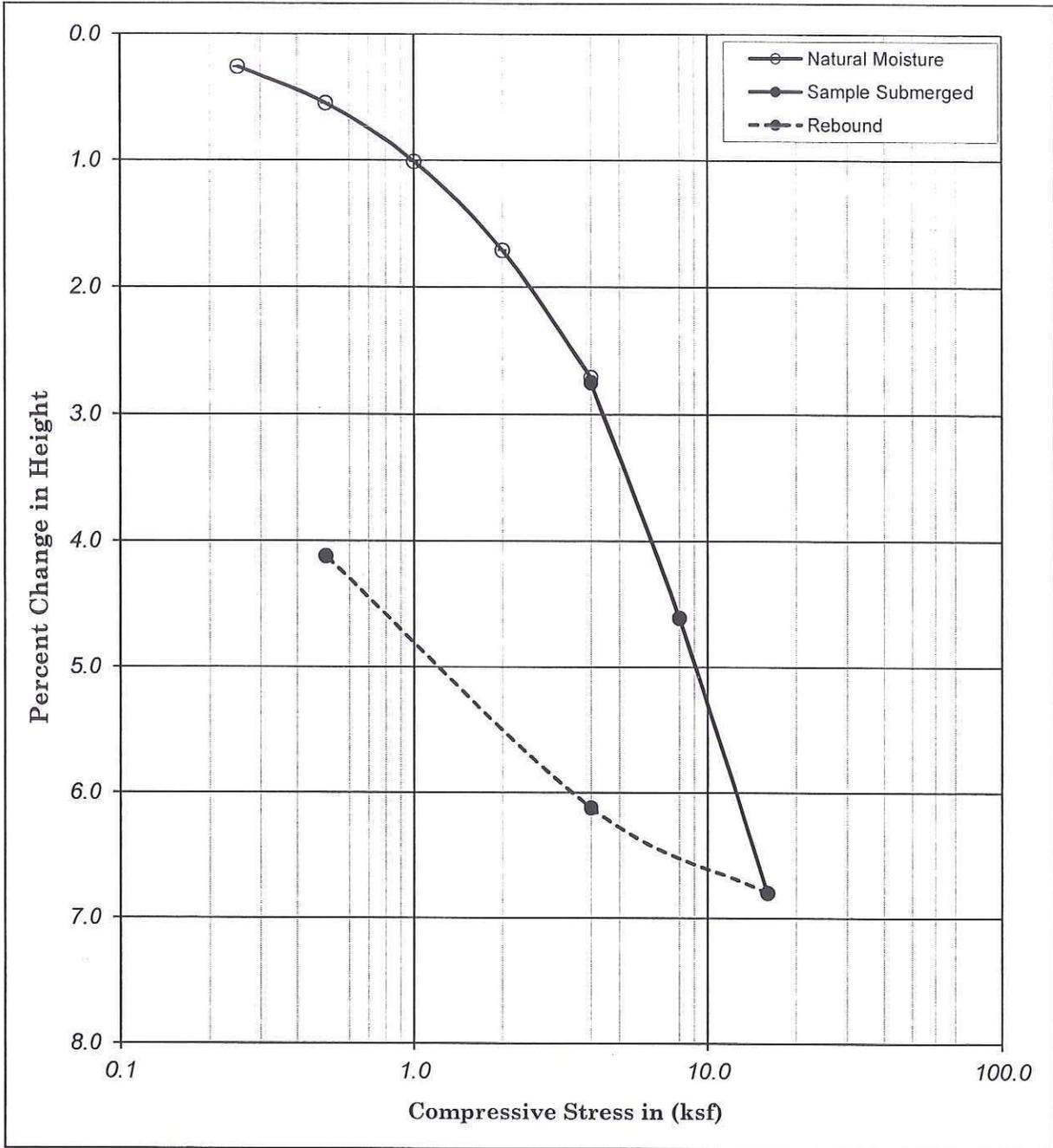
Earth Mechanics, Inc.
Geotechnical and Earthquake Engineering

**I-5 HOV Improvement Project
PCH to San Juan Creek Road**

Project No. : 11-137

12/04/11

CONSOLIDATION TEST
(ASTM D-2435 / CT-219)



Boring No. : A-11-348	Liquid Limit :	-		Moisture Content (%)	Dry Density		Percent Saturation	Void Ratio		
Sample No. : D-17	Plastic Limit :	-			(pcf)	(kN/m ³)				
Depth	(ft) :	85.0	86.5	Initial	26.59	98.69	15.53	101.43	0.71	
	(m) :	25.93	26.38	Specific Gravity :	2.70	Final	26.20	102.94	16.20	110.98
Description : Olive-brown, Lean CLAY (CL)										



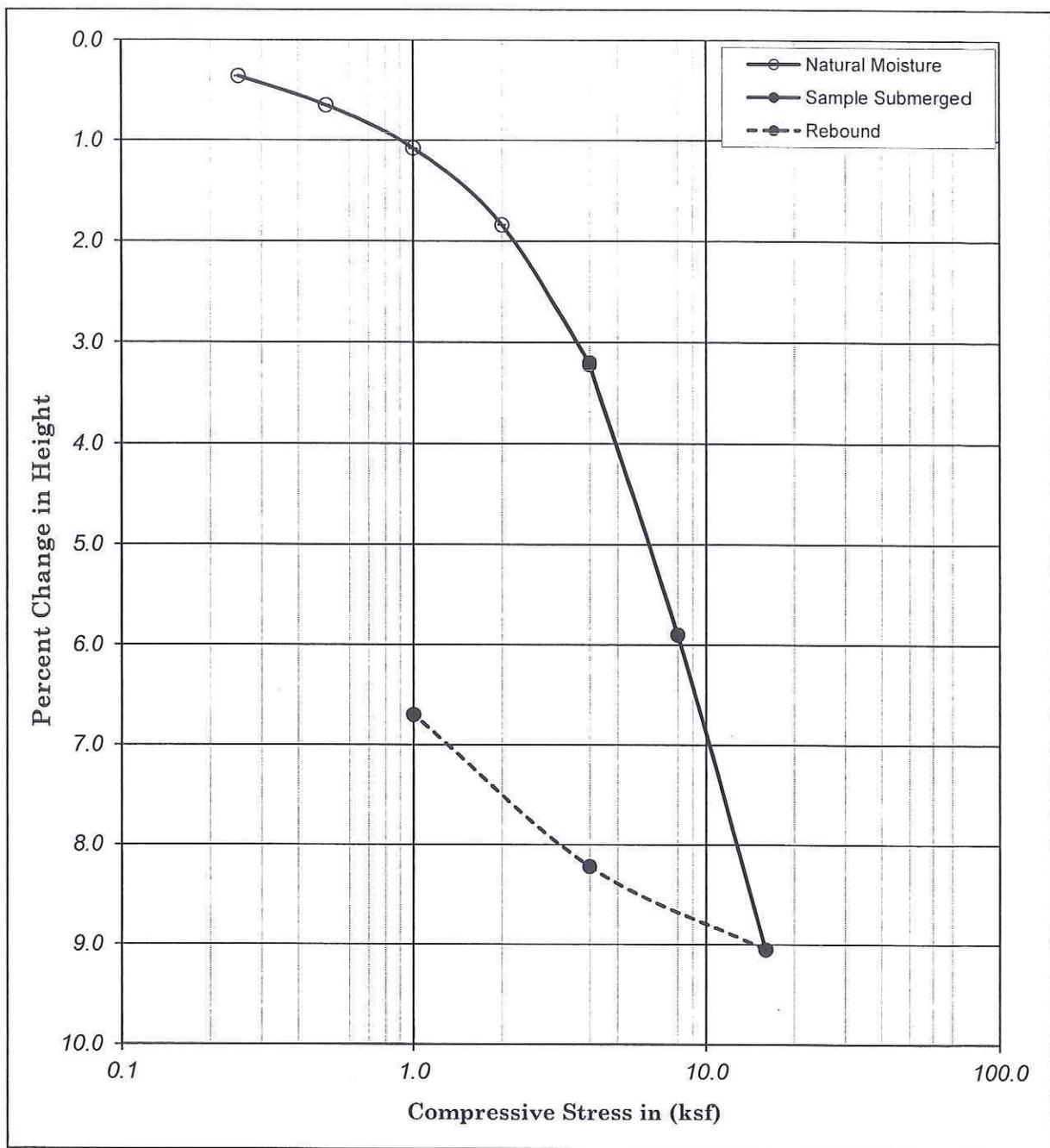
Earth Mechanics, Inc.
Geotechnical and Earthquake Engineering

*I-5 HOV Improvement Project
PCH to San Juan Creek Road*

Project No. : 11-137

12/04/11

CONSOLIDATION TEST
(ASTM D-2435 / CT-219)



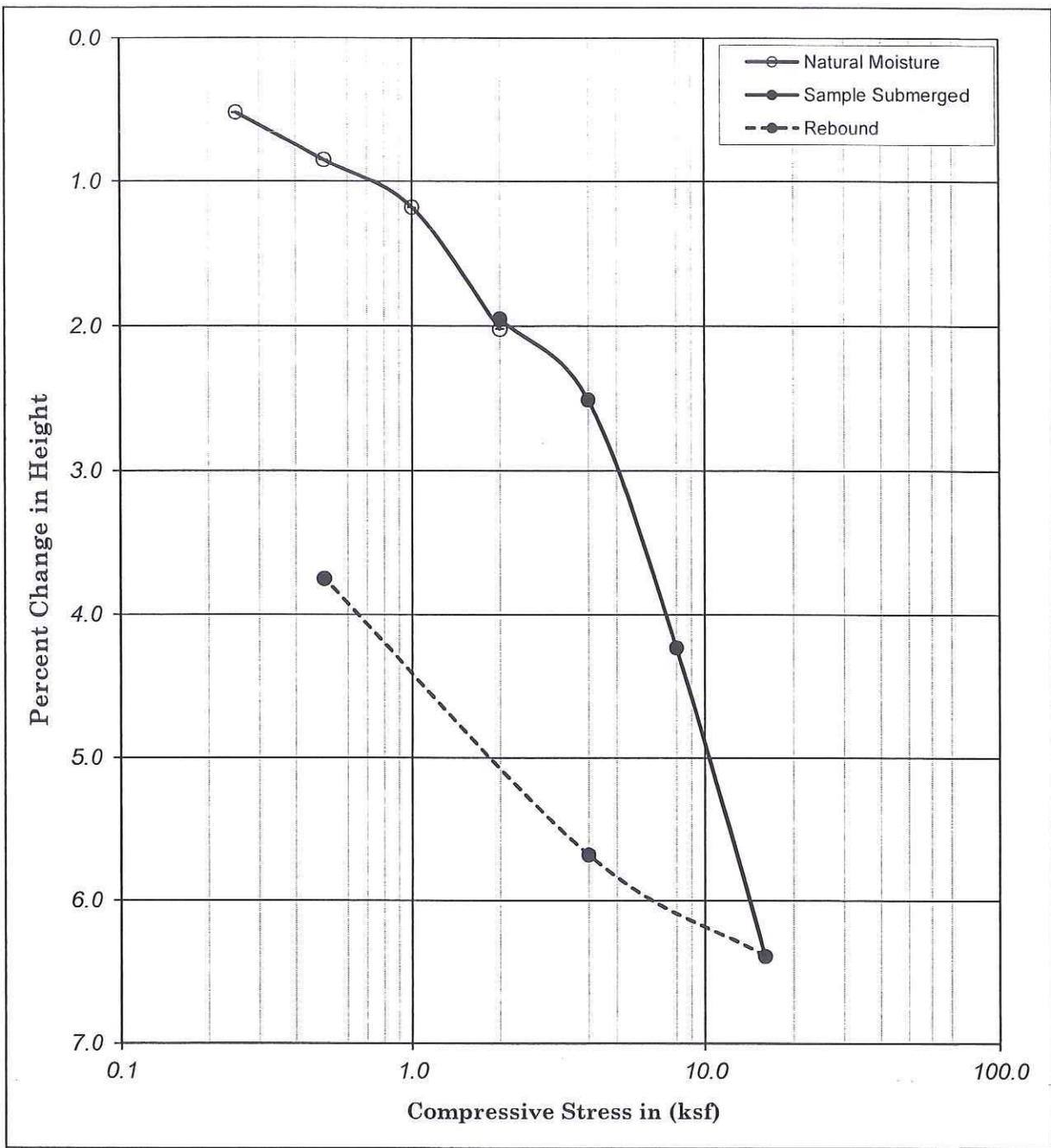
Boring No. : A-11-349		Liquid Limit :	-	Initial	Moisture Content (%)	Dry Density		Percent Saturation	Void Ratio
Sample No. : D-7		Plastic Limit :	-			(pcf)	(kN/m ³)		
Depth	(ft) :	35.0	36.5	Final	27.93	97.23	15.30	102.79	0.73
	(m) :	10.68	11.13	Specific Gravity :	2.70	26.02	104.22	16.40	113.81
Description : Olive-brown with yellowish brown, Lean CLAY (CL)									



I-5 HOV Improvement Project
PCH to San Juan Creek Road

Project No. : 11-137 12/04/11

CONSOLIDATION TEST
(ASTM D-2435 / CT-219)



Boring No. : A-11-350	Liquid Limit : -		Moisture Content (%)	Dry Density		Percent Saturation	Void Ratio
Sample No. : D-6	Plastic Limit : -		Initial	(pcf)	(kN/m ³)		
Depth	(ft) : 30.0	31.5	Final	85.74	13.50	95.42	0.97
	(m) : 9.15	9.61		36.96	89.09	111.86	0.89
Specific Gravity : 2.70							
Description : Olive-brown with yellowish brown, Lean CLAY (CL)							



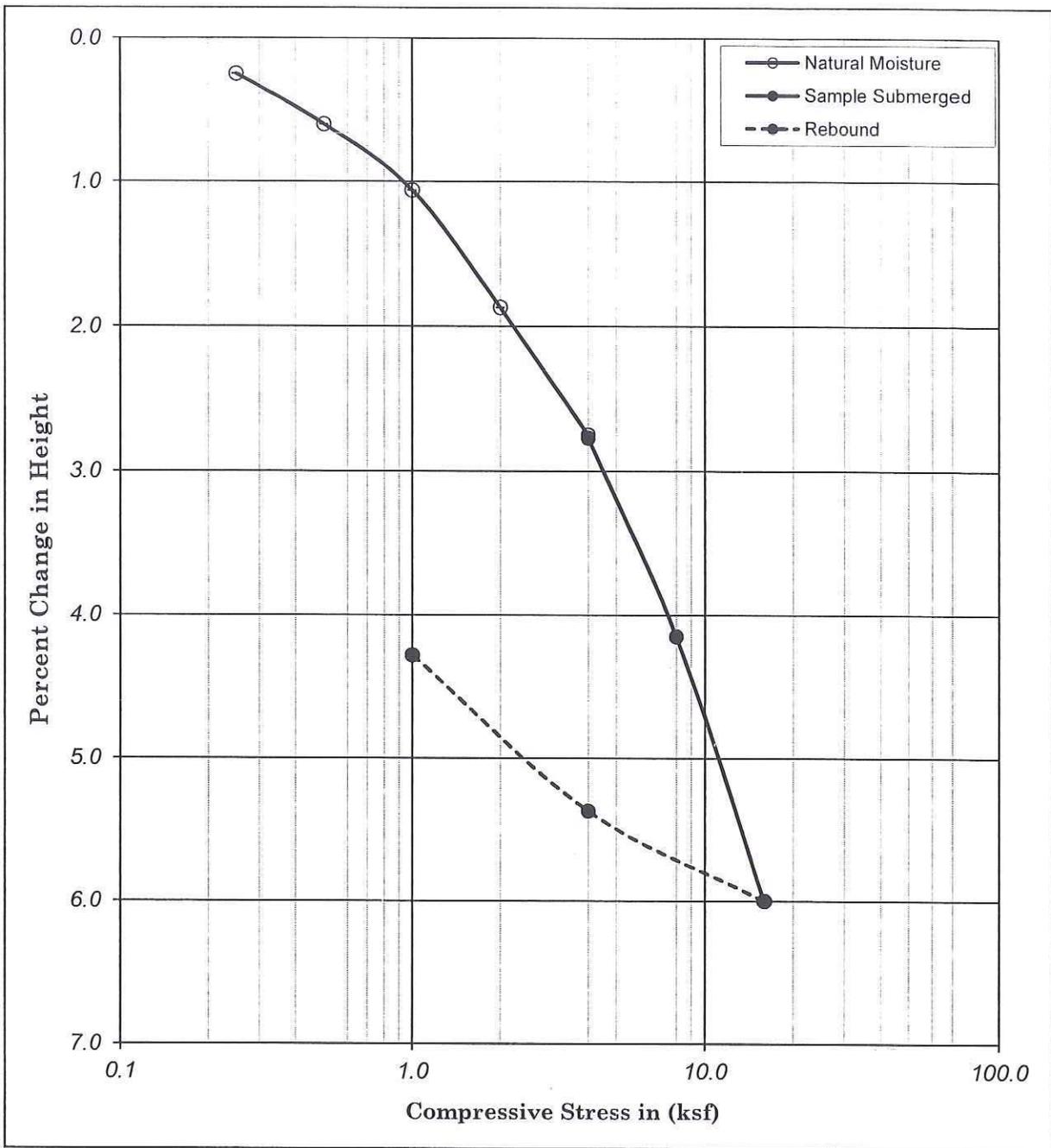
Earth Mechanics, Inc.
Geotechnical and Earthquake Engineering

**I-5 HOV Improvement Project
PCH to San Juan Creek Road**

Project No. : 11-137

12/04/11

CONSOLIDATION TEST
(ASTM D-2435 / CT-219)



Boring No. : A-11-350	Liquid Limit : -		Moisture Content (%)	Dry Density		Percent Saturation	Void Ratio	
Sample No. : D-16	Plastic Limit : -			(pcf)	(kN/m ³)			
Depth	(ft) : 80.0 81.5	Plastic Index : -	Initial	31.66	93.70	14.75	107.00	0.80
	(m) : 24.40 24.86	Specific Gravity : 2.70	Final	29.97	97.90	15.41	112.12	0.72
Description : Very dark grayish brown, Elastic SILT (MH)								



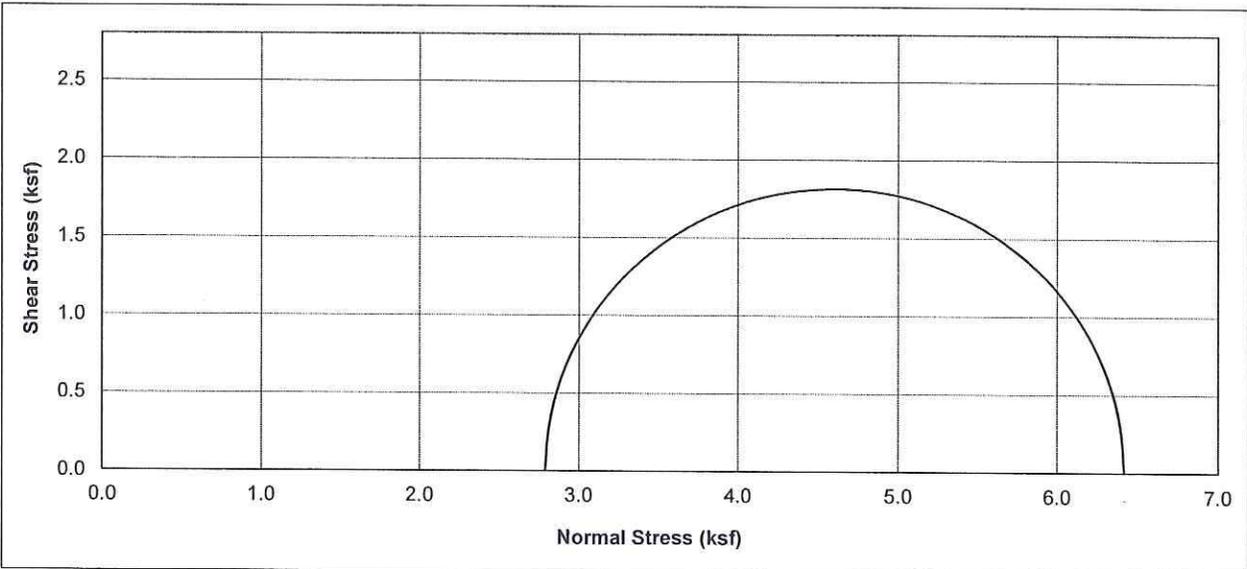
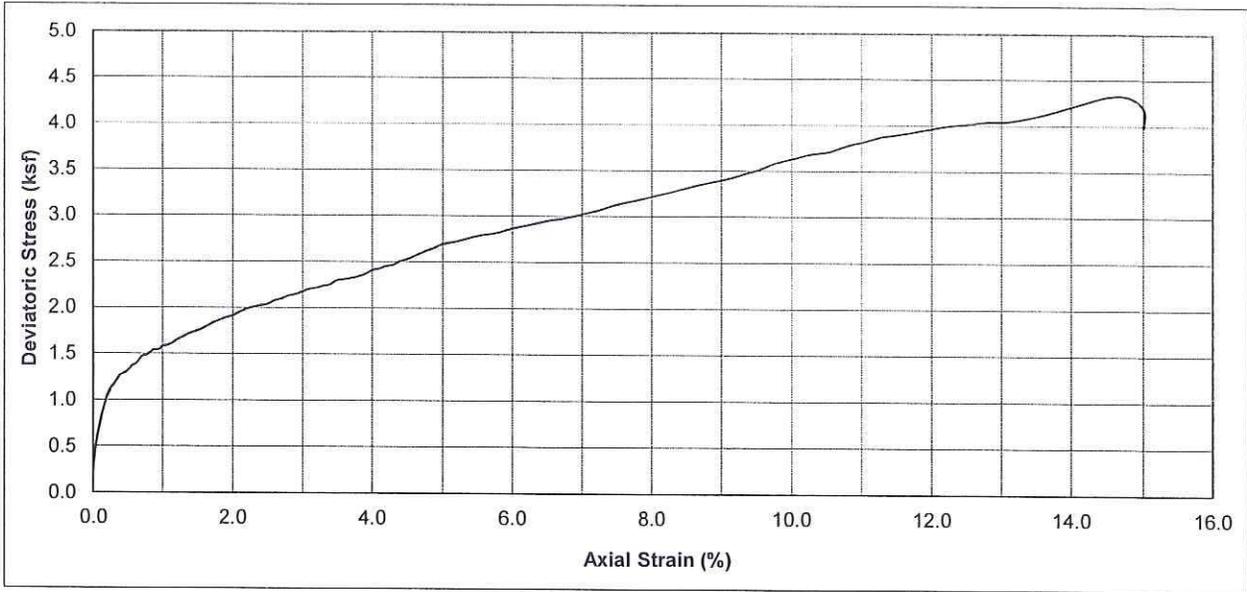
Earth Mechanics, Inc.
Geotechnical and Earthquake Engineering

**I-5 HOV Improvement Project
PCH to San Juan Creek Road**

Project No. : 11-137

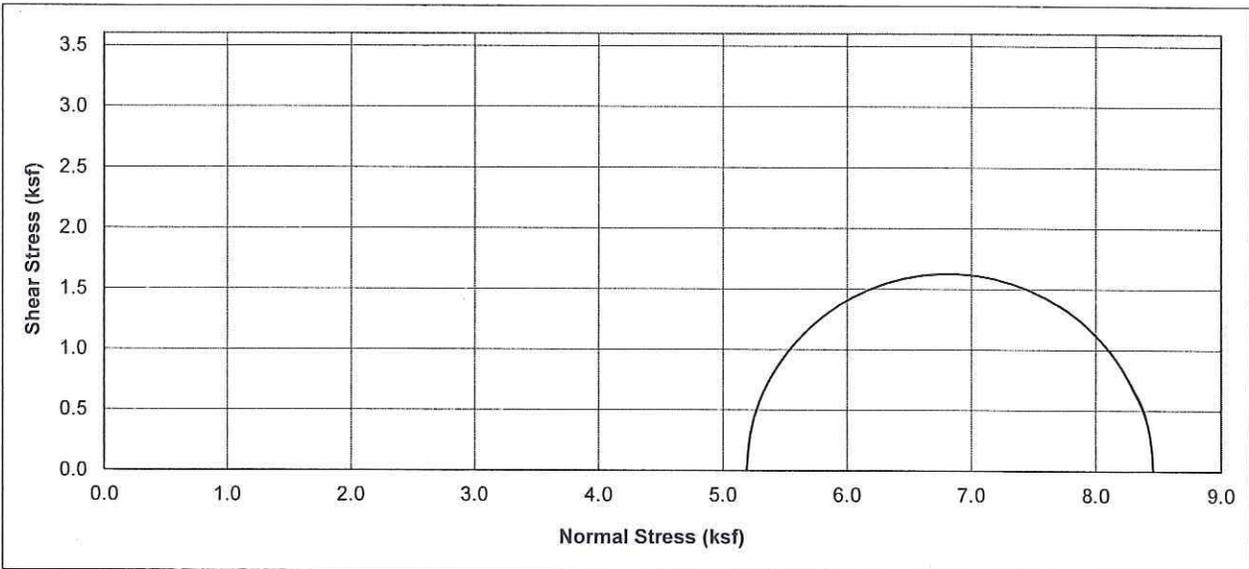
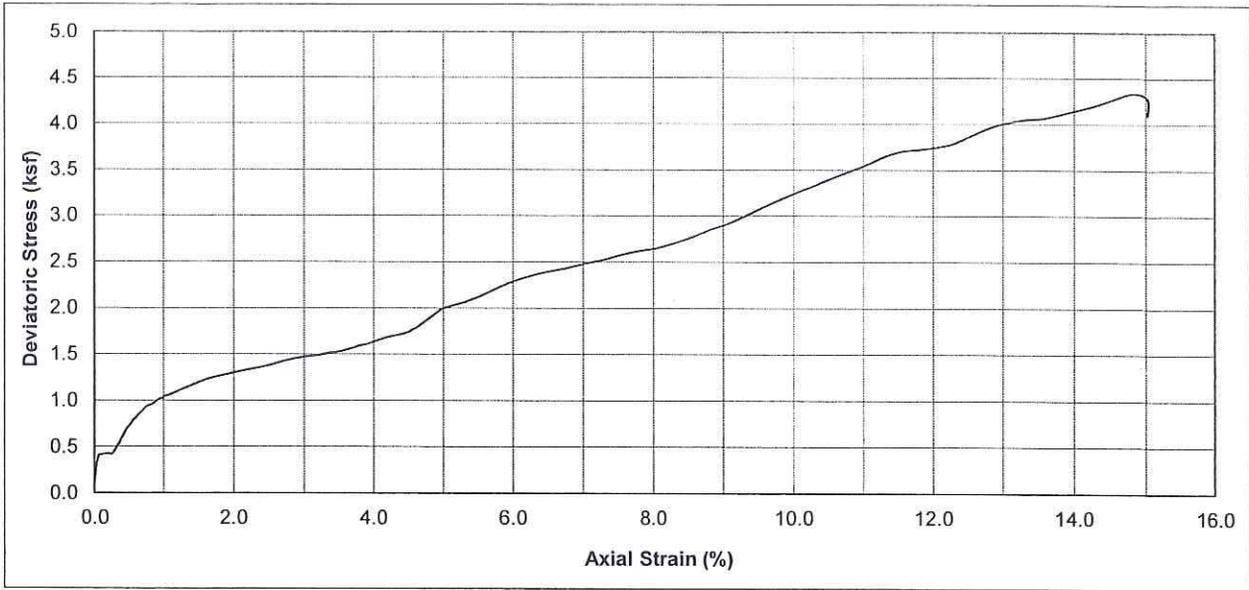
12/04/11

CONSOLIDATION TEST
(ASTM D-2435 / CT-219)

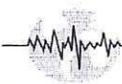


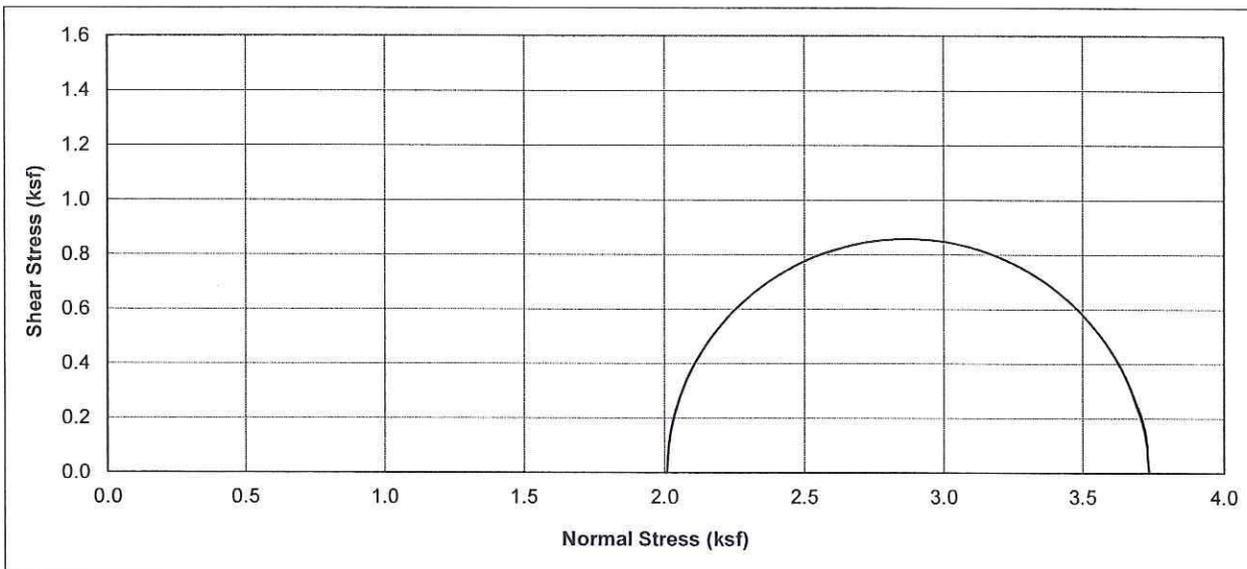
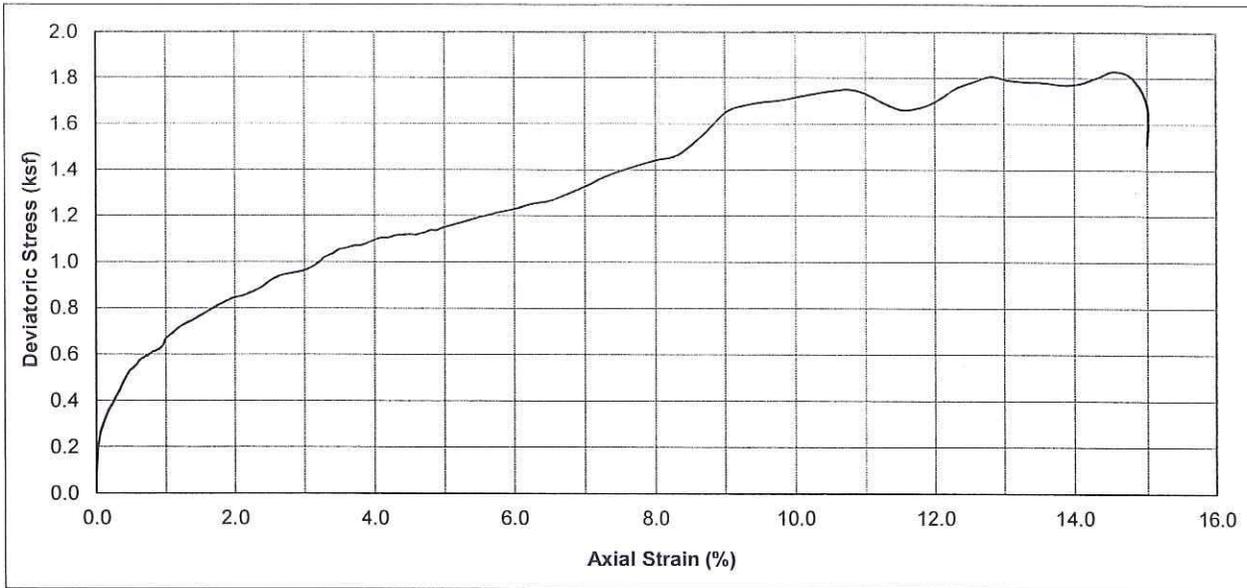
Boring No.	Sample No.	Depth (ft)	Soil Type	Dry Density (pcf)	Moisture Content (%)	Conf. Stress (ksf)	10% Axial Strain Dev. Stress (ksf)	Initial Saturation (%)
A-11-348	D-7	35	Olive brown , Lean CLAY with SAND (CL)	103.7	18.22	2.79	3.63	78.8

 Earth Mechanics, Inc. Geotechnical and Earthquake Engineering	I-5 HOV Improvement Project PCH to San Juan Creek Road	
	UNCONSOLIDATED UNDRAINED TEST (ASTM D2850)	
Project No. : 11-137	Date : 11/02/11	Figure No. :



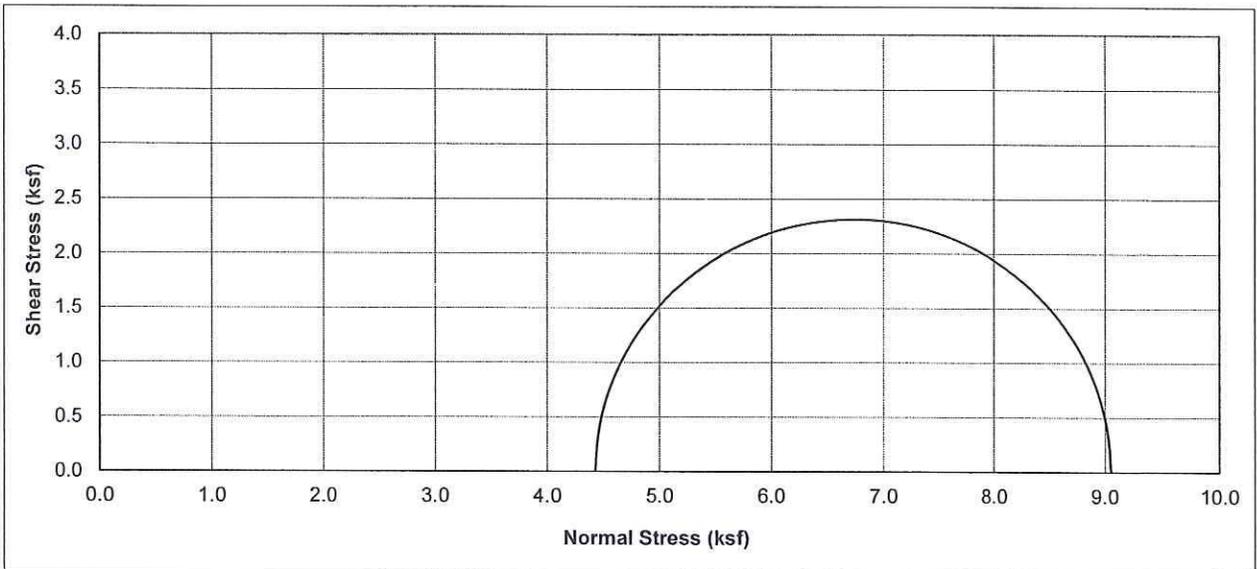
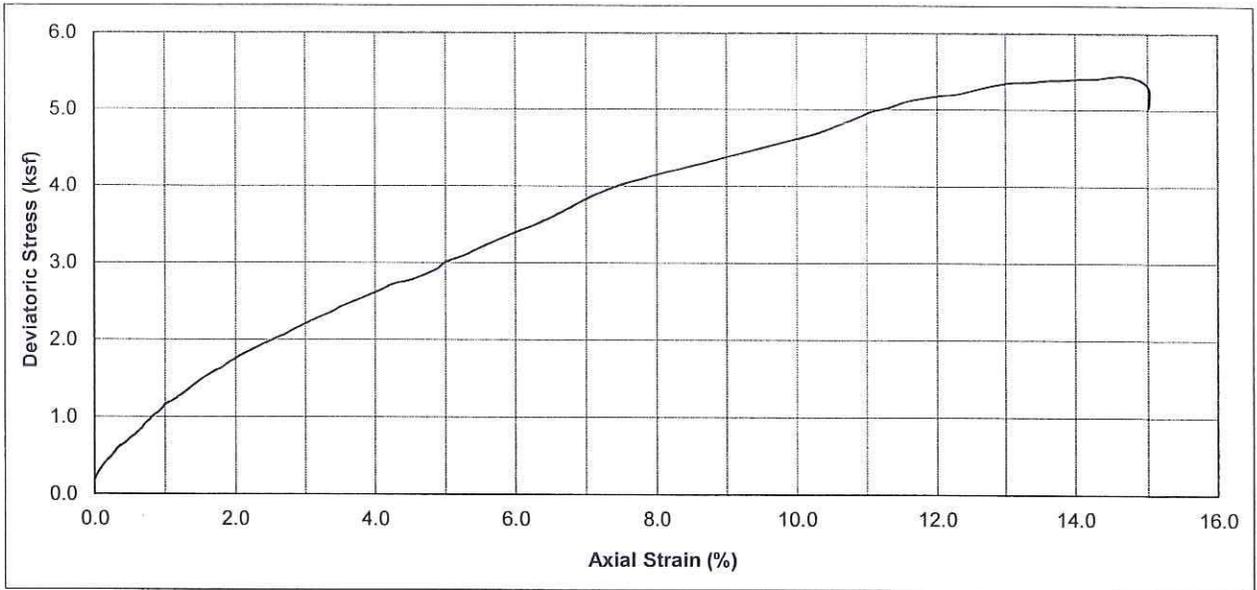
Boring No.	Sample No.	Depth (ft)	Soil Type	Dry Density (pcf)	Moisture Content (%)	Conf. Stress (ksf)	10% Axial Strain Dev. Stress (ksf)	Initial Saturation (%)
A-11-348	D-13	65	Olive brown , Lean CLAY with gypsum(CL)	99.6	24.33	5.19	3.25	95.0

 Earth Mechanics, Inc. Geotechnical and Earthquake Engineering	I-5 HOV Improvement Project PCH to San Juan Creek Road	
	UNCONSOLIDATED UNDRAINED TEST (ASTM D2850)	
Project No. : 11-137	Date : 11/02/11	Figure No. :



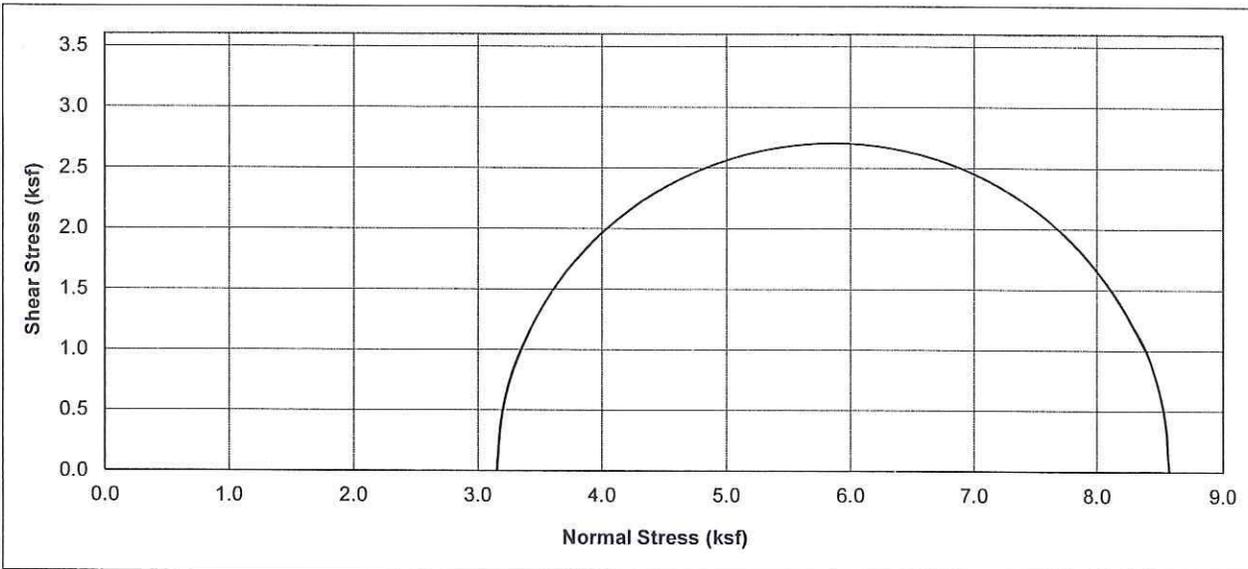
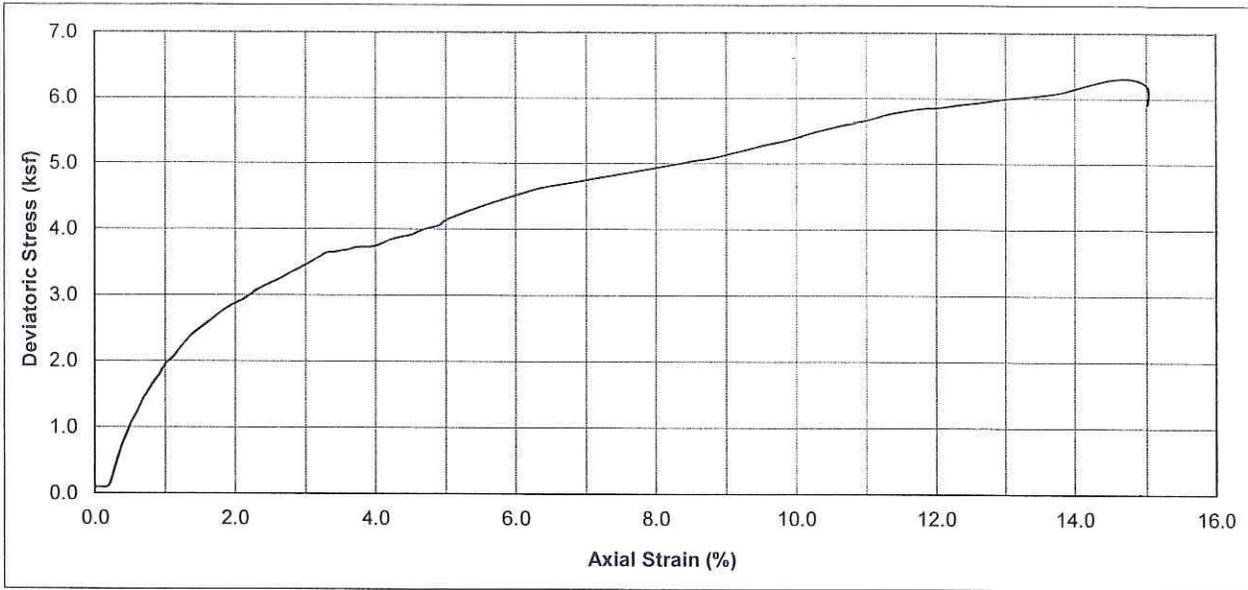
Boring No.	Sample No.	Depth (ft)	Soil Type	Dry Density (pcf)	Moisture Content (%)	Conf. Stress (ksf)	10% Axial Strain Dev. Stress (ksf)	Initial Saturation (%)
A-11-349	D-5	25	Olive brown, Lean CLAY (CL)	98.0	26.47	2.01	1.72	99.3

 Earth Mechanics, Inc. Geotechnical and Earthquake Engineering	I-5 HOV Improvement Project PCH to San Juan Creek Road	
	UNCONSOLIDATED UNDRAINED TEST (ASTM D2850)	
Project No. : 11-137	Date : 11/02/11	Figure No. :



Boring No.	Sample No.	Depth (ft)	Soil Type	Dry Density (pcf)	Moisture Content (%)	Conf. Stress (ksf)	10% Axial Strain Dev. Stress (ksf)	Initial Saturation (%)
A-11-349	D-11	55	Olive brown, Lean CLAY with SAND (CL)	102.5	23.12	4.43	4.63	96.9

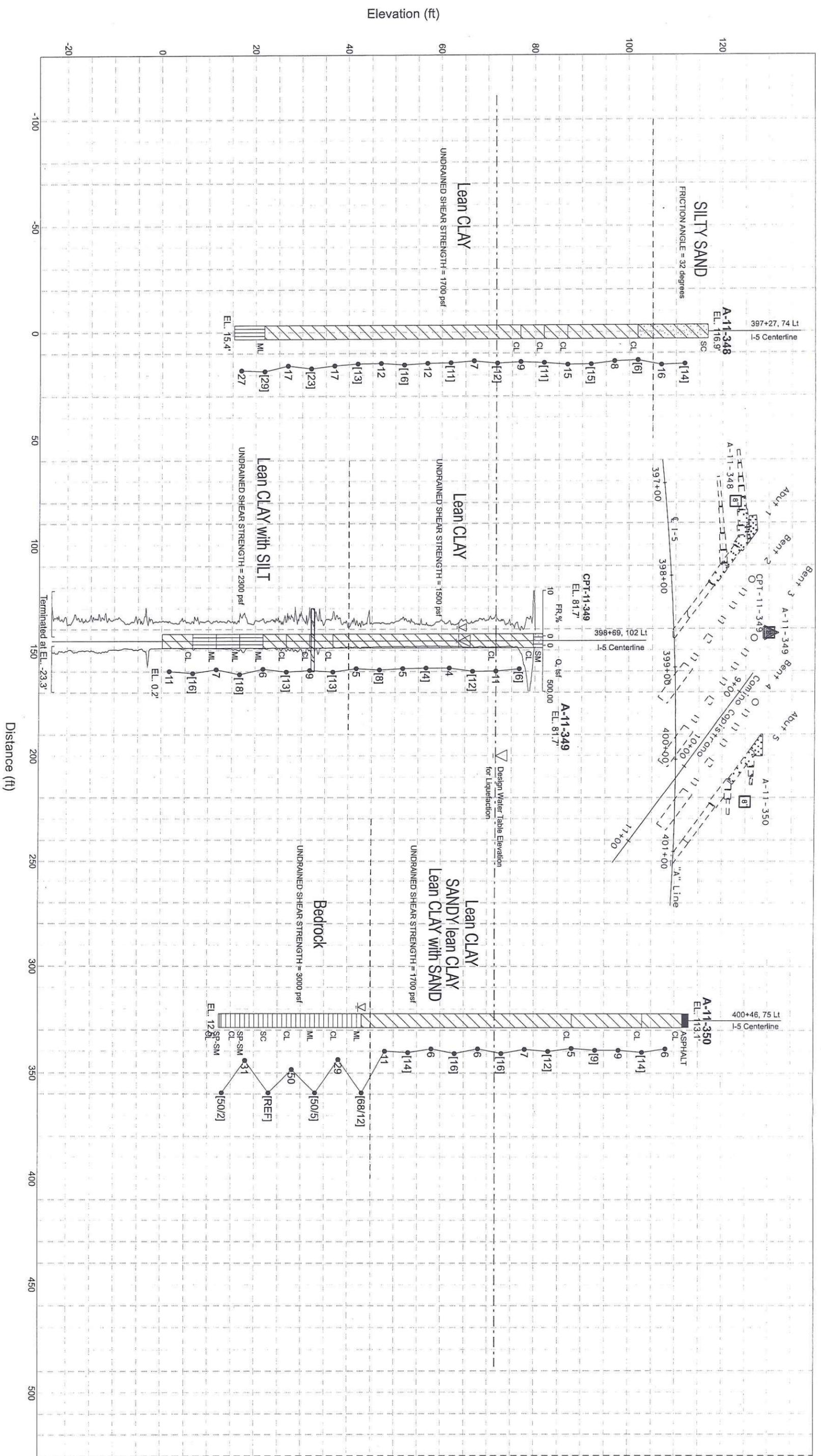
 Earth Mechanics, Inc. Geotechnical and Earthquake Engineering	I-5 HOV Improvement Project PCH to San Juan Creek Road	
	UNCONSOLIDATED UNDRAINED TEST (ASTM D2850)	
Project No. : 11-137	Date : 11/02/11	Figure No. :



Boring No.	Sample No.	Depth (ft)	Soil Type	Dry Density (pcf)	Moisture Content (%)	Conf. Stress (ksf)	10% Axial Strain Dev. Stress (ksf)	Initial Saturation (%)
A-11-350	D-8	40	Dark brown , Lean CLAY (CL)	107.1	19.44	3.16	5.41	91.6

 Earth Mechanics, Inc. Geotechnical and Earthquake Engineering	I-5 HOV Improvement Project PCH to San Juan Creek Road	
	UNCONSOLIDATED UNDRAINED TEST (ASTM D2850)	
Project No. : 11-137	Date : 11/02/11	Figure No. :

Appendix C
DESIGN CALCULATIONS



Earth Mechanics, Inc.
 Geotechnical and Earthquake Engineering

CROSS SECTION IDENTIFICATION		COUNTY	ROUTE	POSTMILE	EA
DIST. 11-137		Orange			11-137
PROJECT OR BRIDGE NAME					
Camino Capistrano UC (Widen)					
BRIDGE NUMBER		PREPARED BY		DATE	
55-0227				6-25-12	
SHEET					
1 of 0					

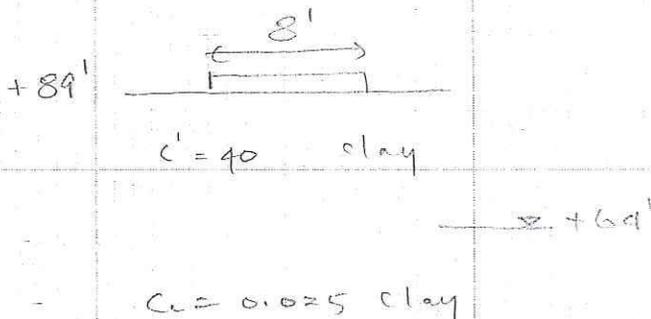


Project Camino Capistrano UC (evident) 55-033-16 Project No. 11-137

By SP Date 9/17/12 Checked By UC Date 10/5/12 Sheet of

Abutments 1 & 5 settlement considering
spread footing

consider as-built bearing pressure = 6 ksf
using footing size = 8' x 16' - proposed footing
size



\bar{b}_v	Δb	settlement
① $5 \times 120 = 0.6$	$6 \times 0.8 = 4.8$	$10 \times \frac{1}{40} \log\left(\frac{0.6 + 4.8}{0.6}\right) = 2.9$
② $17 \times 120 = 2.04$	$6 \times 0.85 = 5.1$	$14 \times \frac{1}{40} \log\left(\frac{2.04 + 5.1}{2.04}\right) = \frac{1.2}{4.2''}$

with 5-feet of over excavation:

\bar{b}_v	Δb	settlement
① $7.5 \times 120 = 0.9$	$6 \times 0.5 = 3.0$	$5 \times \frac{1}{40} \log\left(\frac{0.9 + 3}{0.9}\right) = 0.96$
② $17 \times 120 = 2.04$	$6 \times 0.85 = 5.1$	$14 \times \frac{1}{40} \log\left(\frac{2.04 + 5.1}{2.04}\right) = \frac{1.2}{2.3''}$

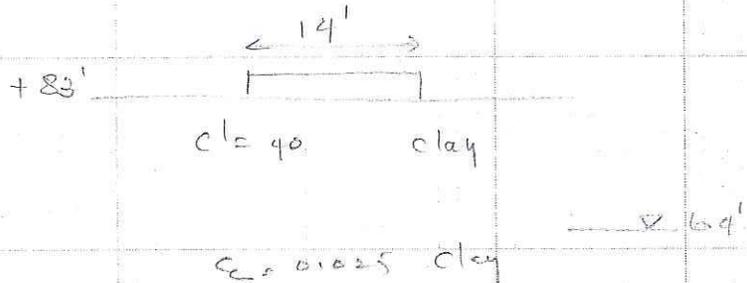
to get 1" of settlement bearing pressure = 2 ksf
with 5 feet of over excavation

Project Camino San Joaquin UC 99-02376 Project No. 11-137

By SP Date 9/17/12 Checked By HCC Date 10/5/12 Sheet of

Bents 2, 3, 4 settlement considering spread footing

considered as-built bearing pressure = 6 ksf
consider footing size = 14' x 14'



$\frac{q_u}{c_u}$	ΔB	settlement
① $5 \times 120 = 0.6$	$6 \times 0.85 = 5.1$	$10 \times \frac{1}{40} \log \left(\frac{0.6 + 5.1}{0.6} \right) = 2.9$
② $14.5 \times 120 = 1.74$	$6 \times 0.5 = 3$	$4 \times \frac{1}{40} \log \left(\frac{1.74 + 3}{1.74} \right) = 1.18$
③ $14 \times 120 + 10 \times 57.6 = 2.86$	$6 \times 0.25 = 1.5$	$20 \times 0.025 \log \left(\frac{2.86 + 1.5}{2.86} \right) = 1.1$
		<u>5.2"</u>

with 5 feet of over excavation

$\frac{q_u}{c_u}$	ΔB	settlement
① $7.5 \times 120 = 0.9$	$6 \times 0.8 = 4.8$	$5 \times \frac{1}{40} \log \left(\frac{0.9 + 4.8}{0.9} \right) = 1.2$
② $14.5 \times 120 = 1.74$	$6 \times 0.5 = 3$	$4 \times \frac{1}{40} \log \left(\frac{1.74 + 3}{1.74} \right) = 1.18$
③ $14 \times 120 + 10 \times 57.6 = 2.86$	$6 \times 0.25 = 1.5$	$20 \times 0.025 \log \left(\frac{2.86 + 1.5}{2.86} \right) = 1.1$
		<u>3.5"</u>

to get 1-inch settlement bearing pressure has to be 1.1 ksf with 5 feet of over excavation

the depth and horizontal distance at which a subsurface stress acts are expressed in terms of the dimensions of the loaded foundation area. Subsurface stress conditions indicated by Boussinesq and Westergaard equations for commonly occurring foundation loadings are presented in Figures 9-7 and 9-8. The following illustration problems serve to demonstrate the use of these figures.

The stress curves in Figures 9-7 and 9-8 show that the stresses beneath the center of a loaded foundation area will be greater than stresses beneath the edge of the foundation until a depth of about twice the foundation width is reached. Below this level, the stresses beneath the center and edge become practically equal. Consequently, in making determinations of the stresses resulting from a foundation loading, it is suitable to assume a concentrated point loading, if convenient, where the subsurface depth is greater than twice the foundation width.

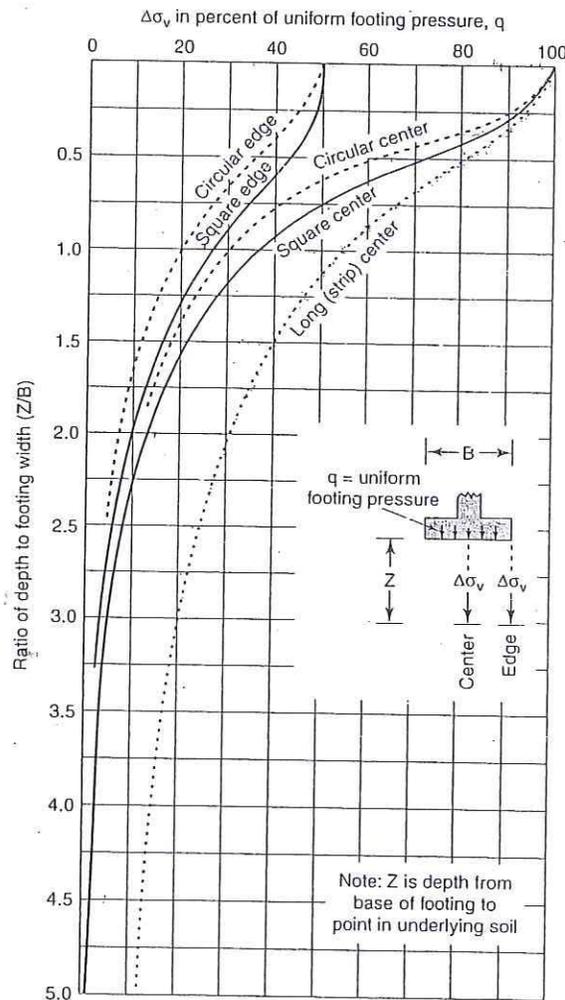


Figure 9-7 Variation of vertical stress beneath a foundation: Boussinesq analysis.

Liquefaction analysis is performed following Seed's Procedure, outlined by Seed et al (1985), Seed and Harder (1990), updated NCEEER (1997)

The resisting cyclic stress ratio (CSR_r) is equal to:

$$CSR_r = CSR \times C_m \times K \times \sigma$$

E_{mean/E50} = Energy Ratio to correct to standard 50% Energy

Surcharge = Any surcharge on top of the ground (psf)

acc. max = maximum peak acceleration at the ground surface (g's)

*C_m = square root of (100 kPa or 1.04427 tsf/effective overburden)

The induced cyclic stress ratio (CSR_r) by a given peak ground acceleration (acc. max) is:

$$CSR_r = 0.65 \times \text{acc. max.} \times \text{total normal stress} \times r_d / (\text{effective normal stress} \times g)$$

where: r_d = stress reduction factor (Robertson and Wride (1996), Marcuson (USArmy Eng), per NCEEER (1997))
g = acceleration of gravity

where: C_m = Earthquake Magnitude Correction Factor (Blake, NCEEER Table 3, Eq.4)
K sigma = Normalized resistance factor (Fig. 14 from NCEEER Liquefaction workshop, Harder Boulanger)
CSR = Resisting Cyclic Stress Ratio. It is a function of the content of fines
(Figure 2, NCEEER Workshop, after Seed et al 1985)

Factor of Safety, F sub L is:

$$F \text{ sub } L = CSR_r / CSR_l$$

A-11-348

ELEVATION TOP OF LAYER (ft.)	LAYER THICKNESS (ft.)	TOTAL OVERBUR. PRESS. (tsf)	EFFEC. OVERBUR. PRESS. (tsf)	DEPTH BELOW SURFACE (ft)	C _u	C _r	C _s	C _{3T}	TOTAL SAMPLER UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	SAMPLER TYPE	FIELD BLOW COUNT	REDUC. COEFF. rd	INDUCED CYCLIC STRESS RATIO	CORRECT BLOW COUNT	EST. PERCENT OF FINES (%)	K sigma	RESIST. CYCLIC STRESS RATIO M=7.5	RESIST. CYCLIC STRESS RATIO	FACTOR OF SAFETY (F sub L)	WILL IT LIQUEFY?
111.9	5	0.29	0.29	5.00	1.91	0.75	1.20	1.00	115	1	16	0.99	0.26	40	30.0	1.00	high N	LARGE	AboveWT	
106.9	5	0.58	0.58	10.00	1.35	0.75	1.00	0.50	115	2	79	0.98	0.26	58	30.0	1.00	high N	LARGE	AboveWT	
101.9	5	0.86	0.86	15.00	1.10	0.85	1.20	1.00	115	1	13	0.97	0.26	21	51.0	1.00	high N	LARGE	AboveWT	
96.9	5	1.15	1.15	20.00	0.95	0.85	1.00	0.50	115	2	36	0.95	0.25	21	51.0	0.98	high N	LARGE	AboveWT	
91.9	5	1.44	1.44	25.00	0.85	0.95	1.20	1.00	115	1	11	0.94	0.25	16	51.0	0.94	0.27	1.09	AboveWT	
86.9	5	1.73	1.73	30.00	0.78	0.95	1.00	0.50	115	2	40	0.93	0.25	22	51.0	0.90	high N	LARGE	AboveWT	
81.9	5	2.01	2.01	35.00	0.72	1.00	1.20	1.00	115	1	13	0.89	0.24	17	51.0	0.88	0.31	1.16	AboveWT	
76.9	5	2.30	2.30	40.00	0.67	1.00	1.00	0.50	115	2	21	0.85	0.23	11	51.0	0.86	0.20	0.77	AboveWT	
71.9	5	2.59	2.59	45.00	0.64	1.00	1.20	1.00	115	1	13	0.81	0.22	15	51.0	0.83	0.26	0.99	AboveWT	
66.9	5	2.88	2.72	50.00	0.62	1.00	1.00	0.50	115	2	40	0.77	0.22	18	51.0	0.82	0.34	1.29	fines	
61.9	5	3.16	2.85	55.00	0.61	1.00	1.20	1.00	115	1	18	0.73	0.21	19	51.0	0.81	0.37	1.40	fines	
56.9	5	3.45	2.98	60.00	0.59	1.00	1.00	0.50	115	2	25	0.69	0.21	11	51.0	0.80	0.20	0.77	fines	
51.9	5	3.74	3.11	65.00	0.58	1.00	1.20	1.00	115	1	13	0.64	0.21	13	51.0	0.77	0.23	0.86	fines	
46.9	5	4.03	3.25	70.00	0.57	1.00	1.00	0.50	115	2	29	0.60	0.20	12	51.0	0.77	0.22	0.83	fines	
41.9	5	4.31	3.38	75.00	0.56	1.00	1.20	1.00	115	1	10	0.56	0.19	10	51.0	0.76	0.18	0.72	fines	
36.9	5	4.60	3.51	80.00	0.55	1.00	1.00	0.50	115	2	14	0.55	0.19	6	51.0	0.75	0.14	0.55	fines	
31.9	5	4.89	3.64	85.00	0.54	1.00	1.20	1.00	115	1	31	0.54	0.19	29	51.0	0.74	high N	LARGE	high N/fines	

acc. max = 0.41 g Earthq. M= 7.5
C_m= 1.00
71.7 =water table El.

Liquefaction analysis is performed following Seed's Procedure, outlined by Seed et al (1985), Seed and Harder (1990), updated NCEEER (1997)

The resisting cyclic stress ratio (CSR r) is equal to:

$$CSR\ r = CSR \times C_m \times K \times \sigma$$

Emean(E60 = Energy Ratio to correct to standard 60% Energy

Surcharge = Any surcharge on top of the ground (psf)

acc. max = maximum peak acceleration at the ground surface (g/s)

C_v = square root of (100 kPa or 1.04427 tsf/effective overburden)

The induced cyclic stress ratio (CSR r) by a given peak ground acceleration (acc. max) is:

$$CSR\ r = 0.65 \times acc\ max \times total\ normal\ stress \times rd / (effective\ normal\ stress \times g)$$

where: rd = stress reduction factor (Robertson and Wride (1996), Marcuson (USArmy Eng), per NCEEER (1997))

g = acceleration of gravity

where:
C_m = Earthquake Magnitude Correction Factor (Blake, NCEEER Table 3, Eq.4)
K sigma = Normalized resistance factor (Fig. 14 from NCEEER Liquefaction workshop, Harder, Boulanger)
CSR = Resisting Cyclic Stress Ratio. It is a function of the content of fines
(Figure 2, NCEEER Workshop, after Seed et al 1985)

Factor of Safety, F sub L is:

$$F\ sub\ L = CSR\ r / CSR\ r$$

A-11-349

ELEVATION TOP OF LAYER (ft.)	LAYER THICKNESS (ft.)	TOTAL OVERBUR. PRESS. (tsf)	EFFEC. OVERBUR. PRESS. (tsf)	DEPTH BELOW SURFACE (ft)	C _u	C _r	C _s	C _{ST}	TOTAL SAMPLER UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	1=SPT 2=CA.MOD.	FIELD BLOW COUNT N	STRESS REDUC. COEFF. rd	INDUCED CYCLIC STRESS RATIO	CORRECT BLOW COUNT Nc	EST. PERCENT OF FINES (%)	K sigma	RESIST. CYCLIC STRESS RATIO M=7.5	RESIST. CYCLIC STRESS RATIO M=7.5	FACTOR OF SAFETY (F sub L)	WILL IT LIQUEFY?
76.7	5	0.29	0.29	5.00	1.91	0.75	1.00	0.50	115	2	12	0.99	0.26	13	51.0	1.00	0.23	0.87	Above WT	
71.7	5	0.58	0.58	10.00	1.35	0.75	1.20	1.00	115	1	11	0.98	0.26	20	51.0	1.00	0.41	1.58	fines	
66.7	5	0.86	0.71	15.00	1.22	0.85	1.00	0.50	115	2	23	0.97	0.31	18	51.0	1.00	0.34	1.08	fines	
61.7	5	1.15	0.84	20.00	1.12	0.85	1.20	1.00	115	1	4	0.95	0.35	7	51.0	1.00	0.15	0.43	fines	
56.7	5	1.44	0.97	25.00	1.04	0.95	1.00	0.50	115	2	8	0.94	0.37	6	51.0	1.00	0.14	0.38	fines	
51.7	5	1.73	1.10	30.00	0.97	0.95	1.20	1.00	115	1	5	0.93	0.39	8	51.0	1.00	0.16	0.41	fines	
46.7	5	2.01	1.23	35.00	0.92	1.00	1.00	0.50	115	2	16	0.89	0.39	11	51.0	1.00	0.20	0.51	fines	
41.7	5	2.30	1.36	40.00	0.87	1.00	1.20	1.00	115	1	5	0.85	0.38	8	51.0	1.00	0.15	0.40	fines	
36.7	5	2.59	1.50	45.00	0.84	1.00	1.00	0.50	115	2	25	0.81	0.37	16	51.0	1.00	0.29	0.73	fines	
31.7	5	2.88	1.63	50.00	0.80	1.00	1.20	1.00	115	1	9	0.77	0.36	13	51.0	1.00	0.23	0.62	fines	
26.7	5	3.16	1.76	55.00	0.77	1.00	1.00	0.50	115	2	25	0.73	0.35	14	51.0	1.00	0.24	0.62	fines	
21.7	5	3.45	1.89	60.00	0.74	1.00	1.20	1.00	115	1	6	0.69	0.33	8	51.0	1.00	0.16	0.42	fines	
16.7	5	3.74	2.02	65.00	0.72	1.00	1.00	0.50	115	2	36	0.64	0.32	19	51.0	1.00	0.32	1.02	fines	
11.7	5	4.03	2.15	70.00	0.70	1.00	1.20	1.00	115	1	7	0.60	0.30	9	51.0	1.00	0.17	0.49	fines	
6.7	5	4.31	2.28	75.00	0.68	1.00	1.00	0.50	115	2	31	0.56	0.28	16	51.0	1.00	0.29	0.88	fines	
1.7	5	4.60	2.42	80.00	0.66	1.00	1.20	1.00	115	1	11	0.55	0.28	13	51.0	1.00	0.23	0.69	fines	

71.7 =water table El.
acc. max = 0.41 g
Earthq. M = 7.5
C_m = 1.00

CPT Number: CPT-11-349
 Project Name: I-5 HOV Improvement Project, PCH to San Juan Creek Road
 Project Number: 11-137
 Location: Orange County California

Computed by: SP
 Checked by: [Signature]

Date: 03/01/12
 Date: 4/17/12

Figure No.:

Liquefaction Analysis with Cone Penetration Test (CPT) Data

- References:
- 1) Seed, R.B., et al., *Recent Advances in Soil Liquefaction Engineering: A Unified and Consistent Framework*, Keynote Presentation, 26th Annual ASCE Los Angeles Geotechnical Spring Seminar, April 30, 2003.
 - 2) Youd, T.L. & Idriss, I.M., et al., *Liquefaction Resistance of Soils. Summary Report from the 1986 NCEER and 1998 NCEER/NASF Workshops on Evaluation of Liquefaction Resistance of Soils*, ASCE Journal of Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Engineering, Pp. 817-833, October 2001.
 - 3) Praddi D., *Procedure to Evaluate Earthquake-Induced Settlements in Dry Sandy Soils*, ASCE Journal of Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Engineering, Pp. 364-388, April 1999.
 - 4) Tokimatsu, K. & Seed, H.B., *Evolution of Settlements in Sands due to Earthquake Shaking*, ASCE Journal of Geotechnical Engineering, Pp. 861-878, August 1987.
 - 5) Jefferies, M.G. & Davies, M.P., *Use of CPT to Estimate Equivalent SPT N_{60}* , ASTM Geotechnical Testing Journal, Vol.17, No. 4, Pp. 458-567, 1993.
 - 6) Robertson, P.K. et al., *Use of Piezometer Cone Data*, Proceedings of the ASCE Specialty Conference in Situ 86: Use of In Situ Tests in Geotechnical Engineering, Blacksburg, Pp. 1263-1280, 1986.

Surface Elevation = 81.7 ft MSL

Design Magnitude, $M_w = 7.50$

$PGA_{max} = 0.4 g$

Earthquake Scaling Factor, $MSF = 1.000$ for $M_w = 7.5$

Design Water Level = 71.7 ft MSL

Water Level at Investigation = 83.7 ft MSL

Req'd Factor of Safety = 1

Summary of Seismically Induced Settlement:

Dry Settlement (in)	0.024
Postliquefaction Settlement (in)	0.077
Total Settlement (in)	0.101

Depth (ft)	Elev. (ft)	Unit Weight (pcf)	γ_{sat}	γ_{sub}	q_c (ksf)	f_s (ksf)	Frict. Ratio % Fines	Eqiv. N_{60} (N/ks)	α	β	Eqiv. (N/ks)	Stresses at Exploration Water Level			Stresses at Design Water Level			l_r	Soil Type Character (SAND, SILT or non-LIQ CLAY)	Normalization of Tip Resistance			Fines Correction			CSR _{1.2}	CSR _{0.2}	FS	a	b	Max Shear Modulus G _{max} (tsf)	Cyclic Strain γ (%)	Norm. Strain ϵ_w (%)	Dry Settle. AS (in)	Post-Liq. (N/ks)	Post-Liq. (Vol. Strain) (%)	Layer Post-Liq. Settle. AS (in)				
												σ_v (ksf)	σ'_v (ksf)	σ'_h (ksf)	σ_v (ksf)	σ'_v (ksf)	σ'_h (ksf)			n	C _q	$q_{c,n}$	Kc	CR _{1.2}	CR _{0.2}													r _f			
0.33	81.4	115.0	115.0	3.7	0.0	0.0	37	1	7	5.00	1.20	14	0.019	0.019	0.019	2.83	non-LIQ CLAY	1	1.70	NA	3.50	non-LIQ	non-LIQ	0.999	0.26	0.260	Above Water	NA	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA			
0.49	81.2	115.0	115.0	7.8	0.0	0.0	50	2	14	5.00	1.20	22	0.028	0.028	0.028	2.88	non-LIQ CLAY	1	1.70	NA	5.34	non-LIQ	non-LIQ	0.999	0.26	0.260	Above Water	NA	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA			
0.66	81.0	115.0	115.0	13.7	0.0	0.0	64	3	24	5.00	1.20	34	0.038	0.038	0.038	3.08	non-LIQ CLAY	1	1.70	NA	7.38	non-LIQ	non-LIQ	0.998	0.26	0.260	Above Water	NA	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA			
0.82	80.9	115.0	115.0	19.6	0.0	0.0	82	4	36	5.00	1.20	50	0.047	0.047	0.047	3.38	non-LIQ CLAY	1	1.70	NA	7.71	non-LIQ	non-LIQ	0.998	0.26	0.260	Above Water	NA	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA			
0.98	80.7	115.0	115.0	25.5	0.0	0.0	102	5	54	5.00	1.20	72	0.056	0.056	0.056	3.68	non-LIQ CLAY	1	1.70	NA	7.84	non-LIQ	non-LIQ	0.998	0.26	0.260	Above Water	NA	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA			
1.15	80.6	115.0	115.0	31.4	0.0	0.0	126	6	72	5.00	1.20	102	0.065	0.065	0.065	3.98	non-LIQ CLAY	1	1.70	NA	8.12	non-LIQ	non-LIQ	0.997	0.26	0.260	Above Water	NA	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA			
1.31	80.4	115.0	115.0	37.3	0.0	0.0	150	7	90	5.00	1.20	132	0.075	0.075	0.075	4.28	non-LIQ CLAY	1	1.70	NA	8.26	non-LIQ	non-LIQ	0.997	0.26	0.260	Above Water	NA	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA			
1.48	80.2	115.0	115.0	43.2	0.0	0.0	174	8	108	5.00	1.20	168	0.085	0.085	0.085	4.58	SAND	0.5	1.70	29.6	4.49	44.2	non-LIQ	non-LIQ	0.996	0.26	0.260	Above Water	0.13	336.60	262.2	0.03	0.06	0.002	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA
1.64	80.1	115.0	115.0	49.1	0.2	1.1	198	9	126	2.88	1.08	16	0.094	0.094	0.094	4.84	SAND	0.7	1.70	47.2	3.35	58.4	non-LIQ	non-LIQ	0.996	0.26	0.260	Above Water	0.13	300.95	485.2	0.01	0.00	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA
1.80	79.9	115.0	115.0	55.0	0.4	1.1	216	10	144	1.76	1.16	7	0.104	0.104	0.104	5.14	SAND	0.5	1.70	102.2	2.76	364.3	non-LIQ	non-LIQ	0.995	0.26	0.260	Above Water	0.13	266.89	647.8	0.01	0.00	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA
1.97	79.7	115.0	115.0	60.9	0.7	1.6	234	11	162	1.16	1.16	3	0.113	0.113	0.113	5.44	SAND	0.5	1.70	365.3	1.34	485.5	non-LIQ	non-LIQ	0.995	0.26	0.260	Above Water	0.13	232.99	707.0	0.01	0.00	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA
2.13	79.6	115.0	115.0	66.8	1.0	2.1	252	12	180	0.76	1.03	1	0.122	0.122	0.122	5.74	SAND	0.5	1.70	476.1	1.07	507.7	non-LIQ	non-LIQ	0.995	0.26	0.260	Above Water	0.13	201.94	828.4	0.01	0.00	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA
2.30	79.4	115.0	115.0	72.7	1.3	2.7	270	13	216	0.51	1.01	1	0.132	0.132	0.132	6.04	SAND	0.5	1.70	629.0	0.75	725.3	non-LIQ	non-LIQ	0.994	0.26	0.260	Above Water	0.13	173.13	1048.4	0.01	0.00	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA
2.46	79.2	115.0	115.0	78.6	1.6	3.4	288	14	234	0.36	1.01	1	0.141	0.141	0.141	6.34	SAND	0.5	1.70	824.5	0.51	926.6	non-LIQ	non-LIQ	0.994	0.26	0.260	Above Water	0.13	145.33	1304.9	0.01	0.00	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA
2.62	79.1	115.0	115.0	84.5	1.9	4.1	306	15	252	0.26	1.01	1	0.151	0.151	0.151	6.64	SAND	0.5	1.70	1059.0	0.36	1163.1	non-LIQ	non-LIQ	0.993	0.26	0.260	Above Water	0.13	118.52	1581.4	0.01	0.00	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA
2.79	78.9	115.0	115.0	90.4	2.2	4.8	324	16	270	0.18	1.02	2	0.160	0.160	0.160	6.94	SAND	0.5	1.70	1324.5	0.26	1418.6	non-LIQ	non-LIQ	0.993	0.26	0.260	Above Water	0.13	91.71	1868.9	0.01	0.00	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA
2.95	78.8	115.0	115.0	96.3	2.5	5.5	342	17	288	0.12	1.02	2	0.170	0.170	0.170	7.24	SAND	0.5	1.70	1639.0	0.18	1888.9	non-LIQ	non-LIQ	0.992	0.26	0.260	Above Water	0.13	64.90	2146.4	0.01	0.00	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA
3.12	78.6	115.0	115.0	102.2	2.8	6.2	360	18	306	0.09	1.03	1	0.179	0.179	0.179	7.54	SAND	0.5	1.70	2004.5	0.12	2314.0	non-LIQ	non-LIQ	0.992	0.26	0.260	Above Water	0.13	38.09	2423.9	0.01	0.00	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA
3.28	78.4	115.0	115.0	108.1	3.1	6.9	378	19	324	0.06	1.03	1	0.189	0.189	0.189	7.84	SAND	0.5	1.70	2419.0	0.09	2839.5	non-LIQ	non-LIQ	0.992	0.26	0.260	Above Water	0.13	29.18	2701.4	0.01	0.00	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA
3.45	78.3	115.0	115.0	114.0	3.4	7.6	396	20	342	0.04	1.03	1	0.198	0.198	0.198	8.14	SAND	0.5	1.70	2833.5	0.06	3364.0	non-LIQ	non-LIQ	0.992	0.26	0.260	Above Water	0.13	20.27	2978.9	0.01	0.00	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA
3.61	78.1	115.0	115.0	120.0	3.7	8.3	414	21	360	0.03	1.03	1	0.208	0.208	0.208	8.44	SAND	0.5	1.70	3248.0	0.04	3889.0	non-LIQ	non-LIQ	0.991	0.26	0.260	Above Water	0.13	11.36	3256.4	0.01	0.00	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA
3.77	77.9	115.0	115.0	126.0	4.0	9.0	432	22	378	0.02	1.03	1	0.217	0.217	0.217	8.74	SAND	0.5	1.70	3662.5	0.03	4414.0	non-LIQ	non-LIQ	0.991	0.26	0.260	Above Water	0.13	2.45	3533.9	0.01	0.00	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA
3.94	77.8	115.0	115.0	132.0	4.3	9.7	450	23	396	0.01	1.03	1	0.227	0.227	0.227	9.04	SAND	0.5	1.70	4077.0	0.02	4939.0	non-LIQ	non-LIQ	0.990	0.26	0.260	Above Water	0.13	1.54	3811.4	0.01	0.00	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA
4.10	77.6	115.0	115.0	138.0	4.6	10.4	468	24	414	0.01	1.03	1	0.236	0.236	0.236	9.34	SAND	0.5	1.70	4491.5	0.01	5464.0	non-LIQ	non-LIQ	0.990	0.26	0.260	Above Water	0.13	0.63	4088.9	0.01	0.00	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA
4.27	77.4	115.0	115.0	144.0	4.9	11.1	486	25	432	0.01	1.03	1	0.246	0.246	0.246	9.64	SAND	0.5	1.70	4906.0	0.01	5989.0	non-LIQ	non-LIQ	0.990	0.26	0.260	Above Water	0.13	0.72	4366.4	0.01	0.00	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA
4.43	77.3	115.0	115.0	150.0	5.2	11.8	504	26	450	0.01	1.03	1	0.255	0.255	0.255	9.94	SAND	0.5	1.70	5320.5	0.01	6514.0	non-LIQ	non-LIQ	0.989	0.26	0.260	Above Water	0.13	0.81	4644.9	0.01	0.00	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA
4.59	77.1	115.0	115.0	156.0	5.5	12.5	522	27	468	0.01	1.03	1	0.264	0.264	0.264	10.24	SAND	0.5	1.70	5735.0	0.01	7039.0	non-LIQ	non-LIQ	0.989	0.26	0.260	Above Water	0.13	0.90	4923.4	0.01	0.00	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA
4.76	76.9	115.0	115.0	162.0	5.8	13.2	540	28	486	0.01	1.03	1	0.274	0.274	0.274	10.54	SAND	0.5	1.70	6149.5	0.01	7564.0	non-LIQ	non-LIQ	0.989	0.26	0.260	Above Water	0.13	0.99	5201.9	0.01	0.00	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA	NA	0.000	NA
4.92	76.8	115.0	115.0	168.0	6.1	13.9	558	29	504	0.01	1.03	1	0.283	0.283	0.283	10.84	SAND	0.5	1.70	6564.0	0.01	8089.0	non-LIQ	non-LIQ	0.989	0.26	0.260														

Liquefaction Analysis with Cone Penetration Test (CPT) Data

Depth (ft)	Elev. (ft)	Unit Weight (pcf)		Frict. Ratio (%)	Equiv. No. (N/In)	α	β	Equiv. (N/In)	Explosion Water Level (ft)	Stresses at Design Level (ft)		Soil Type (SAND SILT or non-LIQ CLAY)	Normaliza. of Tip Resistance		CRR ₁₅	r _f	CSF ₉₀	CSR ₉₀	FS	a	b	Max Shear Modulus G _{max} (ksi)	Cyclic Shear Strain (%)	Norm. Vol. Strain (%)	Dry Settle. (in)	Post-Liq. Vol. Strain (%)	Post-Liq. Layer
		γ _{total}	γ _{water}							σ _v	σ _h		n	C ₀													
66.77	14.8	115.0	34.8	1.1	3.2	54.6	0.7	7.2	3.84	3.84	3.84	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.46	NA	6.12	non-LIQ	0.531	0.270	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
66.93	14.8	115.0	34.8	1.1	3.2	54.6	0.7	7.2	3.84	3.84	3.84	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.46	NA	6.12	non-LIQ	0.531	0.270	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
67.09	14.8	115.0	34.8	1.1	3.2	54.6	0.7	7.2	3.84	3.84	3.84	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.46	NA	6.12	non-LIQ	0.531	0.270	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
67.25	14.4	115.0	34.8	1.1	3.2	54.6	0.7	7.2	3.84	3.84	3.84	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.45	NA	6.09	non-LIQ	0.527	0.270	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
67.41	14.3	115.0	34.8	1.2	3.5	56.8	0.8	7.3	3.89	3.89	3.89	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.45	NA	6.04	non-LIQ	0.523	0.270	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
67.57	14.1	115.0	34.3	1.2	3.5	56.8	0.8	7.3	3.89	3.89	3.89	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.45	NA	6.04	non-LIQ	0.523	0.270	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
67.73	14.0	115.0	34.3	1.0	2.9	53.0	0.6	7.1	3.80	3.80	3.80	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.45	NA	5.96	non-LIQ	0.519	0.270	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
67.89	13.8	115.0	34.3	1.0	2.8	52.7	0.6	7.0	3.81	3.81	3.81	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.45	NA	5.91	non-LIQ	0.515	0.270	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
68.05	13.6	115.0	34.3	1.0	3.0	55.2	0.6	7.1	3.81	3.81	3.81	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.45	NA	5.91	non-LIQ	0.515	0.270	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
68.21	13.5	115.0	34.3	1.0	3.0	55.2	0.6	7.1	3.81	3.81	3.81	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.45	NA	5.91	non-LIQ	0.515	0.270	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
68.37	13.4	115.0	34.3	1.1	3.4	57.9	0.6	7.1	3.84	3.84	3.84	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.45	NA	6.05	non-LIQ	0.517	0.270	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
68.53	13.3	115.0	34.3	1.1	3.4	57.9	0.6	7.1	3.84	3.84	3.84	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.45	NA	6.05	non-LIQ	0.517	0.270	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
68.69	13.2	115.0	34.3	1.0	3.1	56.3	0.6	7.0	3.85	3.85	3.85	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.45	NA	6.03	non-LIQ	0.516	0.270	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
68.85	12.8	115.0	34.3	1.0	3.1	56.3	0.6	7.0	3.85	3.85	3.85	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.45	NA	6.03	non-LIQ	0.516	0.270	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
69.01	12.6	115.0	34.3	1.0	3.1	56.3	0.6	7.0	3.85	3.85	3.85	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.45	NA	6.03	non-LIQ	0.516	0.270	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
69.17	12.5	115.0	34.3	1.0	3.2	57.0	0.6	7.0	3.87	3.87	3.87	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.44	NA	6.04	non-LIQ	0.516	0.270	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
69.33	12.5	115.0	34.3	1.1	3.4	58.6	0.6	7.1	3.89	3.89	3.89	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.44	NA	6.07	non-LIQ	0.511	0.270	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
69.49	12.3	115.0	34.3	1.1	3.3	56.7	0.6	7.1	3.89	3.89	3.89	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.44	NA	6.05	non-LIQ	0.509	0.270	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
69.65	12.1	115.0	34.3	1.0	3.0	55.7	0.6	7.0	3.88	3.88	3.88	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.44	NA	6.02	non-LIQ	0.508	0.270	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
69.81	11.8	115.0	34.3	1.2	3.6	59.4	0.8	7.1	4.02	4.02	4.02	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.44	NA	6.23	non-LIQ	0.505	0.260	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
69.97	11.7	115.0	34.3	1.1	3.4	58.2	0.8	7.1	4.02	4.02	4.02	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.44	NA	6.23	non-LIQ	0.505	0.260	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
70.13	11.5	115.0	34.1	1.0	3.2	56.9	0.6	7.0	4.03	4.03	4.03	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.44	NA	6.24	non-LIQ	0.504	0.260	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
70.29	11.4	115.0	34.1	1.0	3.2	56.9	0.6	7.0	4.03	4.03	4.03	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.44	NA	6.24	non-LIQ	0.504	0.260	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
70.45	11.3	115.0	34.0	0.9	3.0	55.5	0.6	6.9	4.05	4.05	4.05	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.44	NA	6.24	non-LIQ	0.504	0.260	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
70.61	11.2	115.0	34.0	1.0	3.4	61.5	0.7	6.4	4.05	4.05	4.05	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.44	NA	6.24	non-LIQ	0.504	0.260	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
70.77	11.0	115.0	34.0	1.0	3.2	59.5	0.6	7.0	4.07	4.07	4.07	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.44	NA	6.24	non-LIQ	0.504	0.260	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
70.93	10.8	115.0	34.0	0.9	3.0	58.1	0.6	6.9	4.08	4.08	4.08	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.44	NA	6.24	non-LIQ	0.504	0.260	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
71.09	10.6	115.0	34.0	0.9	3.0	58.1	0.6	6.9	4.08	4.08	4.08	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.44	NA	6.24	non-LIQ	0.504	0.260	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
71.25	10.5	115.0	34.0	0.8	2.8	56.5	0.6	6.8	4.09	4.09	4.09	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.43	NA	6.23	non-LIQ	0.503	0.260	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
71.41	10.3	115.0	34.0	0.8	3.2	62.7	0.6	7.0	4.10	4.10	4.10	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.43	NA	6.23	non-LIQ	0.503	0.260	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
71.57	10.2	115.0	34.0	0.9	3.1	61.8	0.6	6.9	4.11	4.11	4.11	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.43	NA	6.23	non-LIQ	0.503	0.260	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
71.73	9.9	115.0	34.0	1.0	3.4	65.8	0.7	6.4	4.12	4.12	4.12	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.43	NA	6.23	non-LIQ	0.503	0.260	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
71.89	9.7	115.0	34.0	1.0	3.4	65.8	0.7	6.4	4.13	4.13	4.13	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.43	NA	6.23	non-LIQ	0.503	0.260	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
72.05	9.7	115.0	34.0	1.0	3.4	65.8	0.7	6.4	4.14	4.14	4.14	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.43	NA	6.23	non-LIQ	0.503	0.260	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
72.21	9.5	115.0	34.0	1.0	3.4	65.1	0.7	6.3	4.15	4.15	4.15	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.43	NA	6.23	non-LIQ	0.503	0.260	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
72.37	9.3	115.0	34.0	1.0	3.4	65.1	0.7	6.3	4.16	4.16	4.16	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.43	NA	6.23	non-LIQ	0.503	0.260	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
72.53	9.1	115.0	34.0	0.9	3.0	63.4	0.6	6.9	4.17	4.17	4.17	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.43	NA	6.23	non-LIQ	0.503	0.260	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
72.69	9.0	115.0	34.0	0.9	3.1	63.4	0.6	6.9	4.17	4.17	4.17	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.43	NA	6.23	non-LIQ	0.503	0.260	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
72.85	8.9	115.0	34.0	0.9	3.2	63.1	0.6	6.9	4.18	4.18	4.18	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.43	NA	6.23	non-LIQ	0.503	0.260	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
73.01	8.7	115.0	34.0	0.9	3.2	62.8	0.6	6.8	4.20	4.20	4.20	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.43	NA	6.23	non-LIQ	0.503	0.260	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
73.17	8.5	115.0	34.0	0.9	3.2	62.5	0.6	6.8	4.21	4.21	4.21	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.43	NA	6.23	non-LIQ	0.503	0.260	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
73.33	8.4	115.0	34.0	0.9	3.2	62.5	0.6	6.8	4.22	4.22	4.22	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.43	NA	6.23	non-LIQ	0.503	0.260	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
73.49	8.2	115.0	34.0	1.0	3.4	63.6	0.7	6.4	4.23	4.23	4.23	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.42	NA	6.23	non-LIQ	0.503	0.260	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
73.65	8.1	115.0	34.0	0.8	3.0	61.7	0.6	6.7	4.24	4.24	4.24	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.42	NA	6.23	non-LIQ	0.503	0.260	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
73.81	7.9	115.0	34.0	0.8	3.0	61.7	0.6	6.7	4.25	4.25	4.25	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.42	NA	6.23	non-LIQ	0.503	0.260	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
73.97	7.7	115.0	34.0	1.0	4.3	76.1	0.7	6.4	4.26	4.26	4.26	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.42	NA	6.23	non-LIQ	0.503	0.260	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
74.13	7.6	115.0	34.0	1.0	3.4	62.8	0.6	6.8	4.27	4.27	4.27	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.42	NA	6.23	non-LIQ	0.503	0.260	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
74.29	7.4	115.0	34.0	1.0	3.4	62.8	0.6	6.8	4.28	4.28	4.28	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.42	NA	6.23	non-LIQ	0.503	0.260	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
74.45	7.2	115.0	34.0	1.2	4.0	65.3	0.7	6.4	4.29	4.29	4.29	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.42	NA	6.23	non-LIQ	0.503	0.260	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
74.61	7.1	115.0	34.0	1.5	4.2	67.1	0.7	6.5	4.30	4.30	4.30	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.42	NA	6.23	non-LIQ	0.503	0.260	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
74.77	6.9	115.0	34.0	1.3	3.7	64.0	0.7	6.3	4.31	4.31	4.31	non-LIQ CLAY	1	0.42	NA	6.23	non-LIQ	0.503	0.260	non-LIQ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AS
74.93	6.7	115.0	34.0	1.2	3.1	62.2	0.6	6.9	4.32	4.32	4.32	non-LIQ CLAY	1														

Liquefaction analysis is performed following Seed's Procedure, outlined by Seed et al (1985), Seed and Harder (1990), updated NCEER (1997)

The resisting cyclic stress ratio (CSR r) is equal to:

$$CSR\ r = CSR\ x\ C_m\ x\ K\ \sigma$$

where: C_m = Earthquake Magnitude Correction Factor (Blake, NCEER Table 3, Eq. 4)

$K\ \sigma$ = Normalized resistance factor (Fig. 14 from NCEER Liquefaction workshop, Harder/Boulanger)

CSR = Resisting Cyclic Stress Ratio. It is a function of the content of fines

(Figure 2, NCEER Workshop, after Seed et al 1985))

Factor of Safety, $F_{sub\ L}$ is:

$$F_{sub\ L} = \frac{CSR\ r}{CSR\ i}$$

where: rd = stress reduction factor (Robertson and Wride (1998), Marcuson (USArmy Eng), per NCEER (1997))

g = acceleration of gravity

A-11-350

Elevation Top of Layer (ft.)	Layer Thickness L (ft.)	Total Overbur. Press. (tsf)	Effec. Overbur. Press. (tsf)	Depth Below Surface (ft)	C_N	C_R	C_S	C_{ST}	Total Unit Weight (pcf)	Sampler Type	Field Blow Count	Stress Reduc. Coeff. r_d	Induced Cyclic Stress Ratio	Correct Blow Count	Est. Percent of Fines (%)	Acc. Max	Cyclic Stress Ratio $M=7.5$	Cyclic Stress Ratio	Factor of Safety (F sub L)	Will It Liquefy?
108.1	5	0.29	0.29	5.00	1.91	0.75	1.20	1.00	115	1	6	0.99	0.26	15	51.0	0.41	0.26	0.98	Above WT	
103.1	5	0.58	0.58	10.00	1.35	0.75	1.00	0.50	115	2	27	0.98	0.26	20	51.0	0.41	0.41	1.56	Above WT	
98.1	5	0.86	0.86	15.00	1.10	0.85	1.20	1.00	115	1	9	0.97	0.25	15	51.0	0.26	0.26	1.00	Above WT	
93.1	5	1.15	1.15	20.00	0.95	0.85	1.00	0.50	115	2	18	0.95	0.25	11	51.0	0.98	0.20	0.78	Above WT	
88.1	5	1.44	1.44	25.00	0.85	0.85	1.20	1.00	115	1	5	0.94	0.25	7	51.0	0.94	0.15	0.56	Above WT	
83.1	5	1.73	1.73	30.00	0.78	0.95	1.00	0.50	115	2	23	0.93	0.25	13	51.0	0.90	0.23	0.21	Above WT	
78.1	5	2.01	2.01	35.00	0.72	1.00	1.20	1.00	115	1	7	0.89	0.24	9	51.0	0.88	0.17	0.15	Above WT	
73.1	5	2.30	2.30	40.00	0.67	1.00	1.00	0.50	115	2	32	0.85	0.23	16	51.0	0.86	0.29	1.10	Above WT	
68.1	5	2.59	2.43	45.00	0.66	1.00	1.20	1.00	115	1	6	0.81	0.23	7	51.0	0.85	0.15	0.65	fines	
63.1	5	2.88	2.56	50.00	0.64	1.00	1.00	0.50	115	2	32	0.77	0.23	15	51.0	0.83	0.26	0.21	fines	
58.1	5	3.16	2.69	55.00	0.62	1.00	1.20	1.00	115	1	6	0.73	0.23	7	51.0	0.82	0.15	0.54	fines	
53.1	5	3.45	2.83	60.00	0.61	1.00	1.00	0.50	115	2	28	0.69	0.22	13	51.0	0.81	0.23	0.19	fines	
48.1	5	3.74	2.86	65.00	0.59	1.00	1.20	1.00	115	1	11	0.64	0.22	12	51.0	0.80	0.22	0.17	fines	
43.1	5	4.03	3.09	70.00	0.58	1.00	1.00	0.50	115	2	100	0.60	0.21	42	51.0	high N	high N	LARGE	high N/fines	
38.1	5	4.31	3.22	75.00	0.57	1.00	1.20	1.00	115	1	29	0.56	0.20	29	51.0	high N	high N	LARGE	high N/fines	
33.1	5	4.60	3.35	80.00	0.56	1.00	1.00	0.50	115	2	100	0.55	0.20	41	51.0	high N	high N	LARGE	high N/fines	
28.1	5	4.89	3.48	85.00	0.55	1.00	1.20	1.00	115	1	50	0.54	0.20	48	51.0	high N	high N	LARGE	high N/fines	

75 $S_{u(1)}$ = psf 113.1 = top of ground el. Borehole Diameter δ 8
 C_e 1.25 C_b 1.15

acc. max = 0.41 g Earthq. $M=7.5$ $C_m=7.5$

RESIST. RESIST. CYCLIC STRESS RATIO $M=7.5$ CYCLIC STRESS RATIO

Mag Corr Mag Corr

K sigma

(N)50cs

EST. PERCENT OF FINES (%)

Correct Blow Count

INDUCED CYCLIC STRESS RATIO

FIELD BLOW COUNT

TOTAL SAMPLER UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)

SAMPLER TYPE

DEPTH BELOW SURFACE (ft)

C_N

C_R

C_S

C_{ST}

EFFEC. OVERBUR. PRESS. (tsf)

TOTAL OVERBUR. PRESS. (tsf)

LAYER THICKNESS L (ft.)

ELEVATION TOP OF LAYER (ft.)

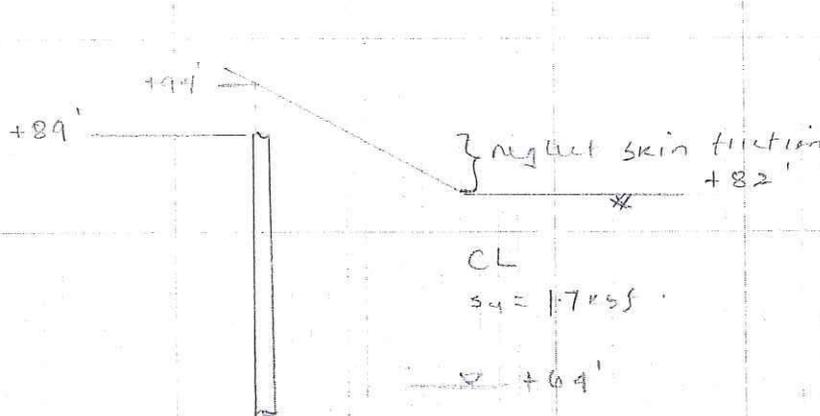
Project Camino Capistrano UC (55-0227)

Project No. 11-157

By SP Date 4/4/12 Checked By LCC Date 4/4/12

Sheet of

Abutment 1



14-inch square concrete
piles

$$\text{perimeter} = 4 \times \frac{14}{12} = 4.67 \text{ ft}$$

$$\text{Area} = \left(\frac{14}{12}\right)^2 = 1.36 \text{ ft}^2$$

$$I = \frac{14^4}{12} = 3201 \text{ in}^4$$

maximum load per pile = 92 kips

Nominal resistance per pile = $92 \times 2 = 184 \text{ kips}$

consider 190 kips

Total load per support = 803 kips

Nominal resistance per support = $803 \times 2 = 1606 \text{ kips}$

consider 1610 kips

average center to center spacing = 5.4 ft

group reduction factor = 0.86

from the analysis

at depth of 55 ft pile capacity = 190.5 kips (skin friction only)

pile tip elevation for compression = $89 - 55 = 34 \text{ ft}$

available group nominal resistance at tip
elevation of 34 ft = $13 \times 0.86 \times 190.5 = 2130 \text{ kips}$

required group nominal resistance = 1610 kips < 2130 kips

available group nominal resistance exceeds the
required group nominal resistance.

pile tip elevation for compression = 34 ft

Nominal resistance per pile = 190 kips

Design resistance = 190 kips

 Camino Capistrano UC Abutment 1, 04/04/2012 SP
 Caltrans Class 200 Alt X 14-inch PCC

SOIL DATA

 NUMBER OF SOIL UNITS = 2
 DEPTH TO WATER TABLE = 25.00'
 UNIT WEIGHT OF WATER = .0624 kcf

SOIL UNIT	DEPTH (ft)	UNIT WT. (kcf)	CLAY SAND:	c (ksf) PHI (deg)	Nc Nq	Cac Khc	Cat Kht	delta (deg)
1	.0 - 7.0	.120	CLAY	.00	0.	.50	.50	
2	7.0 - 75.0	.120	CLAY	1.70	0.	.50	.50	

PILE DATA	PILE TOP	PILE TIP
DEPTH =	.00	100.00'
CIRCUMFERENCE =	4.670	4.670'
CROSS-SECTIONAL AREA =	1.3600	1.3600 ft2

PILE STIFFNESS AE/L = 99999. kips/ft
 DISPLACEMENT TO MOBILIZE FULL SKIN FRICTION = 1.670E-02' (= 2.004E-01")
 DISPLACEMENT TO MOBILIZE FULL END BEARING = 6.700E-02' (= 8.040E-01")
 DEPTH INCREMENT FOR CAPACITY CALCULATIONS = 1.00'
 FACTOR OF SAFETY FOR SKIN FRICTION = 1.00
 FACTOR OF SAFETY FOR END-BEARING = 1.00

SOIL UNIT	DEPTH (ft)	EFF. STRESS (ksf)	UNIT COMP. (ksf)	SKIN FRICT UPLIFT (ksf)	FRICT UPLIFT (ksf)	CUM. FR. COMP. (kips)	END BEARING (kips)	CAPACITY COMPRESS (kips)	UPLIFT (kips)
1	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
1	1.00	.12	.00	.00	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
1	2.00	.24	.00	.00	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
1	3.00	.36	.00	.00	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
1	4.00	.48	.00	.00	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
1	5.00	.60	.00	.00	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
1	6.00	.72	.00	.00	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
1	7.00	.84	.00	.00	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
2	7.00	.84	.85	.85	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
2	8.00	.96	.85	.85	.0	4.0	.0	4.0	4.0
2	9.00	1.08	.85	.85	.0	7.9	.0	7.9	7.9
2	10.00	1.20	.85	.85	.0	11.9	.0	11.9	11.9
2	11.00	1.32	.85	.85	.0	15.9	.0	15.9	15.9
2	12.00	1.44	.85	.85	.0	19.8	.0	19.8	19.8
2	13.00	1.56	.85	.85	.0	23.8	.0	23.8	23.8
2	14.00	1.68	.85	.85	.0	27.8	.0	27.8	27.8
2	15.00	1.80	.85	.85	.0	31.8	.0	31.8	31.8
2	16.00	1.92	.85	.85	.0	35.7	.0	35.7	35.7
2	17.00	2.04	.85	.85	.0	39.7	.0	39.7	39.7
2	18.00	2.16	.85	.85	.0	43.7	.0	43.7	43.7
2	19.00	2.28	.85	.85	.0	47.6	.0	47.6	47.6
2	20.00	2.40	.85	.85	.0	51.6	.0	51.6	51.6
2	21.00	2.52	.85	.85	.0	55.6	.0	55.6	55.6
2	22.00	2.64	.85	.85	.0	59.5	.0	59.5	59.5
2	23.00	2.76	.85	.85	.0	63.5	.0	63.5	63.5
2	24.00	2.88	.85	.85	.0	67.5	.0	67.5	67.5
2	25.00	3.00	.85	.85	.0	71.5	.0	71.5	71.5
2	26.00	3.06	.85	.85	.0	75.4	.0	75.4	75.4
2	27.00	3.12	.85	.85	.0	79.4	.0	79.4	79.4
2	28.00	3.17	.85	.85	.0	83.4	.0	83.4	83.4
2	29.00	3.23	.85	.85	.0	87.3	.0	87.3	87.3
2	30.00	3.29	.85	.85	.0	91.3	.0	91.3	91.3
2	31.00	3.35	.85	.85	.0	95.3	.0	95.3	95.3
2	32.00	3.40	.85	.85	.0	99.2	.0	99.2	99.2
2	33.00	3.46	.85	.85	.0	103.2	.0	103.2	103.2
2	34.00	3.52	.85	.85	.0	107.2	.0	107.2	107.2
2	35.00	3.58	.85	.85	.0	111.1	.0	111.1	111.1
2	36.00	3.63	.85	.85	.0	115.1	.0	115.1	115.1
2	37.00	3.69	.85	.85	.0	119.1	.0	119.1	119.1
2	38.00	3.75	.85	.85	.0	123.1	.0	123.1	123.1
2	39.00	3.81	.85	.85	.0	127.0	.0	127.0	127.0
2	40.00	3.86	.85	.85	.0	131.0	.0	131.0	131.0
2	41.00	3.92	.85	.85	.0	135.0	.0	135.0	135.0
2	42.00	3.98	.85	.85	.0	138.9	.0	138.9	138.9
2	43.00	4.04	.85	.85	.0	142.9	.0	142.9	142.9
2	44.00	4.09	.85	.85	.0	146.9	.0	146.9	146.9
2	45.00	4.15	.85	.85	.0	150.8	.0	150.8	150.8
2	46.00	4.21	.85	.85	.0	154.8	.0	154.8	154.8
2	47.00	4.27	.85	.85	.0	158.8	.0	158.8	158.8
2	48.00	4.32	.85	.85	.0	162.7	.0	162.7	162.7
2	49.00	4.38	.85	.85	.0	166.7	.0	166.7	166.7
2	50.00	4.44	.85	.85	.0	170.7	.0	170.7	170.7
2	51.00	4.50	.85	.85	.0	174.7	.0	174.7	174.7
2	52.00	4.56	.85	.85	.0	178.6	.0	178.6	178.6

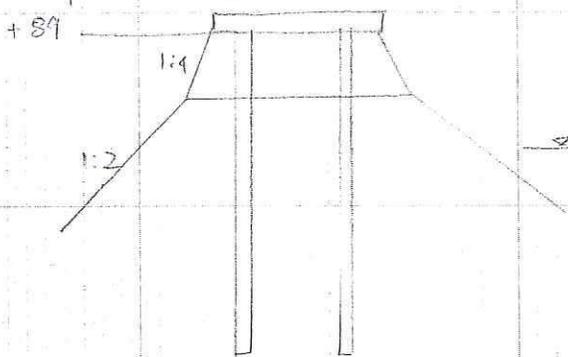
						0227_1		
2	53.00	4.61	.85	.85	.0	182.6	.0	182.6
2	54.00	4.67	.85	.85	.0	186.6	.0	186.6
2	55.00	4.73	.85	.85	.0	190.5	.0	190.5
2	56.00	4.79	.85	.85	.0	194.5	.0	194.5
2	57.00	4.84	.85	.85	.0	198.5	.0	198.5
2	58.00	4.90	.85	.85	.0	202.4	.0	202.4
2	59.00	4.96	.85	.85	.0	206.4	.0	206.4
2	60.00	5.02	.85	.85	.0	210.4	.0	210.4
2	61.00	5.07	.85	.85	.0	214.4	.0	214.4
2	62.00	5.13	.85	.85	.0	218.3	.0	218.3
2	63.00	5.19	.85	.85	.0	222.3	.0	222.3
2	64.00	5.25	.85	.85	.0	226.3	.0	226.3
2	65.00	5.30	.85	.85	.0	230.2	.0	230.2
2	66.00	5.36	.85	.85	.0	234.2	.0	234.2
2	67.00	5.42	.85	.85	.0	238.2	.0	238.2
2	68.00	5.48	.85	.85	.0	242.1	.0	242.1
2	69.00	5.53	.85	.85	.0	246.1	.0	246.1
2	70.00	5.59	.85	.85	.0	250.1	.0	250.1
2	71.00	5.65	.85	.85	.0	254.0	.0	254.0
2	72.00	5.71	.85	.85	.0	258.0	.0	258.0
2	73.00	5.76	.85	.85	.0	262.0	.0	262.0
2	74.00	5.82	.85	.85	.0	266.0	.0	266.0
2	75.00	5.88	.85	.85	.0	269.9	.0	269.9
0	75.00	5.88	.00	.00	.0	269.9	.0	269.9



Project Camino Capistrano UC (95-0227) Project No. 11-137

By SP Date 4/4/12 Checked By WCC Date 4/4/12 Sheet of

Abutment 1 Settlement



Total load = 805 kips
 downward load = 735 kips
 pile cap = 8' x 16'

considered pile length = 24'
 $\frac{2D}{3} = 16'$

Equivalent footing = $(8 + \frac{16 \times 2}{4}) (16 + \frac{16 \times 2}{4})$
 = 16' x 24'

$q = \frac{805}{16 \times 24} = 2.1 \text{ ksf for immediate settlement}$
 $= \frac{735}{16 \times 24} = 1.9 \text{ ksf for consolidation settlement}$

Δv_0
 $20.5 \times 120 = 2.46$
 $25 \times 120 + 10 \times 57.6 = 3.6$
 $25 \times 120 + 25 \times 57.6 = 4.4$

Δb
 $\frac{805}{(16+4.5)(24+4.5)} = 1.37$
 $\frac{735}{(16+19)(24+19)} = 0.49$
 $\frac{735}{(16+24)(24+24)} = 0.25$

settlement
 $9 \times \frac{1}{40} \log \left(\frac{2.46 + 1.37}{2.46} \right) = 0.52$
 $20 \times \frac{1}{40} \log \left(\frac{3.6 + 0.99}{3.6} \right) = 0.33$
 $10 \times \frac{1}{40} \log \left(\frac{4.4 + 0.25}{4.4} \right) = 0.1$
0.95"

pile tip elevation to settlement = 89 - 24
 = +65 feet



Project Camino Capistrano UC (95-0227)

Project No. 11-137

By SP

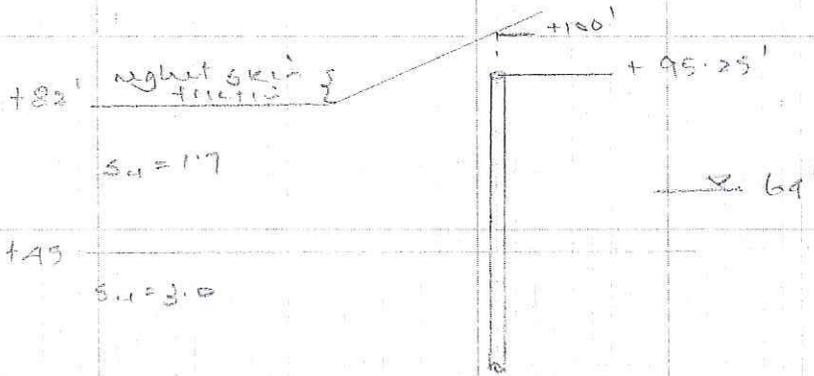
Date 4/5/12

Checked By LCC

Date 4/5/12

Sheet of

Abutment 5



Maximum load per pile = 68 kips

Nominal resistance per pile = $68 \times 2 = 136$ kips
consider 140 kips

Total load per support = 408 kips

Nominal resistance per support = $408 \times 2 = 816$ kips
consider 820 kips

average center to center spacing = 3.0d
group reduction factor = 0.86

from the analysis

at depth of 50 feet, pile capacity = 147 kips > 140 kips

pile tip elevation for compression = $95 - 50 = +45$ feet
(skin friction only)

available group nominal resistance at tip
elevation of +45 ft = $13 \times 0.86 \times 147 = 1643$ kips

required group nominal resistance = 820 kips < 1643 kips

available group nominal resistance exceeds the required group nominal resistance.

increase the pile length by 5 feet to embed the pile into bedrock.

pile tip elevation for compression = +40 feet

Nominal resistance per pile = 140 kips

driving resistance = 140 kips

 Camino Capistrano UC Abutment 5, 04/04/2012 SP
 Caltrans Class 200 Alt X 14-inch PCC

SOIL DATA

 NUMBER OF SOIL UNITS = 3
 DEPTH TO WATER TABLE = 31.00'
 UNIT WEIGHT OF WATER = .0624 kcf

SOIL UNIT	DEPTH (ft)	UNIT WT. (kcf)	CLAY: SAND:	c (ksf) PHI (deg)	Nc Nq	Cac khc	Cat Kht	delta (deg)
1	.0 - 13.0	.120	CLAY	.00	0.	.50	.50	
2	13.0 - 50.0	.120	CLAY	1.70	0.	.50	.50	
3	50.0 - 75.0	.120	CLAY	3.00	0.	.50	.50	

PILE DATA

 PILE TOP PILE TIP
 DEPTH = .00 100.00'
 CIRCUMFERENCE = 4.670 4.670'
 CROSS-SECTIONAL AREA = 1.3600 1.3600 ft2

PILE STIFFNESS AE/L = 99999. kips/ft
 DISPLACEMENT TO MOBILIZE FULL SKIN FRICTION = 1.670E-02' (= 2.004E-01")
 DISPLACEMENT TO MOBILIZE FULL END BEARING = 6.700E-02' (= 8.040E-01")
 DEPTH INCREMENT FOR CAPACITY CALCULATIONS = 1.00'
 FACTOR OF SAFETY FOR SKIN FRICTION = 1.00
 FACTOR OF SAFETY FOR END-BEARING = 1.00

SOIL UNIT	DEPTH (ft)	EFF. STRESS (ksf)	UNIT SKIN COMPR. (ksf)	FRICT UPLIFT (ksf)	UNIT END BEARING (ksf)	CUM. FR. COMPR. (kips)	END BEARING (kips)	CAPACITY COMPRESS (kips)	UPLIFT (kips)
1	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
1	1.00	.12	.00	.00	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
1	2.00	.24	.00	.00	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
1	3.00	.36	.00	.00	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
1	4.00	.48	.00	.00	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
1	5.00	.60	.00	.00	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
1	6.00	.72	.00	.00	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
1	7.00	.84	.00	.00	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
1	8.00	.96	.00	.00	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
1	9.00	1.08	.00	.00	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
1	10.00	1.20	.00	.00	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
1	11.00	1.32	.00	.00	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
1	12.00	1.44	.00	.00	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
1	13.00	1.56	.00	.00	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
2	13.00	1.56	.85	.85	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
2	14.00	1.68	.85	.85	.0	4.0	.0	4.0	4.0
2	15.00	1.80	.85	.85	.0	7.9	.0	7.9	7.9
2	16.00	1.92	.85	.85	.0	11.9	.0	11.9	11.9
2	17.00	2.04	.85	.85	.0	15.9	.0	15.9	15.9
2	18.00	2.16	.85	.85	.0	19.8	.0	19.8	19.8
2	19.00	2.28	.85	.85	.0	23.8	.0	23.8	23.8
2	20.00	2.40	.85	.85	.0	27.8	.0	27.8	27.8
2	21.00	2.52	.85	.85	.0	31.8	.0	31.8	31.8
2	22.00	2.64	.85	.85	.0	35.7	.0	35.7	35.7
2	23.00	2.76	.85	.85	.0	39.7	.0	39.7	39.7
2	24.00	2.88	.85	.85	.0	43.7	.0	43.7	43.7
2	25.00	3.00	.85	.85	.0	47.6	.0	47.6	47.6
2	26.00	3.12	.85	.85	.0	51.6	.0	51.6	51.6
2	27.00	3.24	.85	.85	.0	55.6	.0	55.6	55.6
2	28.00	3.36	.85	.85	.0	59.5	.0	59.5	59.5
2	29.00	3.48	.85	.85	.0	63.5	.0	63.5	63.5
2	30.00	3.60	.85	.85	.0	67.5	.0	67.5	67.5
2	31.00	3.72	.85	.85	.0	71.5	.0	71.5	71.5
2	32.00	3.78	.85	.85	.0	75.4	.0	75.4	75.4
2	33.00	3.84	.85	.85	.0	79.4	.0	79.4	79.4
2	34.00	3.89	.85	.85	.0	83.4	.0	83.4	83.4
2	35.00	3.95	.85	.85	.0	87.3	.0	87.3	87.3
2	36.00	4.01	.85	.85	.0	91.3	.0	91.3	91.3
2	37.00	4.07	.85	.85	.0	95.3	.0	95.3	95.3
2	38.00	4.12	.85	.85	.0	99.2	.0	99.2	99.2
2	39.00	4.18	.85	.85	.0	103.2	.0	103.2	103.2
2	40.00	4.24	.85	.85	.0	107.2	.0	107.2	107.2
2	41.00	4.30	.85	.85	.0	111.1	.0	111.1	111.1
2	42.00	4.35	.85	.85	.0	115.1	.0	115.1	115.1
2	43.00	4.41	.85	.85	.0	119.1	.0	119.1	119.1
2	44.00	4.47	.85	.85	.0	123.1	.0	123.1	123.1
2	45.00	4.53	.85	.85	.0	127.0	.0	127.0	127.0
2	46.00	4.58	.85	.85	.0	131.0	.0	131.0	131.0
2	47.00	4.64	.85	.85	.0	135.0	.0	135.0	135.0
2	48.00	4.70	.85	.85	.0	138.9	.0	138.9	138.9
2	49.00	4.76	.85	.85	.0	142.9	.0	142.9	142.9
2	50.00	4.81	.85	.85	.0	146.9	.0	146.9	146.9
3	50.00	4.81	1.50	1.50	.0	146.9	.0	146.9	146.9

0227_5.OUT

3	51.00	4.87	1.50	1.50	.0	153.9	.0	153.9	153.9
3	52.00	4.93	1.50	1.50	.0	160.9	.0	160.9	160.9
3	53.00	4.99	1.50	1.50	.0	167.9	.0	167.9	167.9
3	54.00	5.04	1.50	1.50	.0	174.9	.0	174.9	174.9
3	55.00	5.10	1.50	1.50	.0	181.9	.0	181.9	181.9
3	56.00	5.16	1.50	1.50	.0	188.9	.0	188.9	188.9
3	57.00	5.22	1.50	1.50	.0	195.9	.0	195.9	195.9
3	58.00	5.28	1.50	1.50	.0	202.9	.0	202.9	202.9
3	59.00	5.33	1.50	1.50	.0	209.9	.0	209.9	209.9
3	60.00	5.39	1.50	1.50	.0	216.9	.0	216.9	216.9
3	61.00	5.45	1.50	1.50	.0	223.9	.0	223.9	223.9
3	62.00	5.51	1.50	1.50	.0	230.9	.0	230.9	230.9
3	63.00	5.56	1.50	1.50	.0	237.9	.0	237.9	237.9
3	64.00	5.62	1.50	1.50	.0	244.9	.0	244.9	244.9
3	65.00	5.68	1.50	1.50	.0	251.9	.0	251.9	251.9
3	66.00	5.74	1.50	1.50	.0	259.0	.0	259.0	259.0
3	67.00	5.79	1.50	1.50	.0	266.0	.0	266.0	266.0
3	68.00	5.85	1.50	1.50	.0	273.0	.0	273.0	273.0
3	69.00	5.91	1.50	1.50	.0	280.0	.0	280.0	280.0
3	70.00	5.97	1.50	1.50	.0	287.0	.0	287.0	287.0
3	71.00	6.02	1.50	1.50	.0	294.0	.0	294.0	294.0
3	72.00	6.08	1.50	1.50	.0	301.0	.0	301.0	301.0
3	73.00	6.14	1.50	1.50	.0	308.0	.0	308.0	308.0
3	74.00	6.20	1.50	1.50	.0	315.0	.0	315.0	315.0
3	75.00	6.25	1.50	1.50	.0	322.0	.0	322.0	322.0
0	75.00	6.25	.00	.00	.0	322.0	.0	322.0	322.0

Project Camino Capistrano UC (55-0227)

Project No. 11-137

By SP

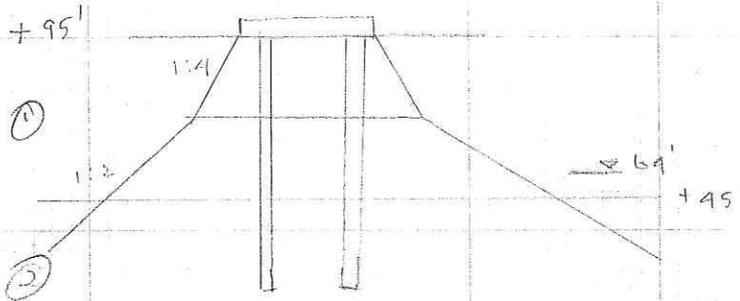
Date 4/5/12

Checked By KCC

Date 4/5/12

Sheet of

Abatement 5 settlement



Total load = 908 kips
 permanent load = 341 kips
 pile cap = 8' x 16'

consider pile length = 12 ft
 $\frac{2D}{L} = 8$

Equivalent footing = $(8 + \frac{8}{4} \times 2)(16 + \frac{8}{4} \times 2)$
 = 12 x 20

$q = \frac{908}{12 \times 20} = 1.7$ ksf for immediate settlement

$q = \frac{341}{12 \times 20} = 1.43$ ksf for consolidation settlement

Δv_e

Δb

Settlement

① 13 x 120 = 1.56

$\frac{908}{(12+9)(20+5)} = 0.96$

$10 \times \frac{1}{40} \log \left(\frac{1.56 + 0.96}{1.96} \right) = 0.62$

24.5 x 120 = 2.94

$\frac{908}{(12+16.5)(20+16.5)} = 0.4$

$13 \times \frac{1}{40} \log \left(\frac{2.94 + 0.4}{2.94} \right) = 0.22$

31 x 120 + 9.5 x 57.6 = 4.3

$\frac{908}{(12+31.5)(20+32.5)} = 0.17$

$19 \times \frac{1}{40} \log \left(\frac{4.3 + 0.17}{4.3} \right) = 0.1$

② 31 x 120 + 24 x 57.6 = 5.1

$\frac{341}{(12+47)(20+47)} = 0.1$

$10 \times \frac{1}{40} \log \left(\frac{5.1 + 0.1}{5.1} \right) = 0.03$
 0.97"

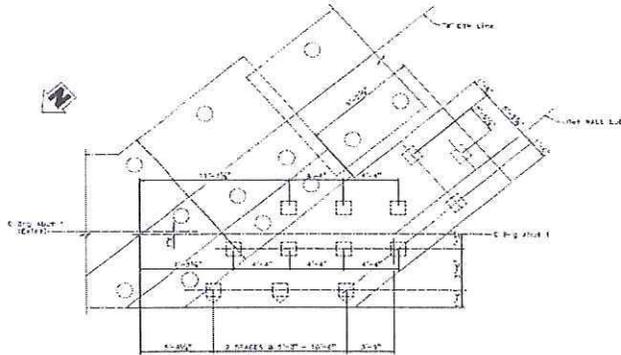
pile tip elevation for settlement = 95 - 12
 = 83 feet



Project: **Camino Capistrano UC**
 By SP Date 04/04/12 Check by

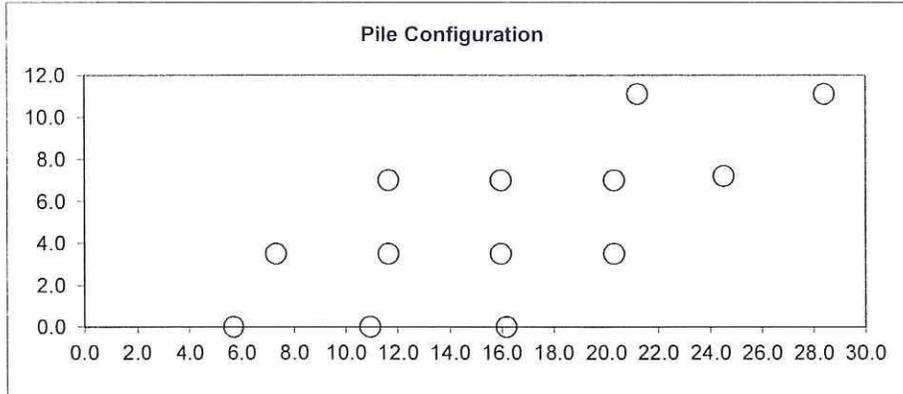
Project No. **11-137**
 Sheet _____

Proposed Abutment 1 Pile Layout



Calculation of Pile Group Efficiency for Lateral Load Capacity

(using formula in Group 7.0 Technical Manual)



Pile Dia. (feet): 1.1667
 No. of Piles: 13

Group Efficiency	X-Dir	Y-Dir
	0.76	0.79

Coordinates

Pile No.	X	Y
1	5.7	0.0
2	10.9	0.0
3	16.2	0.0
4	7.3	3.5
5	11.6	3.5
6	16.0	3.5
7	20.3	3.5
8	11.6	7.0
9	16.0	7.0
10	20.3	7.0
11	21.2	11.1
12	24.5	7.2
13	28.4	11.1

Reduction Factors in X-dir	Reduction Factors in Y-dir
0.756	0.785
0.738	0.633
0.857	0.625
0.644	0.909
0.579	0.648
0.621	0.613
0.851	0.643
0.678	0.931
0.639	0.907
0.702	0.729
0.888	0.977
0.914	0.843
1.000	1.000

LPile Plus for Windows, Version 6.0 (6-0-09)
Analysis of Individual Piles and Drilled Shafts
Subjected to Lateral Loading using the P-y Method
(c) 1985-2010 by Ensoft, Inc.
All Rights Reserved

This program is licensed to:
Earth Mechanics, Inc.
Earth Mechanics, Inc.

Files Used for Analysis

Path to file locations: X:\Projects\2011\11-137 - IRC, I-5 HOV Widening - Segment 3\Reports\04 Camino Capistrano UC (55-0227)\Appendix C Analyses\Lateral Capacity
Name of input data file: Camino Capistrano 14-inch PCC (Abutments).1b6p
Name of output file: Camino Capistrano 14-inch PCC (Abutments).1b6p
Name of plot output file: Camino Capistrano 14-inch PCC (Abutments).1b6p
Name of runtime file: Camino Capistrano 14-inch PCC (Abutments).1b6p

Date and Time of Analysis

Date: April 6, 2012 Time: 19:25:52

Problem Title

Project Name:
Job Number:
Client:
Engineer:
Description:

Program options

Units used - US Customary Units: pounds, inches, feet

Basic Program options:
This analysis computes nonlinear bending stiffness and nominal Moment Capacity with Pile Response Computed Using Nonlinear EI

- Only internally-generated P-y curves used in analysis
- Analysis assumes no soil resistance at pile tip
- Analysis for fixed-length pile or shaft only
- No computation of ultimate tip capacity elements
- Bending moment, and shear force only
- Analysis assumes no soil movements acting on pile
- No P-y curves to be computed and output for user-specified depths

Solution Control Parameters:
- Number of pile increments = 100
- Deflection tolerance for convergence = 1.000E-05 in
- Maximum allowable deflection = 100.0000 in

Pile Response Output options:
- Only summary tables of pile-head deflection, maximum bending moment, and maximum shear force are to be written to output report file.

Pile Structural Properties and Geometry

Total Number of sections = 1

Total pile length = 50.00 ft
 Depth of ground surface below top of pile = -2.00 ft
 Slope angle of ground surface = 0.00 deg.
 Pile dimensions used for p-y curve computations defined using 2 points.
 p-y curves are computed using values of pile diameter interpolated over the length of the pile.

Point	Depth x ft	Pile Diameter in
1	0.000000	14.000000
2	50.000000	14.000000

Inner Structural Properties:
 Section No. 1:
 Section Type Elastic pile
 Cross-sectional Shape Rectangular
 Section Length 50.000 ft
 Top Width 14.000 in
 Bottom Width 14.000 in
 Top Section Depth 14.000 in
 Bottom Section Depth 14.000 in
 Section Area 196.000000 sq. in
 Moment of Inertia at Top 3.201E+03 in4
 Moment of Inertia at Bottom 3.201E+03 in4
 Elastic Modulus 320000.000 lbs/in

Ground Slope and pile Batter Angles
 Ground Slope Angle = 0.000 degrees
 pile Batter Angle = 0.000 radians

Soil and Rock Layering Information

The soil profile is modelled using 3 layers
 Layer 1 is soft clay, p-y criteria by Matlock, 1970
 Distance from top of pile to top of layer = 2.000 ft
 Distance from top of pile to bottom of layer = 2.000 ft
 Layer 2 is soft clay, p-y criteria by Matlock, 1970
 Distance from top of pile to top of layer = 7.000 ft
 Distance from top of pile to bottom of layer = 25.000 ft
 Layer 3 is soft clay, p-y criteria by Matlock, 1970
 Distance from top of pile to top of layer = 25.000 ft
 Distance from top of pile to bottom of layer = 66.000 ft
 (Depth of lowest layer extends 10.00 ft below pile tip)

Effective unit weight of soil vs. Depth

Point No.	Depth x ft	Eff. unit weight pcf
1	-2.00	60.00000
2	7.00	60.00000
3	7.00	120.00000

4	25.00	170.00000
5	25.00	57.60000
6	60.00	57.60000

Summary of Soil Properties

Layer Num.	Soil Type (p-y Curve Criteria)	Depth ft	EFF. Unit Wt., pc	Cohesion psf	Friction Ang., deg.	qu psi	ROB percent	Emulsion SO	kpy	rock Emiss	km	Test Type	Test Prop.	Elast. Subgr., pci
1	Soft Clay	-2.000	60.000	1700.000	--	--	--	0.00700	--	--	--	--	--	--
2	Soft Clay	7.000	60.000	1700.000	--	--	--	0.00700	--	--	--	--	--	--
3	Soft Clay	25.000	120.000	1700.000	--	--	--	0.00700	--	--	--	--	--	--
		60.000	57.600	1700.000	--	--	--	0.00700	--	--	--	--	--	--

p-y Modification Factors for Group Action

Distribution of p-y modifiers with depth defined using Z points

Point No.	Depth X ft	p-mult	y-mult
1	0.000	0.7600	1.0000
2	50.000	0.7600	1.0000

Loading Type

p-y criteria for static loading was used for all analyses.

Pile-head Loading and Pile-head Fixity Conditions

Load No.	Load Type	Condition 1	Condition 2	Axial Thrust Force, lbs
1	y =	0.200 in	0.000 in-lbs	0.000.000
2	y =	1.000 in	0.000 in-lbs	92000.000
3	y =	2.000 in	0.000 in-lbs	92000.000
4	y =	3.000 in	0.000 in-lbs	92000.000

Number of loads specified = 5

Computations of Nominal Moment Capacity and nonlinear bending stiffness

axial thrust values were determined from pile-head loading conditions

Number of Sections = 1

Section No. 1:

moment-curvature properties derived from elastic section properties

Summary of Pile Response(s)

Definitions of Pile-Head Loading Conditions:

- Load Type 1: Load 1 = Shear, lbs, and Load 2 = Moment, in-lbs
- Load Type 2: Load 1 = Shear, lbs, and Load 2 = Slope, radians
- Load Type 3: Load 1 = Shear, lbs, and Load 2 = Rotational stiffness, in-lbs/radian
- Load Type 4: Load 1 = Top Deflection, inches, and Load 2 = Slope, radians
- Load Type 5: Load 1 = Top Deflection, inches, and Load 2 = Slope, radians

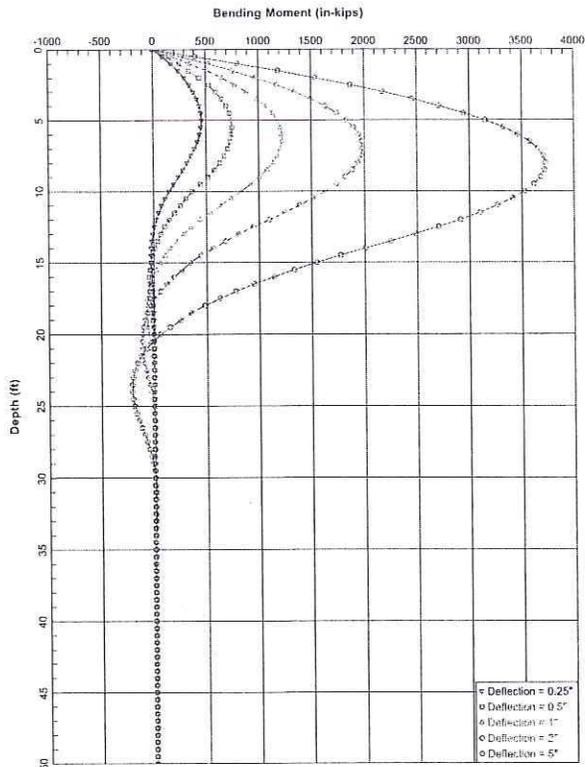
Camino Capistrano 14-inch PCC (Abutments).1p60

Load Case No.	Load Type	Condition 1 V(inches)	Condition 2 in-in./rad.	Axial Load lb	Pile-Head Deflection inches	Maximum Moment lb-in	Maximum Shear lb	Pile-Head Rotation radians
1	4	0.25000	0.000	92000.	0.25000000	465616.	13295.	0.00000000
2	4	0.50000	0.000	92000.	0.50000000	931232.	26590.	0.00000000
3	4	2.00000	0.000	92000.	2.00000000	1862464.	106360.	0.00000000
4	4	5.00000	0.000	92000.	5.00000000	3724928.	448160.	0.00000000

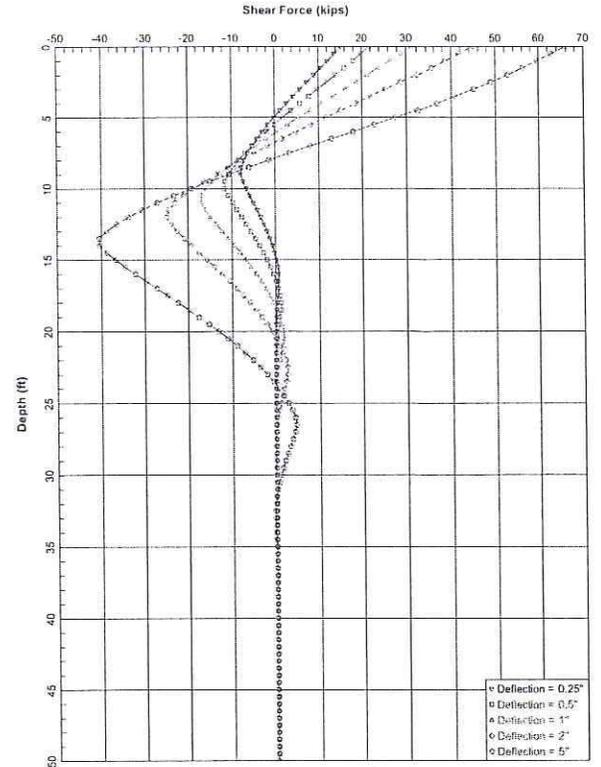
Summary of Warning Messages

The following warning was reported 1881 times

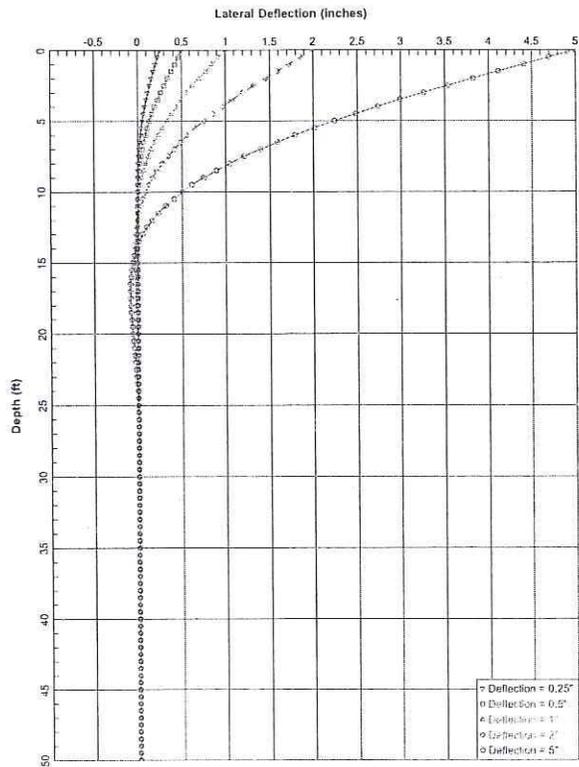
*** Warning ***
An unreasonable input value for shear strength has been specified for a soil defined using the soft clay criteria. The input value is greater than 8.68 psi (1.250 psf). You should check your input data for correctness.



Camino Capistrano UC - Caltrans Class 200 Alt X 14-inch Square Concrete Piles at Abutments



Camino Capistrano UC - Caltrans Class 200 Alt X 14-inch Square Concrete Piles at Abutments



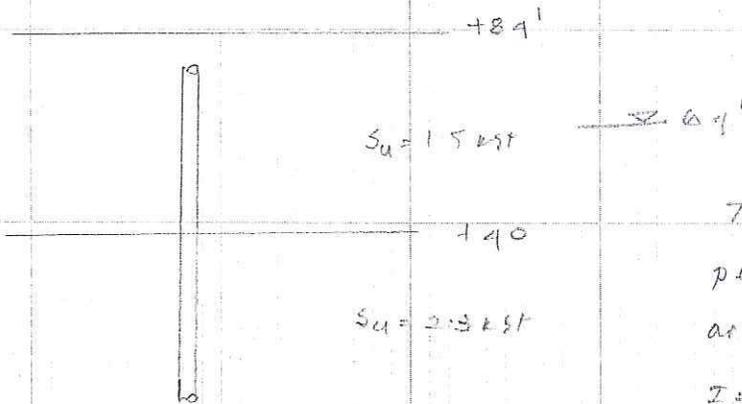
Camino Capistrano UC - Caltrans Class 200 Alt X 14-inch Square Concrete Piles at Abutments



Project Concrete Assistance UC (55-0227) Project No. 11-137

By SP Date 4/4/12 Checked By HCC Date 4/4/12 Sheet of

Bents 2, 3 & 4



7- foot diameter pile
 perimeter = $\pi \times 7 = 22 \text{ ft}$
 area = $\frac{\pi}{4} 7^2 = 38.5 \text{ ft}^2$
 $I = \frac{\pi}{64} 7^4 = 117.9 \text{ ft}^4$
 $I_{crack} = 1.221,960 \text{ in}^4$

cut off elevation = +83.5 ft for Bent 2
 = +79.75 ft for Bent 3
 = +82.84 ft for Bent 4

Nominal resistance per pile
 strength limit = $762/0.7 = 1089 \text{ kips}$
 consider 1090 kips for Bent 2
 = $847/0.7 = 1210 \text{ kips}$ for Bent 3
 = $722/0.7 = 1031 \text{ kips}$
 consider 1040 kips for Bent 4

Extreme event limit = $398/1.0 = 398 \text{ kips}$
 consider 400 kips for Bent 2
 = $450/1.0 = 450 \text{ kips}$ for Bent 3
 = $359/1.0 = 359 \text{ kips}$
 consider 360 kips for Bent 4



Project Camino Costero III (55-0227) Project No. 11-137

By SP Date 4/4/12 Checked By LCC Date 4/4/12 Sheet of

from the analysis
strength limit state

at depth of 58 feet pile capacity = 1107 kips > 1090 kips for Bent 2

at depth of 62 feet pile capacity = 1218 kips > 1210 kips for Bent 3

at depth of 56 feet pile capacity = 1051 kips > 1040 kips for Bent 4

add 7 feet to the pile length

pile tip elevation for compression = 83 - 65 = +18 ft Bent 2

= 79 - 69 = +10 ft Bent 3

= 82 - 65 = +17 ft Bent 4

Extreme Event limit

at depth of 28 ft pile capacity = 417 kips > 400 kips for Bent 2

at depth of 30 ft pile capacity = 459 kips > 450 kips for Bent 3

at depth of 25 ft pile capacity = 363 kips > 360 kips for Bent 4

add 7 feet to pile length

pile length for compression (Extreme event)

= 83 - 35 = +48 ft for Bent 2

= 79 - 37 = +42 ft for Bent 3

= 82 - 35 = +47 ft for Bent 4

SKIN FRICTION FOR DRILLED SHAFT IN BOTH COHESIONLESS AND COHESIVE SOILS USING REESE AND O'NEILL'S METHOD (1999)

PROJECT: Camino Capistrano UC (55-0227)
 PROJECT NO.: 11-137
 DATE: 04/04/12
 SP
 DONE BY:
 CHECKED BY:

DATE: 04/04/12
 DATE:

D_s => 7.00 ft
 p = 21.99 ft

Hg => 19.0 ft
 Ho => 0.0 ft

Hw is the depth to water table.
 Hg is the depth to ground surface used in calculation.
 Ho is the depth to location starting initial overburden pressure

Hf is the depth to location starting accumulation of skin friction
 bottom of footing = +83 ft

Soil Layer => from Top to Bottom =>
 (1) 0 43
 (2) 43 80

γ' (pcf) => c' (ksf) => φ' =>
 57.6 1.50 0 CL
 57.6 2.30 0 CL

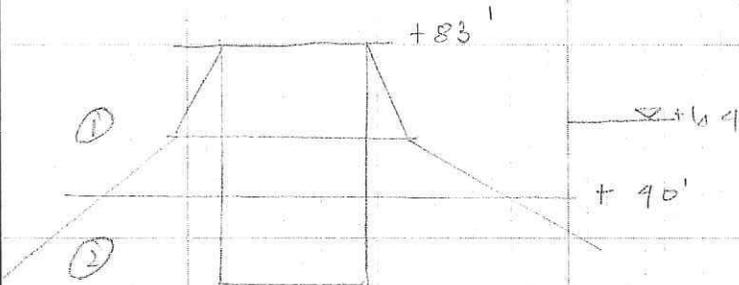
Sublayer No.	Depth, z (ft)	z _i (ft)	New Depth (ft)	Soil Unit Weight (pcf)	Overburden Pressure (psf)	c' (ksf)	β	f _i (ksf)	ΔQ _s (kips)	Q _s (kips)	f _i (ksf)	ΔQ _s (kips)	Q _s (kips)	Q _s (kips)	Q _s (kips)
0	0.0	0.0	0.0	120.0	0	1.5				0.0			0.0	0.0	0.0
1	0.0	0.0	0.0	120.0	0	1.5	1.20	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2	1.0	0.5	0.5	120.0	60	1.5	1.20	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
3	2.0	1.5	1.5	120.0	180	1.5	1.20	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
4	3.0	2.5	2.5	120.0	300	1.5	1.20	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
5	4.0	3.5	3.5	120.0	420	1.5	1.20	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
6	5.0	4.5	4.5	120.0	540	1.5	1.20	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
7	6.0	5.5	5.5	120.0	660	1.5	1.16	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	18.1	18.1	18.1
8	7.0	6.5	6.5	120.0	780	1.5	1.13	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	36.3	36.3	36.3
9	8.0	7.5	7.5	120.0	900	1.5	1.11	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	54.4	54.4	54.4
10	9.0	8.5	8.5	120.0	1020	1.5	1.08	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	72.6	72.6	72.6
11	10.0	9.5	9.5	120.0	1140	1.5	1.06	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	90.7	90.7	90.7
12	11.0	10.5	10.5	120.0	1260	1.5	1.04	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	108.9	108.9	108.9
13	12.0	11.5	11.5	120.0	1380	1.5	1.02	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	127.0	127.0	127.0
14	13.0	12.5	12.5	120.0	1500	1.5	1.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	145.1	145.1	145.1
15	14.0	13.5	13.5	120.0	1620	1.5	0.99	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	163.3	163.3	163.3
16	15.0	14.5	14.5	120.0	1740	1.5	0.97	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	181.4	181.4	181.4
17	16.0	15.5	15.5	120.0	1860	1.5	0.95	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	199.6	199.6	199.6
18	17.0	16.5	16.5	120.0	1980	1.5	0.94	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	217.7	217.7	217.7
19	18.0	17.5	17.5	120.0	2100	1.5	0.92	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	235.9	235.9	235.9
20	19.0	18.5	18.5	120.0	2220	1.5	0.90	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	254.0	254.0	254.0
21	20.0	19.5	19.5	57.6	2278	1.5	0.89	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	272.1	272.1	272.1
22	21.0	20.5	20.5	57.6	2335	1.5	0.87	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	290.3	290.3	290.3
23	22.0	21.5	21.5	57.6	2393	1.5	0.86	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	308.4	308.4	308.4
24	23.0	22.5	22.5	57.6	2450	1.5	0.85	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	326.6	326.6	326.6
25	24.0	23.5	23.5	57.6	2508	1.5	0.83	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	344.7	344.7	344.7
26	25.0	24.5	24.5	57.6	2566	1.5	0.83	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	362.9	362.9	362.9
27	26.0	25.5	25.5	57.6	2623	1.5	0.82	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	381.0	381.0	381.0
28	27.0	26.5	26.5	57.6	2681	1.5	0.81	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	399.1	399.1	399.1
29	28.0	27.5	27.5	57.6	2738	1.5	0.79	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	417.3	417.3	417.3
30	28.0	28.5	28.5	57.6	2796	1.5	0.78	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	435.4	435.4	435.4
31	30.0	29.5	29.5	57.6	2854	1.5	0.77	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	453.6	453.6	453.6
32	31.0	30.5	30.5	57.6	2911	1.5	0.75	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	471.7	471.7	471.7
33	32.0	31.5	31.5	57.6	2969	1.5	0.74	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	489.9	489.9	489.9
34	33.0	32.5	32.5	57.6	3026	1.5	0.73	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	508.0	508.0	508.0
35	34.0	33.5	33.5	57.6	3084	1.5	0.72	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	526.1	526.1	526.1
36	35.0	34.5	34.5	57.6	3142	1.5	0.71	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	544.3	544.3	544.3
37	36.0	35.5	35.5	57.6	3199	1.5	0.70	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	562.4	562.4	562.4
38	37.0	36.5	36.5	57.6	3257	1.5	0.68	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	580.6	580.6	580.6
39	38.0	37.5	37.5	57.6	3314	1.5	0.67	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	598.7	598.7	598.7
40	39.0	38.5	38.5	57.6	3372	1.5	0.66	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	616.9	616.9	616.9
41	40.0	39.5	39.5	57.6	3430	1.5	0.65	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	635.0	635.0	635.0
42	41.0	40.5	40.5	57.6	3487	1.5	0.64	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	653.1	653.1	653.1
43	42.0	41.5	41.5	57.6	3545	1.5	0.63	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	671.3	671.3	671.3
44	43.0	42.5	42.5	57.6	3602	1.5	0.62	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.83	18.1	689.4	689.4	689.4
45	44.0	43.5	43.5	57.6	3660	2.3	0.61	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	717.2	717.2	717.2

Sublayer No.	Depth, z (ft)	z ₁	New Depth (ft)	Soil Unit Weight (pcf)	Overburden Pressure (psf)	c' (ksf)	β	f _s (ksf)	ΔQ _s (kips)	Q _s (kips)	f _c (ksf)	ΔQ _c (kips)	Q _c (kips)	Q _s (kips)
46	45.0	44.5	44.5	57.6	3718	2.3	0.60	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	745.1	745.1
47	46.0	45.5	45.5	57.6	3775	2.3	0.59	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	772.9	772.9
48	47.0	46.5	46.5	57.6	3833	2.3	0.58	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	800.7	800.7
49	48.0	47.5	47.5	57.5	3890	2.3	0.57	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	828.5	828.5
50	49.0	48.5	48.5	57.6	3948	2.3	0.56	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	856.3	856.3
51	50.0	49.5	49.5	57.6	4006	2.3	0.55	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	884.2	884.2
52	51.0	50.5	50.5	57.6	4063	2.3	0.54	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	912.0	912.0
53	52.0	51.5	51.5	57.6	4121	2.3	0.53	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	939.8	939.8
54	53.0	52.5	52.5	57.6	4178	2.3	0.52	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	967.6	967.6
55	54.0	53.5	53.5	57.6	4236	2.3	0.51	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	995.4	995.4
56	55.0	54.5	54.5	57.6	4294	2.3	0.50	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	1023.2	1023.2
57	56.0	55.5	55.5	57.6	4351	2.3	0.49	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	1051.1	1051.1
58	57.0	56.5	56.5	57.6	4409	2.3	0.49	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	1078.9	1078.9
59	58.0	57.5	57.5	57.6	4466	2.3	0.48	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	1106.7	1106.7
60	59.0	58.5	58.5	57.6	4524	2.3	0.47	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	1134.5	1134.5
61	60.0	59.5	59.5	57.6	4582	2.3	0.46	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	1162.3	1162.3
62	61.0	60.5	60.5	57.6	4639	2.3	0.45	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	1190.2	1190.2
63	62.0	61.5	61.5	57.6	4697	2.3	0.44	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	1218.0	1218.0
64	63.0	62.5	62.5	57.6	4754	2.3	0.43	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	1245.8	1245.8
65	64.0	63.5	63.5	57.6	4812	2.3	0.42	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	1273.6	1273.6
66	65.0	64.5	64.5	57.6	4870	2.3	0.42	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	1301.4	1301.4
67	66.0	65.5	65.5	57.6	4927	2.3	0.41	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	1329.3	1329.3
68	67.0	66.5	66.5	57.6	4985	2.3	0.40	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	1357.1	1357.1
69	68.0	67.5	67.5	57.6	5042	2.3	0.39	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	1384.9	1384.9
70	69.0	68.5	68.5	57.6	5100	2.3	0.38	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	1412.7	1412.7
71	70.0	69.5	69.5	57.6	5158	2.3	0.37	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	1440.5	1440.5
72	71.0	70.5	70.5	57.6	5215	2.3	0.37	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	1468.3	1468.3
73	72.0	71.5	71.5	57.6	5273	2.3	0.36	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	1496.2	1496.2
74	73.0	72.5	72.5	57.6	5330	2.3	0.35	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	1524.0	1524.0
75	74.0	73.5	73.5	57.6	5388	2.3	0.34	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	1551.8	1551.8
76	75.0	74.5	74.5	57.6	5446	2.3	0.33	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	1579.6	1579.6
77	76.0	75.5	75.5	57.6	5503	2.3	0.33	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	1607.4	1607.4
78	77.0	76.5	76.5	57.6	5561	2.3	0.32	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	1635.3	1635.3
79	78.0	77.5	77.5	57.6	5618	2.3	0.31	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	1663.1	1663.1
80	79.0	78.5	78.5	57.6	5676	2.3	0.30	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	1690.9	1690.9
81	80.0	79.5	79.5	57.6	5734	2.3	0.30	0.00	0.0	0.0	1.27	27.8	1718.7	1718.7

Project Carling Capistrano LLC (95-0287) Project No. 11-137

By SP Date 4/4/12 Checked By LEE Date 4/4/12 Sheet of

Bents settlement



Shaft dia = 7 ft
Total load = 583 kips
Permanent load = 450 kips

consider pile length = 27 ft

$$\frac{27}{3} = 18$$

Equivalent footing = $(7 + \frac{18 \times 2}{4})$
= 16 ft shaft

$$s = \frac{983}{\left(\frac{\pi}{4} \times 16^2\right)} = 2.9 \text{ ksf for immediate settlement}$$

$$= \frac{450}{\left(\frac{\pi}{4} \times 16^2\right)} = 2.2 \text{ ksf for consolidation settlement}$$

Δv_a

Δb

Settlement

① $18 \times 120 + 5 \times 57.6 = 2.45$

② $18 \times 120 + 17.5 \times 57.6 = 3.17$

③ $19 \times 120 + 34 \times 57.6 = 4.24$

$$\frac{450}{\frac{\pi}{4} \times (16+5)^2} = 1.3$$

$$\frac{450}{\frac{\pi}{4} \times (16+17.5)^2} = 0.51$$

$$\frac{450}{\frac{\pi}{4} \times (16+35)^2} = 0.22$$

$$10 \times \frac{1}{40} \log \left(\frac{2.45 + 1.3}{2.45} \right) = 0.55$$

$$15 \times \frac{1}{40} \log \left(\frac{3.17 + 0.51}{3.17} \right) = 0.29$$

$$20 \times \frac{1}{40} \log \left(\frac{4.24 + 0.22}{4.24} \right) = 0.13$$

pile tip elevation for settlement = $83 - 27 = +56$ ft for Bent 2

= $79 - 27 = +52$ ft for Bent 3

= $82 - 27 = +55$ ft for Bent 4

LPile Plus for Windows, Version 6.0 (6-0-09)
Analysis of Individual Piles and Drilled Shafts
Subjected to Lateral Loading using the P-y Method
(c) 1985-2010 by Ensoft, Inc.
All Rights Reserved

This program is licensed to:
Earth Mechanics, Inc.
Earth Mechanics, Inc.

Files Used for Analysis

Path to file locations: X:\Projects\2011\11-137 - TRC, I-5 HOV Widening - Segment 3\Reports\04 Casino Capistrano UC (55-0227)\Appendix C Analyses\Lateral Capacity
Name of input data file: Casino Capistrano 7-Foot Shaft (Bents).lp60
Name of output file: Casino Capistrano 7-Foot Shaft (Bents).lp60
Name of runtime file: Casino Capistrano 7-Foot Shaft (Bents).lp60

Date and Time of Analysis

Date: April 6, 2012 Time: 19:23:05

Problem Title

Project Name:
Job Number:
Client:
Engineer:
Description:

Program Options

Units Used - US Customary Units: pounds, inches, feet

Basic Program Options:
This analysis computes nonlinear bending stiffness and nominal moment capacity with Pile Response Computed using Nonlinear EI

Computation Options:
- Only internally-generated P-y curves used in analysis
- Analysis does not use p-y multipliers for individual pile or shaft action only
- Analysis for fixed-length pile or shaft only
- No computation of foundation stiffness matrix elements
- Bending moment and shear force only
- Analysis assumes no soil movements acting on pile
- No P-y curves to be computed and output for user-specified depths

Solution Control Parameters:
Number of pile increments = 100
Maximum number of iterations allowed = 100
Tolerance for convergence = 1.0000E-05
Maximum allowable deflection = 100.0000 in

Pile Response Output Options:
- Only summary tables of pile-head deflection, maximum bending moment, and maximum shear force are to be written to output report file.

Pile Structural Properties and Geometry

Total Number of Sections

Total Pile Length = 90.00 ft
 Depth of ground surface below top of pile = 0.00 ft
 Slope angle of ground surface = 0.00 deg.
 Pile dimensions used for p-y curve computations defined using 2 points.
 p-y curves are computed using values of pile diameter interpolated over the length of the pile.

Point	Depth X ft	Pile Diameter in
1	0.000000	84.000000
2	90.000000	84.000000

Input Structural Properties:
 Suction No. 1:
 Section Type = Elastic pile
 Sectional Shape = Circular
 Section Length = 90.000 in
 Top Width = 84.000 in
 Bottom Width = 84.000 in
 Top Area = 5541.000000 sq. in
 Bottom Area = 5541.000000 sq. in
 Moment of Inertia at Top = 1.322E+06 in⁴
 Moment of Inertia at Bottom = 1.322E+06 in⁴
 Elastic Modulus = 3200000.000 lbs/in

Ground Slope and Pile Batter Angles
 Ground Slope Angle = 0.000 degrees
 Pile Batter Angle = 0.000 radians

soil and rock layering information

The soil profile is modelled using 3 layers
 Layer 1 is soft clay, p-y criteria by Matlock, 1970
 Distance from top of pile to top of layer = 0.000 ft
 Distance from top of pile to bottom of layer = 19.000 ft
 Layer 2 is soft clay, p-y criteria by Matlock, 1970
 Distance from top of pile to top of layer = 19.000 ft
 Distance from top of pile to bottom of layer = 24.000 ft
 Layer 3 is soft clay, p-y criteria by Matlock, 1970
 Distance from top of pile to top of layer = 24.000 ft
 Distance from top of pile to bottom of layer = 100.000 ft
 (depth of lowest layer extends 10.00 ft below pile tip)

Effective unit weight of soil vs. Depth

Point	Depth X ft	EFF. Unit Weight pcf
1	0.00	120.00000
2	19.00	150.00000
3	43.00	150.00000
4	73.00	57.60000
5	107.00	57.60000

6 100.00 57.60000

Summary of Soil Properties

Layer Num.	Soil Type (p-y Curve Criteria)	Depth Ft.	Eff. Unit Wt., pcf	Cohesion psf
1	Soft Clay	0.00	120.000	1500.000
2	Soft Clay	19.000	120.000	1500.000
3	Soft Clay	39.000	57.600	1500.000
		57.600	57.600	2300.000
		100.000	57.600	2300.000

Loading Type

p-y criteria for static loading was used for all analyses.

pile-head Loading and Pile-head Fixity Conditions

Number of loads specified = 1

Load No.	Load Type	Condition 1	Condition 2	Axial Thrust (lbs)
1	V	V = 250000.000 lbs	M = 82224000.000 in-lbs	1020000.000

Computations of Nominal Moment Capacity and Nonlinear Bending Stiffness

Axial thrust values were determined from pile-head loading conditions

Number of sections = 1

Section No. 1:

Moment-curvature properties derived from elastic section properties

Summary of Pile Response(s)

Definitions of Pile-Head Loading Conditions:

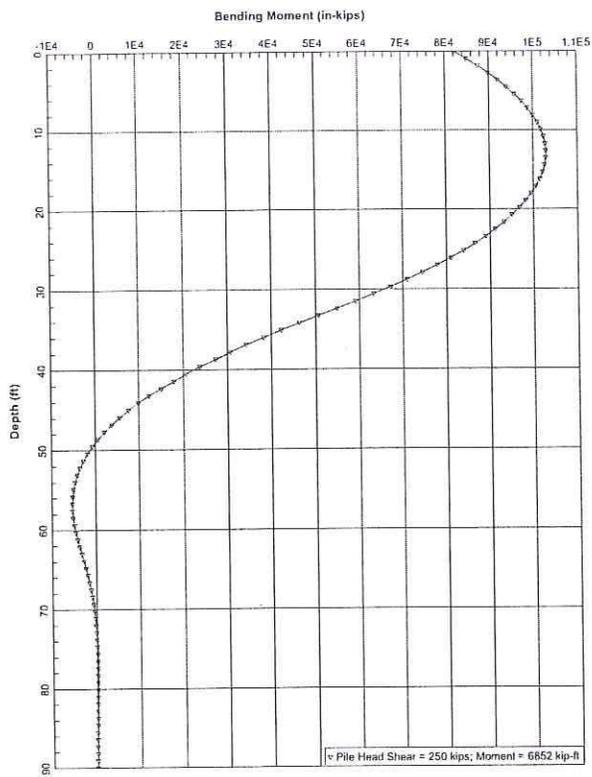
Load Type 1: Load 1 = Shear, lbs, and Load 2 = Moment, in-lbs
 Load Type 2: Load 1 = Shear, lbs, and Load 2 = Slope, radians
 Load Type 3: Load 1 = Top Deflection, inches, and Load 2 = Moment, in-lbs
 Load Type 4: Load 1 = Top Deflection, inches, and Load 2 = Slope, radians

Case Type	Load Type	Condition 1 (lbs) or (in-lb-ft)	Axial Load (lbs)	Pile-Head Deflection (inches)	Maximum Shear (lbs)	Maximum Moment (in-lbs)	Pile-Head Rotation (radians)
1	V	250000.	1020000.	2.04005947	-397821.	102895024.	0.00000000

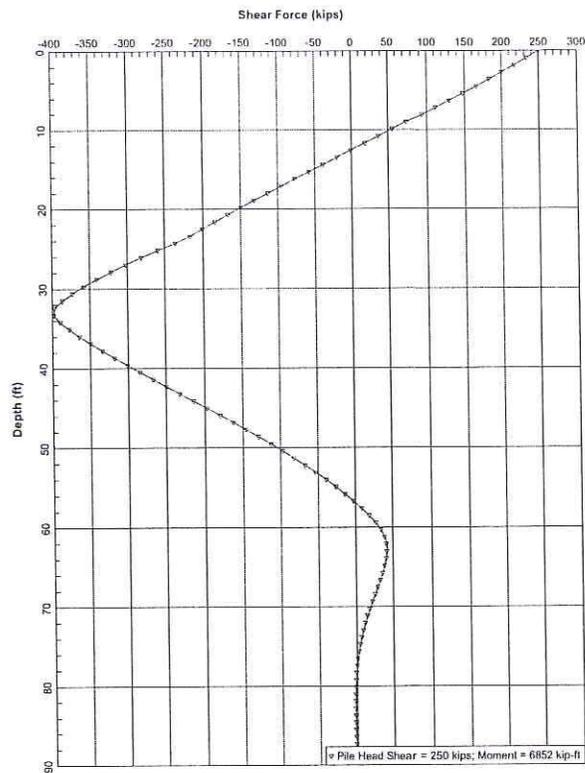
Summary of Warning Messages

The following warning was reported 2525 times

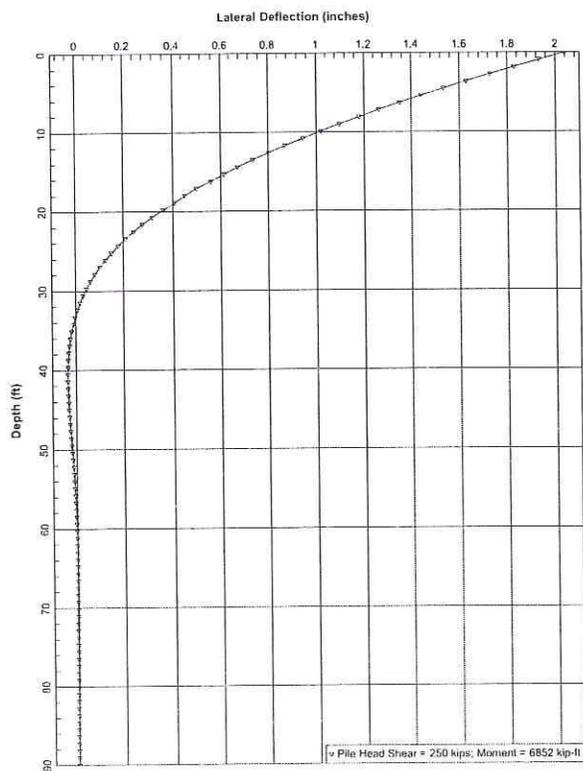
*** Warning ***
 An unreasonable input value for shear strength has been specified for a soil defined using the soft clay criteria. The input value is greater than 8.68 psi (1.250 psf). You should check your input data for correctness.



Camino Capistrano UC - 7-foot Diameter CIDH Piles at Bents



Camino Capistrano UC - 7-foot Diameter CIDH Piles at Bents



Camino Capistrano UC - 7-foot Diameter CIDH Piles at Bents



Project Camino Expansión AL (55-0227)

Project No. 11-137

By SP

Date 4/2/12

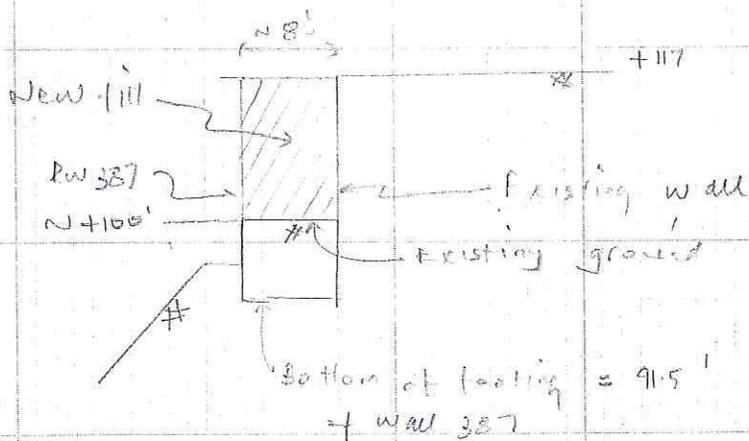
Checked By _____

Date _____

Sheet _____

of _____

Embankment fill at Abutment E



Due to new fill = $17 \times 120 = 2.2 \text{ ft}$

600

$15 \times 120 = 1.8$

$27 \times 120 = 3.2$

Δ6

$2 \times 0.7 = 1.4$

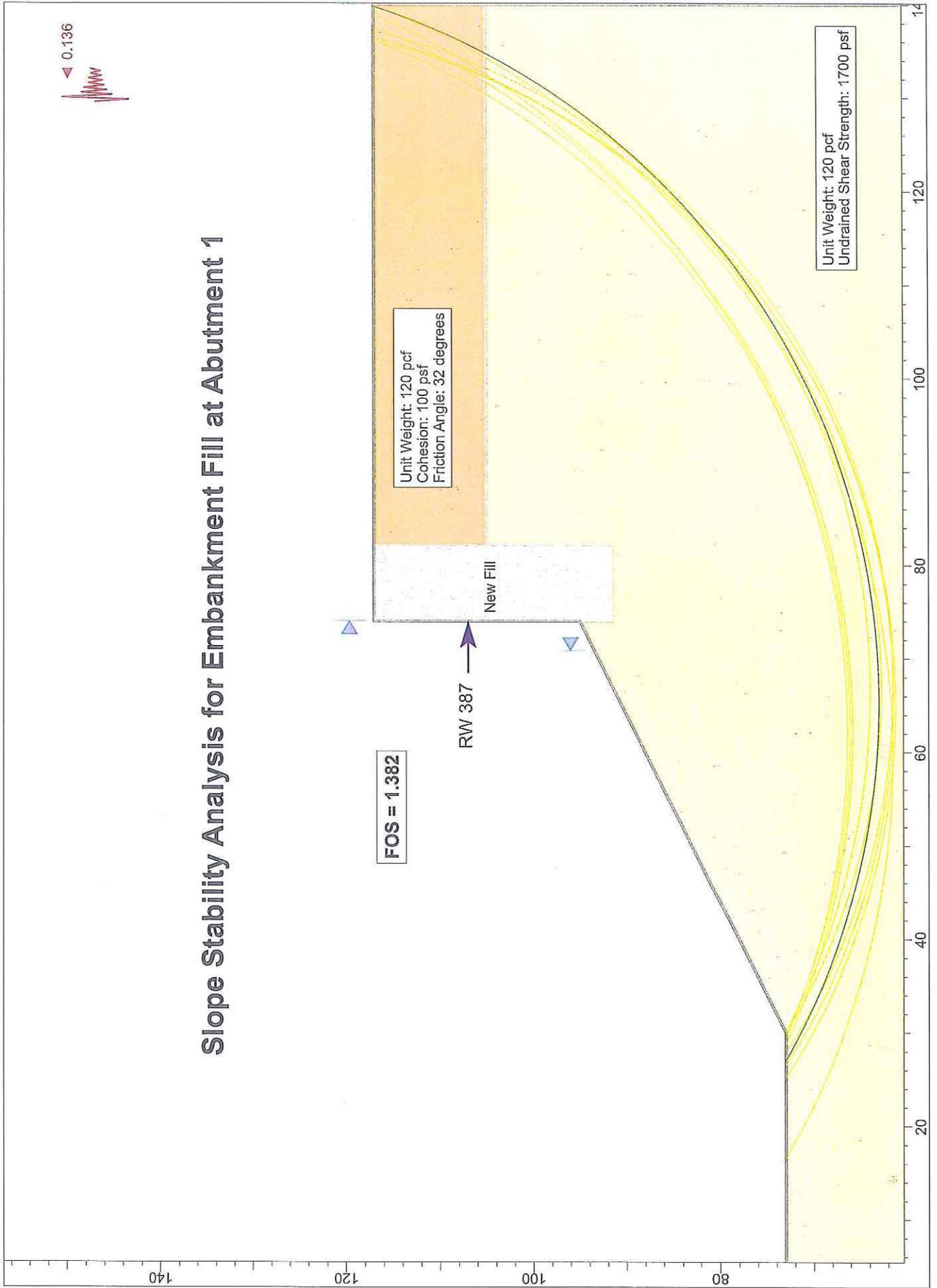
$2 \times 0.25 = 0.5$

settlement

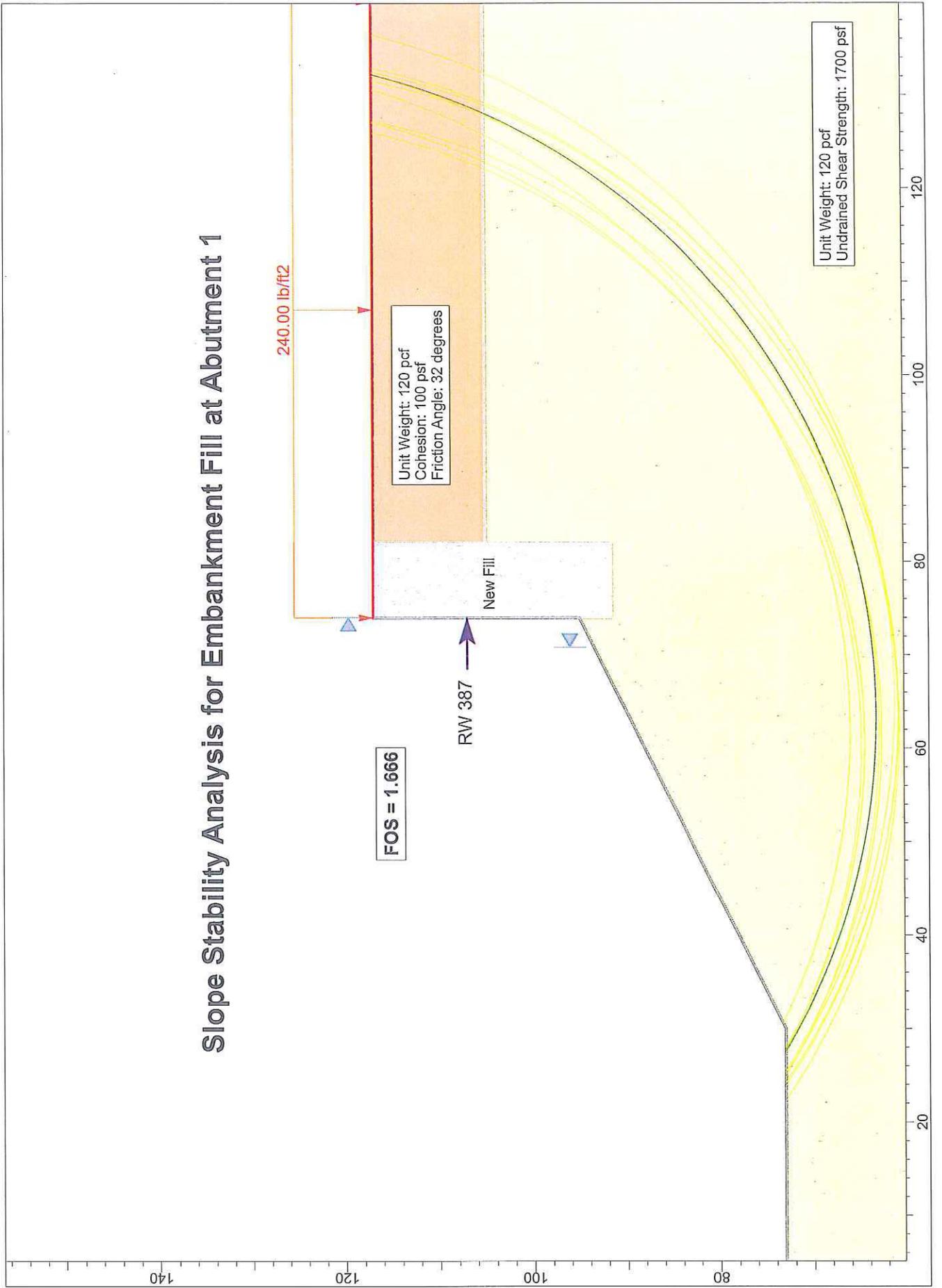
$10 \times \frac{1}{40} \log \left(\frac{1.8 + 1.4}{0.8} \right) = 0.75$

$14 \times \frac{1}{40} \log \left(\frac{3.2 + 0.5}{2.2} \right) = \frac{0.26}{1.01''}$

Slope Stability Analysis for Embankment Fill at Abutment 1



Slope Stability Analysis for Embankment Fill at Abutment 1



Appendix D

CALTRANS REVIEW COMMENTS AND EMI RESPONSES

**DIVISION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES**

TO: MR. JEFF DEFEVERE
Office of Special Funded Projects (OSFP)
Attention: Ms. LUQI YANG
Fax: (916) 227-8683

DATE: January 22, 2013

FILE: 12 ORA 05 7.4
District County Route Post mile

FDN REPORT BY: Earth Mechanics, Inc DATED: Jan. 19, 2013 Camino Capistrano UC (Widen)
Structure Name

GENERAL PLAN DATED: Nov. 12, 2012 FDN PLAN DATED: Nov.12, 2012 12-0F96E4 55-0227L
EA Number Bridge Number

Submittal (*Check One*): 1st 2nd 3rd 4th Other:

The Office of Geotechnical Design South 1 (OGDS-1) has reviewed the submittal titled “Revised Final Foundation Report for Camino Capistrano Undercrossing (Widen), Bridge No. 55-0227L, Orange County, California, 12-ORA-05, PM 7.4, Caltrans Project No. 1200020279, EA No 12-0F96E4”, prepared by Earth Mechanics, Inc, dated January 19, 2013.

During our review we made reference to the following:

- OGDS-1 review comment memorandum dated January 4, 2013.
- Responses to OGDS-1 review comment memorandum, prepared by Earth Mechanics, Inc., dated January 11, 2013.

The consultants have adequately responded to our review comments and incorporated the revisions in the subject report. Include this memorandum in the report, where appropriate.

Please call Sharid Amiri at (949)724-2599, if you have any questions.

Approval:

Reviewed By: Sharid Amiri, PhD, P.E.
Geotechnical Design South-1

(C1) Approved
Office of Special Funded projects

Cc: OGDS (Sacramento) DES Office of Specifications and Estimates (All Reviews) OSC R.E Pending File

Raja Pirathiviraj

From: Sharid Amiri <sharid.amiri@dot.ca.gov>
Sent: Saturday, January 19, 2013 5:34 PM
To: Raja Pirathiviraj; Salama, Ayman
Cc: Ahmed Abou-Abdou; Salama, Ayman; Kamran Mazhar; Luqi Yang (luqi.yang@dot.ca.gov); Lino Cheang
Subject: RE: EFIS 1200020279, FR (Bridge Structures Foundation Report) "Over the shoulder" review: Review of January 11th, Consultant response memo
Attachments: EMI Response Calculations.pdf

Your response is adequate, please revise the subject reports and submit them (pdf) for our review.

Thank you

Sharid K. Amiri (PhD, PE)

Senior Transportation Engineer
D-12 Oversight
Geotechnical Design South-1
3347 Michelson Drive, Suite 100
Irvine, Ca. 92612
Tel. (949) 724-2599

Raja Pirathiviraj <raja@earthmech.com>

Raja Pirathiviraj <raja@earthmech.com>

01/19/2013 03:00 PM

To: Sharid Amiri <sharid.amiri@dot.ca.gov>

cc: Lino Cheang <L.Cheang@earthmech.com>, Kamran Mazhar <kamran.mazhar@dot.ca.gov>, Ahmed Abou-Abdou <ahmed.abou-abdou@dot.ca.gov>, "Luqi Yang (luqi.yang@dot.ca.gov)" <luqi.yang@dot.ca.gov>, "Salama, Ayman" <ASalama@trcsolutions.com>

Subject: RE: EFIS 1200020279, FR (Bridge Structures Foundation Report) "Over the shoulder" review: Review of January 11th, Consultant response memo

Sharid,

Thank you for reviewing our responses. Please see below our responses to your comments in your email for Bridge No. 55-0226, Bridge No. 55-0510 and Bridge No. 55-0227. Please let us know if you accept it.

For convenience, your email comments are provided in ***bold and italics*** followed by EMI responses in square parenthesis.

- ***The Foundation Reports were submitted to Caltrans on November 28th, 2012. Include the latter and revise the response memo accordingly.***

[EMI Response: We will revise our response memo as “Earth Mechanics, Inc. (EMI) submitted the Final Foundation Report, dated October 5, 2012, to Caltrans for Review and Caltrans Office of Geotechnical Design South 1 (OGDS-1) has received it on November 28, 2012” and will include in Appendix D of the report.]

- ***Expand on the response to comment No.16: "...Sufficient data does not exist to modify the Nk value for local conditions"..***

In retrospect, what engineering tasks should have been performed so that sufficient data exist to evaluate site specific Nk? explain.

[EMI Response: Based on the CPT interpretation files provided in Appendix A of the report, an Nk value of 15 was used in estimating the undrained shear strength values using CPT correlation, which is the mid value of typical Nk values that range between 10 and 20 indicated in the CPT guidelines by Robertson (2009). In addition, based on our laboratory test results, over consolidation ratio (OCR) is slightly higher than 1.0. The OCR of 1 or slightly higher indicates that the soil is normally consolidated or slightly over consolidated (calculation sheets are attached). Based on these data, we believe that using Nk value of 15 is appropriate for the design. Based on Nk value of 15 and cone tip resistances, the estimated undrained shear strength values are higher than the undrained shear strength values used in our design; therefore, the design is appropriately conservative.

In retrospect, the cone factor Nk, which varies mainly between 10 and 20 should preferably have been obtained from empirical correlation with the strength test used in that area (Robertson, 2009). As a minimum, we believe that one boring and two to five CPT soundings should be performed for a site, depending on the number of supports and width of the bridge. This boring used for sampling and testing should be performed next to one of the CPT soundings to check the local CPT correlations and soil behavior type. The boring should be extended to the same depth as the CPT sounding. Soil samples should be taken at least every 2.5 or 3 feet using SPT, Modified California Drive, or other appropriate samplers, or at changes in soil stratigraphy. Additional confirmation borings and CPT soundings should be necessary if the site is large or the subsurface conditions vary significantly within the site. The need for and the number of the additional borings should be determined by the project geotechnical consultant, subject to the review of the appropriate regulatory agencies.]

- ***Robertson (2009) is cited as a reference in the response to comment No.16. Include it in the list of references in the subject Foundation Reports and revise accordingly.***

[EMI Responses:

Robertson, P.K., 2009, Interpretation of Cone Penetration Tests – A Unified Approach, Canadian Geotechnical Journal Volume 46: 1337-1355. We will include this reference in the report.]

- ***Include all Caltrans geotechnical review comments and the over the shoulder review comments (i.e.email correspondence) in the appendix.***

[EMI Response: We will include all the email correspondences in the Appendix D of the report.]

Thanks
regards
Raja

"Raja" Sivasubramaniam Pirathiviraj, P.E., G.E.

Earth Mechanics Inc | Senior Staff Engineer | 17800 Newhope Street, Suite B, Fountain Valley CA 92708 | Office 714.751-3826 Ext. 123
| Fax 714.751-3928

From: Sharid Amiri [mailto:sharid.amiri@dot.ca.gov]

Sent: Friday, January 18, 2013 3:34 PM

To: Salama, Ayman; Luqi Yang

Cc: Lino Cheang; Raja Pirathiviraj; Kamran Mazhar; Ahmed Abou-Abdou

Subject: EFIS 1200020279, FR (Bridge Structures Foundation Report) "Over the shoulder" review: Review of January 11th, Consultant response memo

Bridge No.55-0226, Bridge No.55-0510, Bridge No.55-0227

- The Foundation Reports were submitted to Caltrans on November 28th, 2012. Include the latter and revise the response memo accordingly.
- Expand on the response to comment No.16: "...Sufficient data does not exist to modify the Nk value for local conditions"..

In retrospect, what engineering tasks should have been performed so that sufficient data exist to evaluate site specific Nk? explain.

- Robertson (2009) is cited as a reference in the response to comment No.16. Include it in the list of references in the subject Foundation Reports and revise accordingly.
- Include all Caltrans geotechnical review comments and the over the shoulder review comments (i.e.email correspondence) in the appendix.

Our office will review the revised foundation reports, once we receive them and submit the review memorandum accordingly.

Sharid K. Amiri (PhD, PE)

Senior Transportation Engineer
D-12 Oversight
Geotechnical Design South-1
3347 Michelson Drive, Suite 100
Irvine, Ca. 92612
Tel. (949) 724-2599

"Salama, Ayman" <ASalama@trcsolutions.com>

"Salama, Ayman"	To	Sharid Amiri <sharid.amiri@dot.ca.gov>
<ASalama@trcsolutions.com>	cc	"Ahmed Abou-Abdou (ahmed.abou-abdou@dot.ca.gov)" <ahmed.abou-abdou@dot.ca.gov>, Bob Bazargan <bob.bazargan@dot.ca.gov>, Kamran Mazhar <kamran.mazhar@dot.ca.gov>, Luqi Yang <luqi.yang@dot.ca.gov>, "L.Cheang@earthmech.com" <L.Cheang@earthmech.com>, "raja@earthmech.com" <raja@earthmech.com>
01/16/2013 01:42 PM	Subject	Re: EFIS 1200020279, FR (Bridge Structures Foundation Report) Review (2nd)

I understand Sharid.

Thank you for working with us to meet the tight schedule for HQ-OE.

Best regards,

Ayman Salama

TRC

T: 949 789 4413

C: 949 798 9385

On Jan 16, 2013, at 11:08 AM, "Sharid Amiri" <sharid.amiri@dot.ca.gov> wrote:

Hi Ayman

I am in receipt of your email. I will submit my review comments for the response for the three bridge structures by Friday. Keep in mind that some of these comments had to do with the quality of the calcs that have not been reviewed in its entirety.

We will review the revised reports once these comments are incorporated.

Sharid K. Amiri (PhD, PE)

Senior Transportation Engineer

D-12 Oversight

Geotechnical Design South-1

3347 Michelson Drive, Suite 100

Irvine, Ca. 92612

Tel. (949) 724-2599

<graycol.gif>"Salama, Ayman" <ASalama@trcsolutions.com>

"Salama, Ayman"

<ASalama@trcsolutions.com>

<[ecblank.gif](#)><[ecblank.gif](#)>

To Sharid Amiri <sharid.amiri@dot.ca.gov>

<[ecblank.gif](#)><[ecblank.gif](#)>

01/16/2013 10:02 AM

cc Kamran Mazhar <kamran.mazhar@dot.ca.gov>, Luqi Yang <luqi.yang@dot.ca.gov>, "Ahmed Abou-Abdou (ahmed.abou-abdou@dot.ca.gov)" <ahmed.abou-abdou@dot.ca.gov>, Bob Bazargan <bob.bazargan@dot.ca.gov>, "L.Cheang@earthmech.com" <L.Cheang@earthmech.com>, "raja@earthmech.com" <raja@earthmech.com>

<[ecblank.gif](#)><[ecblank.gif](#)>

Subject RE: EFIS 1200020279, FR (Bridge Structures Foundation Report) Review (2nd)

<[ecblank.gif](#)>

<[ecblank.gif](#)>

Hi Sharid,

It was nice talking with you today to follow up on the status on the Foundation Reports for Bridge Nos. 55-0510, 55-0226, and 55-0227L.

It is my understanding that EMI met with you last week and submitted a response to your comments on the three FRs on Saturday 01/12/13 and if you agreed with their responses they will revise the foundation reports for the three bridges and

submit the final foundation reports.

Due to the project schedule we need to submit the Final PSE package to HQ-OE on Tuesday next week (01/22) and I would really appreciate it if you can review and respond to EMI responses for to your comments on the reports and provide them with your comments for each report as soon as you complete your review and hopefully will get all the reviews complete by this Friday 01/18 as EMI will need 3 days to revise the three reports and submit them to us on Monday COB or Tuesday morning the latest.

I truly appreciate your continuous support and cooperation to prioritize the review of these three bridges and to provide EMI with your review comments bridge by bridge so they can work in parallel while you are reviewing the other reports.

Best Regards,
Ayman

From: Sharid Amiri [<mailto:sharid.amiri@dot.ca.gov>]
Sent: Sunday, January 06, 2013 7:28 PM
To: Luqi Yang
Cc: Bob Bazargan; Kamran Mazhar; L.Cheang@earthmech.com; Salama, Ayman
Subject: EFIS 1200020279, FR (Bridge Structures Foundation Report) Review (2nd)

Luqi

Please find attached

(See attached file: Route 5_1 Separation_widen__ Bridge No. 55-0510_FR Review_2__100512__ EMI.pdf)(See attached file: 5_N5-N1 Connector Separation_widen__ Bridge No. 55-0226_FR Review_2__100512__ EMI.pdf)(See attached file: Camino Capistrano UC__ Bridge No. 55-0227L_FR Review_2__100512__ EMI.pdf)

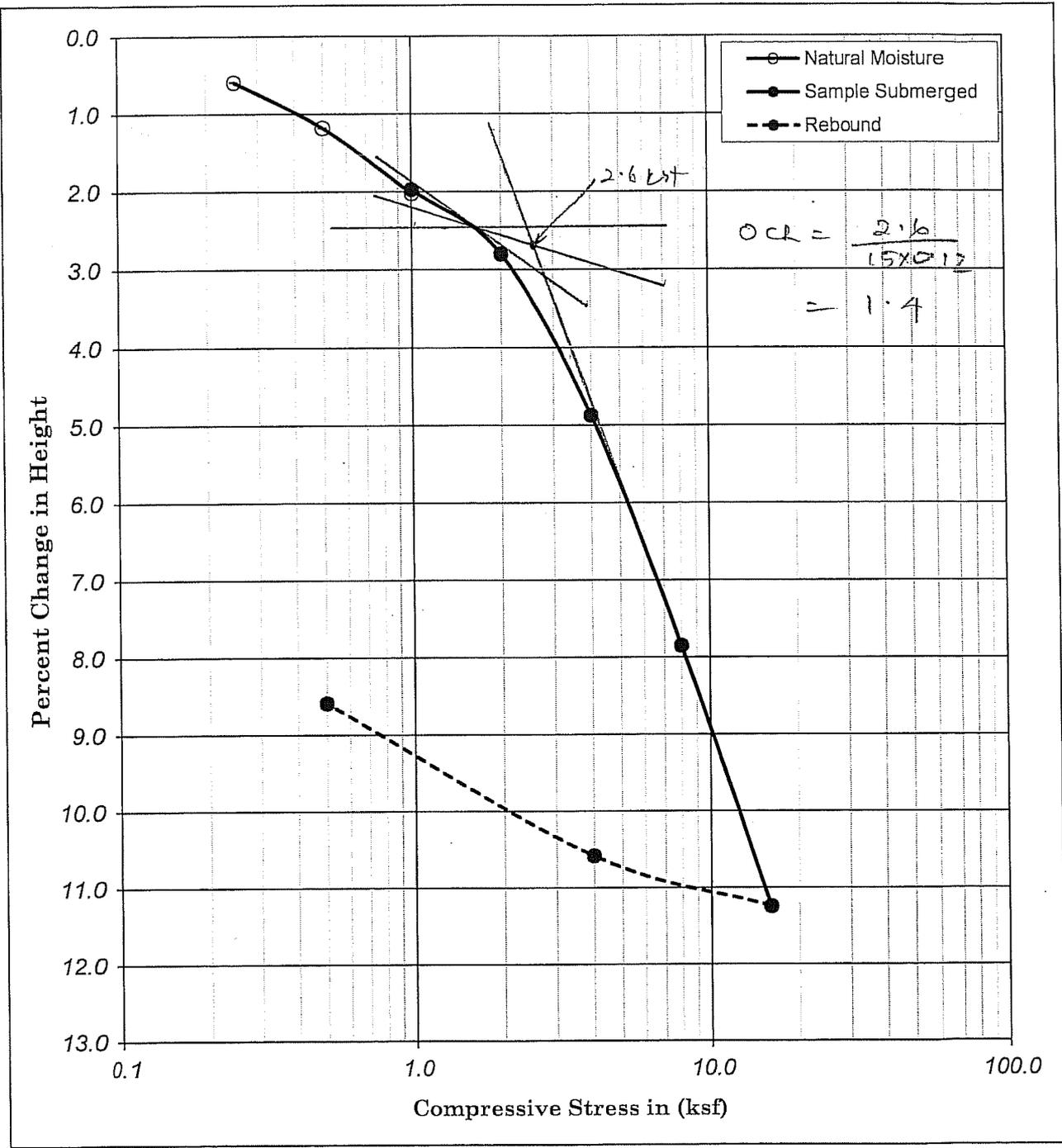
Sharid K. Amiri (PhD, PE)

Senior Transportation Engineer
D-12 Oversight
Geotechnical Design South-1
3347 Michelson Drive, Suite 100
Irvine, Ca. 92612
Tel. (949) 724-2599

This email has been scanned by the Symantec Email Security.cloud service.
For more information please visit <http://www.symanteccloud.com>

This email has been scanned by the Symantec Email Security.cloud service.
For more information please visit <http://www.symanteccloud.com>

This email has been scanned by the Symantec Email Security.cloud service.



Boring No. : A-11-319		Liquid Limit :	-	Initial	Moisture Content (%)	Dry Density		Percent Saturation	Void Ratio
Sample No. : D-3		Plastic Limit :	-			(pcf)	(kN/m ³)		
Depth	(ft) :	15.0	16.5	Final	24.03	98.00	15.43	90.11	0.72
	(m) :	4.58	5.03	Specific Gravity :	2.70	21.19	107.25	16.88	100.10
Description : Olive-gray with yellowish brown , Lean CLAY (CL)									



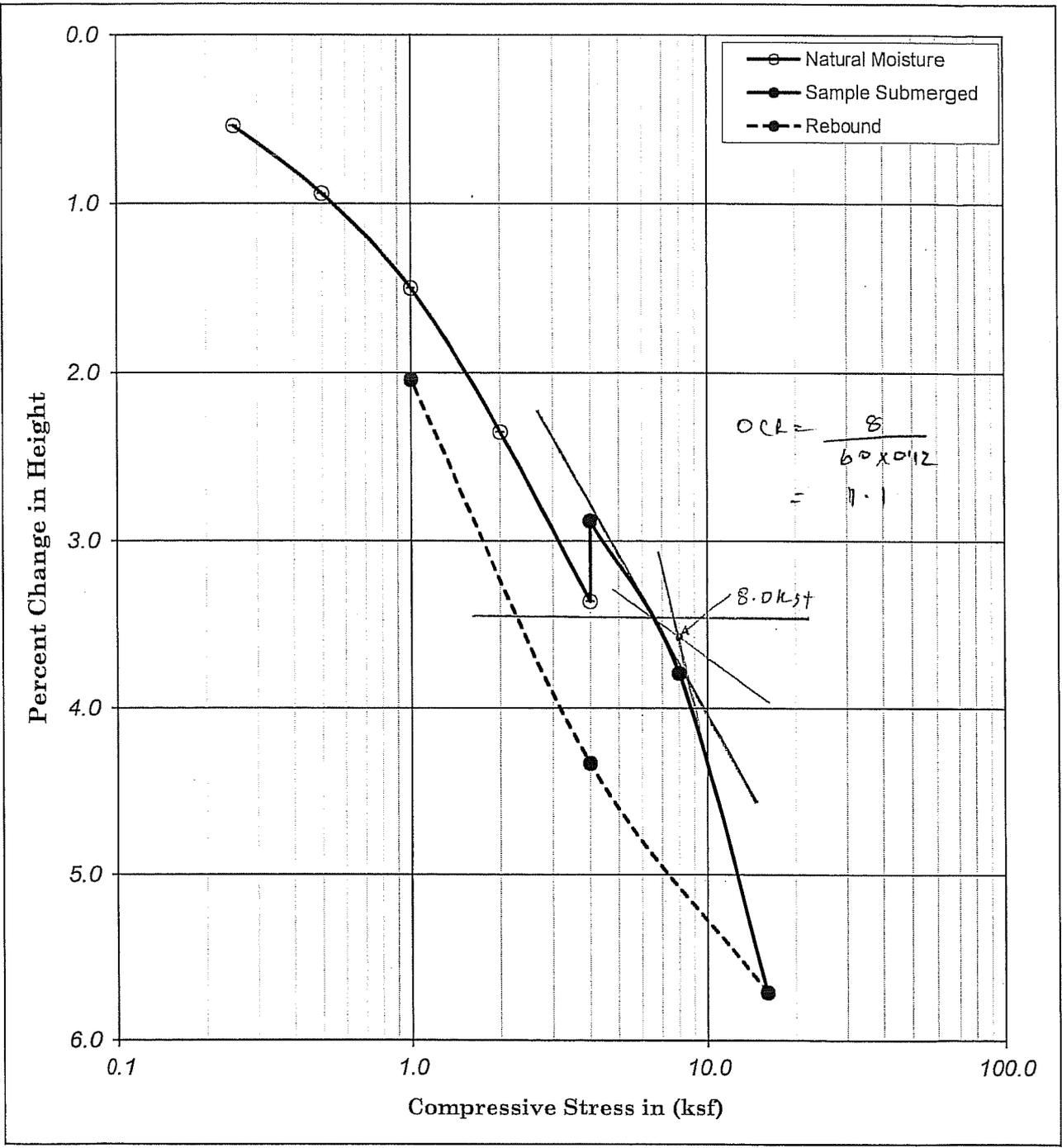
Earth Mechanics, Inc.
Geotechnical and Earthquake Engineering

**I-5 HOV Improvement Project
PCH to San Juan Creek Road**

CONSOLIDATION TEST
(ASTM D-2435 / CT-219)

Project No.: 11-137

12/04/11



Boring No. : A-11-319		Liquid Limit :	-		Moisture Content (%)	Dry Density		Percent Saturation	Void Ratio
Sample No. : D-13		Plastic Limit :	-		Initial	(pcf)	(kN/m ³)		
Depth	(ft) : 60.0	Plastic Index :	-	Initial	33.85	84.62	13.32	92.12	0.99
	(m) : 18.30	Specific Gravity :	2.70	Final	36.30	86.39	13.60	103.05	0.95
Description : Very dark gray, Elastic SILT (MH)									



I-5 HOV Improvement Project
PCH to San Juan Creek Road

CONSOLIDATION TEST
(ASTM D-2435 / CT-219)

Project No. : 11-137 12/04/11



Earth Mechanics, Inc.

Geotechnical & Earthquake Engineering

MEMORANDUM

EMI PROJECT NO: 11-137

DATE: January 19, 2013

PREPARED FOR: Dr. Ayman Salama / TRC Solutions, Inc. (TRC)

PREPARED BY: (Raja) S. Pirathiviraj and Lino Cheang / Earth Mechanics, Inc. (EMI)

SUBJECT: Responses to Caltrans 2nd Review Comments
Final Foundation Report for Camino Capistrano Undercrossing (Widen)
Bridge No. 55-0227L
Orange County, California
12-ORA-5, PM 7.4
Caltrans Project No. 1200020279 (EA 12-0F96E4)

Earth Mechanics, Inc. (EMI) submitted the Final Foundation Report, dated October 5, 2012, to Caltrans for review and Caltrans Office of Geotechnical Design South 1 (OGDS-1) has received the report on November 28, 2012. OGDS-1 has reviewed the report and provided their comments in a memorandum dated January 04, 2013. A copy of the memorandum is provided in Attachment 1.

This memorandum provides our responses to Caltrans OGDS-1 comments. For convenience, Caltrans comments are provided in italics followed by EMI responses.

1. Title Sheet addressed to TRC: Include the date of the meeting where over the shoulder meeting was conducted and the name of the oversight geo-professional.

The second paragraph of the title sheet (letter) will be revised as follows:

“Earlier versions of this report dated April 23, 2012 and October 5, 2012 were submitted to Caltrans for review. Office of Geotechnical Design South 1 (OGDS-1) provided their comments in memorandums dated August 31, 2012 and January 4, 2013. EMI prepared responses to the OGDS-1 review comments, which were reviewed by the Caltrans Oversight Geo-Professional Dr. Sharid Amiri at the over-the-shoulder review meeting conducted at the EMI office on September 20, 2012 and January 9, 2013. The EMI oversight engineers, Mr. Lino Cheang and Mr. Raja Pirathiviraj on September 20, 2012, and Mr. Andrew Korkos, Mr. Mike Kapuskar and Mr. Raja Pirathiviraj on January 9, 2013, were the attendees of the meeting. Responses to Caltrans comments have been incorporated into this Revised Final Foundation Report. Caltrans review comments and EMI responses are provided in Appendix D.”

2. Existing geotechnical information was reviewed and collected to prepare the subject report. Revise Section 1.2 of the subject report accordingly.

This task is listed in Section 1.1 of the report as a first bullet item.

3. *The site investigation must be site specific and stated as such in the report. Revise Section 1.2 of the subject report accordingly.*

The second bullet item in Section 1.1 of the report will be revised as follows:

- “ • Site-specific field exploration consisting of drilling and logging exploratory borings and cone penetration test (CPT) sounding;”

4. *Project description does not make any reference to the other bridge structures that are part of the subject project. Revise Section 1.3 accordingly.*

The first paragraph in Section 1.2, Project Description, will include reference to the other bridge structures as follows:

“The proposed improvement project includes widening of three bridge structures; 5/N5-N1 Connector Separation (Bridge No. 55-0226), Route 5/1 Separation (Bridge No. 55-0510) and Camino Capistrano Undercrossing (Bridge No. 55-0227)”

5. *Revise Section 1.0 to include a table for “As-Built Foundation Data” with the relevant information.*

A “Section 1.3. As-Built Foundation Data” will be included in Section 1.0 of the report as follows.

“1.3 As-Built Foundation Data

This existing bridge was originally entitled “Serra On-Ramp Undercrossing” in the 1960 and 1969 as-built plans, and then changed to “Camino Capistrano On-Ramp Undercrossing” in the 1996 as-built plans. Currently, the bridge is known as “Camino Capistrano Undercrossing”. The structure was originally constructed in 1960 as separate left and right bridges. The left and right bridges were widened in 1969. The median was closed in 1996. The existing structure is a four-span structure with a variable length of about 250 feet and a variable width of about 164 feet. The existing UC is supported on shallow and pile foundations. Pertinent foundation data as shown on the as-built plans is summarized in Table 1-1.



Table 1-1. As-Built Foundation Data

Structures	Support Location	Foundation Type	Foundation Load	Bottom of Footing Elevations (feet)	Average As-Built Pile Tip Elevations (feet)
1960 Original	Abutment 1R	Concrete Piles	45 tons	+101.0	+38.6 to +41.3
	Bent 2R			+85.5 to +88.0	+34.7 to +49.7
	Bent 3R	Spread Footing	3 tsf	+75.0 to +80.5	Not Applicable
	Bent 4R			+80.5 to +85.0	
	Abutment 5R			+95.0 to +96.5	
	Abutment 1L	Concrete Piles	45 tons	+96.5 to +100.5	+34.7
	Bent 2L			+79.5 to +88.0	+34.7
	Bent 3L			+75.0 to +76.5	+34.7
	Bent 4L			+77.0 to +78.5	+39.7
	Abutment 5L			+90.0 to +96.5	+39.6
1969 Widening	Abutment 1R	16-inch CIDH Piles	45 tons	Match Existing	+55.0
	Bent 2R			+86.0	+54.3
	Bent 3R			+80.0	+54.3
	Bent 4R			+80.0	+59.0
	Abutment 5R			+93.0	+64.0
	Abutment 1L	Driven Class I Concrete Piles	45 tons	+89.75 to +96.5	+34.5
	Bent 2L			+80.0	+35.0
	Bent 3L			+74.0	+10.0
	Bent 4L			+76.0	+35.0
	Abutment 5L			+98.0	+34.0
1996 Median Closure	Abutment 1R	Driven PCC, 15-inch Octagonal Piles	70 tons	Match Existing	+28.20
	Abutment 1L			Match Existing	+28.20
	Bent 2			+78.5	+30.00
	Bent 3			+73.0	+40.00
	Bent 4			+75.0	+40.00
	Abutment 5R			Match Existing	+53.75
	Abutment 5L			Match Existing	+55.92

6. *Revise the notes in Table 2.1, to include the appropriate Survey Datum.*

We will include the survey datum in the notes in Table 2-1 as follows:

“Exploration locations were field surveyed using California Coordinate System (CCS) 83 (1991.35) Zone 6 and vertical datum NAVD 1988.”

7. *Revise Section 2 to include survey conducted for each boring and CPT.*

We will revise the second paragraph in Section 2.1 of the report as follows:

“To supplement the existing subsurface information, three soil borings and one cone penetration test (CPT) sounding were performed between October 2 and 11, 2011. The exploration locations were field surveyed using California Coordinate System (CCS) 83 (1991.35) Zone 6 and vertical datum NAVD 1988 to obtain coordinates and elevations and establish stations and offsets. Boring information, including surveyed locations and elevations, are summarized in Table 2-1. Locations of the borings and CPTs are shown on the LOTB sheets provided in Appendix A.”

8. *Revise Section 2.0 of the subject report to include a narrative as to how the hammer efficiency is assessed per Caltrans Guidelines.*

The fourth paragraph in Section 2.1 of the report will include a narrative as to how the hammer efficiency is assessed as follows:

“The SPT hammer energy measurements for this drill rig were performed by SPT CAL under subcontract with 2R Drilling on April 14, 2011. The SPT hammer energy report is provided in Appendix A.”

9. *Revise Section 2.2 to include a Table for the laboratory tests performed with type of test, applicable test method (i.e. ASTM, CT designation) and purpose of the test.*

Section 2.2 of the foundation report will be revised to include the table below.

Table 2-2. Explanation of Laboratory Tests Performed

Type of Test	Applicable Test Method	Purpose
Unit Weight	ASTM D 4767	Estimate in-situ unit soil weight
Moisture Content	ASTM D 2216	Estimate in-situ soil moisture content
Percent Passing No. 200 Sieve	ASTM D 1140	Determine the percentage of fine grained particles of soil
Consolidation	ASTM D 2435	Determine compressibility of fine-grained soil
Direct Shear	ASTM D 3080	Determine strength parameters of coarse-grained soil
Unconsolidated Undrained Triaxial	ASTM D 2850	Estimate strength parameters of fine-grained soil
Soil pH	CT 532/643	Determine corrosion potential of soil
Minimum Resistivity	CT 532/643	Determine corrosion potential of soil
Sulfate Content	CT 417	Determine corrosion potential of soil
Chloride Content	CT 422	Determine corrosion potential of soil

Notes:

1. ASTM = American Society for Testing and Materials.
2. CT = California Test Method.

10. *Revise Section 4.0 to include a separate subsection (i.e. 4.3) for Idealized Soil Profile along with the Table 2 and the corresponding narrative.*

“Section 4.2 Idealized Soil Profile” will be added to the Foundation Report along with “Table 4-1 Idealized Soil Profile and Strength Parameters”.

11. *Insert the Idealized Soil Profile in the main report where appropriate.*

“Figure 4-1 Idealized Soil Profile” will be added to the Section 4.2 of the report.

12. *Revise the Idealized Soil Profile to include station line.*

“Figure 4-1 Idealized Soil Profile” showing the idealized soil profile with the station line, will be added to Section 4.2 of the report.

13. *Designate where the supports are located on the Idealized Soil Profile.*

“Figure 4-1 Idealized Soil Profile”, showing the support locations, will be added to Section 4.2 of the report.

14. *Revise the Table of Contents accordingly.*

The table of contents will be revised to reflect the format changes discussed herein.

15. *Was the CPT calibrated against the borings performed at the site? Explain and provide justification.*

CPT-11-349 was calibrated against the nearby boring A-11-349 performed at the site. Based on the boring, stratigraphy consists of lean clay and silt. The soil behavior type shown on the CPT sounding is consistent with the observations from the nearby boring A-11-349.

The CPT output data file with the estimated undrained shear strength using CPT correlations is provided in Appendix A of the report. Unconsolidated-undrained triaxial test results are presented in Appendix B of the report. The undrained shear strength values obtained from unconsolidated-undrained triaxial tests falls within the lower bound shear strength values that were estimated using CPT correlations. The design strength parameters were conservatively selected based on the average lower bound shear strength values.

In addition, the small-strain shear wave velocity (V_{s30}) measured by the seismic cone penetrometer used in Sounding CPT-11-349 was used to normalize the V_{s30} values calculated using correlations with SPT blowcounts obtained from other borings.

16. How was the cone factor N_k as it relates to the subject CPT investigation evaluated? Explain and provide justification.

Based on the CPT interpretation files provided in Appendix A of the report, an N_k value of 15 was used in estimating the undrained shear strength values using CPT correlation, which is the mid value of typical N_k values that range between 10 and 20 indicated in the CPT guidelines by Robertson (2009). In addition, based on our laboratory test results, over consolidation ratio (OCR) is slightly higher than 1.0. The OCR of 1 or slightly higher indicates that the soil is normally consolidated or slightly over consolidated (calculation sheets are attached). Based on these data, we believe that using N_k value of 15 is appropriate for the design. Based on N_k value of 15 and cone tip resistances, the estimated undrained shear strength values are higher than the undrained shear strength values used in our design; therefore, the design is appropriately conservative.

In retrospect, the cone factor N_k , which varies mainly between 10 and 20 should preferably have been obtained from empirical correlation with the strength test used in that area (Robertson, 2009). As a minimum, we believe that one boring and two to five CPT soundings should be performed for a site, depending on the number of supports and width of the bridge. This boring used for sampling and testing should be performed next to one of the CPT soundings to check the local CPT correlations and soil behavior type. The boring should be extended to the same depth as the CPT sounding. Soil samples should be taken at least every 2.5 or 3 feet using SPT, Modified California Drive, or other appropriate samplers, or at changes in soil stratigraphy. Additional confirmation borings and CPT soundings should be necessary if the site is large or the subsurface conditions vary significantly within the site. The need for and the number of the additional borings should be determined by the project geotechnical consultant, subject to the review of the appropriate regulatory agencies.

17. Refer to the CPT data and calculate the bearing capacity and the consolidation settlement magnitude when spread footing is considered. Explain why spread footing cannot be considered based on the engineering calculation derived from the CPT.

The CPT data shows that the lower-bound undrained shear strength is similar to the strength obtained from laboratory tests, which was used in the analysis to determine bearing capacity. Since only 1 CPT was performed for this bridge, consolidation settlements were performed based on the soil boring data and the laboratory testing. The CPT data was not used to evaluate consolidation settlement. The primary purpose of the CPT sounding, conducted for the bridge, was to estimate shear wave velocity and assess liquefaction potential.

Spread footing is not recommended as a suitable foundation option for the widening of Camino Capistrano UC due to excessive settlement. Spread footing settlement is estimated using the AASHTO LRFD Equation 10.6.2.4.2-3. Using the footing pressures presented in the as-built plans for abutments and bents, the settlement of the spread footing is estimated to be about 4.2 inches and 5.2 inches at abutments and bents, respectively. A 5-foot deep overexcavation will only lower the settlement to about 2.3 inches and 3.5 inches at abutments and bents, respectively. The settlement calculations are included in Appendix C of the report.

18. *Why CPT data was not used in part for evaluation of the design parameters?*

CPT data was used in assessing the in-situ shear strength and subsurface conditions. Although the CPT data shows that there are layers with higher shear strengths, the CPT data also shows soil layers with lower strengths that are equivalent to the strengths selected for the idealized soil profile. Our rationale was to use lower-bound strengths from the CPT data as well as strength data from the UU triaxial and direct shear tests.

19. *Compare the in-situ data interpreted by CPT with the laboratory tests values and come up with idealized strength parameters.*

Please see response to Comment No. 18.

20. *Why idealized soil profile soil strength characterization in Table 4.1 is based only on the SPT, when CPT was also conducted to characterize the subsurface soil?*

Please see response to Comment No. 18.

21. *Provide SAP input files corresponding to the seismic analysis of the bridge pile foundation.*

EMI did not perform SAP analyses for the subject project and does not have the SAP files. JACOBS should be contacted regarding the SAP analysis.

22. *Revise the subject report to include Section 3.0 for only "Geology".*

Section 3.0 will be retitled as requested.

23. *Take out Seismicity from Section 3.0.*

Section 3.0 will be retitled as requested and the seismicity will be included in Section 5.0 as requested in Comment No. 24.

24. *Revise the subject report to include Section 5 as "Seismicity and Geo-Seismic Hazards" to have subsections 5-1 for "Seismic Study", 5-2 for "Ground Rupture", 5-3 for "Caltrans ARS Curve", 5-3-1 for "Development of Vs30", 5-3-2 for "Development of Caltrans ARS Curve", 5-4 for "Liquefaction", 5-5 for "Lateral Spread", 5-6 for "Seismic Settlement".*

Section 5.0 and its subsections will be formatted as requested.

25. *Revise the subject report to include Section 6 for "Soil Corrosion".*

Section 6.0 will be retitled as requested.

26. *Revise the subject report to include Section 7 for “Scour”.*

Section 7.0 will be retitled as requested.

27. *Revise the subject report to include Section 8.0 for “Foundation Recommendations”.*

Section 8.0 will be retitled as requested.

Attachments:

Attachment 1 – Second Review Comments by Caltrans Office of Geotechnical Design South 1 (OGDS-1), Dated January 4, 2013, on the Final Foundation Report for Camino Capistrano Undercrossing (Widen), Bridge No. 55-0227L, Orange County, California, 12-ORA-05, PM 7.4, Caltrans Project No. 1200020279, EA No. 12-0F96E4, Prepared by Earth Mechanics, Inc., Dated October 5, 2012.

Reference:

Earth Mechanics, Inc., 2012, Final Foundation Report for Camino Capistrano Undercrossing (Widen), Bridge No. 55-0227L, Orange County, California, 12-ORA-05, PM 7.4, Caltrans Project No. 1200020279, EA No. 12-0F96E4, October 5.

ATTACHMENT 1

Caltrans Review Comments, Dated January 4, 2013

**DIVISION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES**

TO: MR. JEFF DEFEVERE
Office of Special Funded Projects (OSFP)
Attention: Ms. LUQI YANG
Fax: (916) 227-8683

DATE: January 04, 2013

FILE: 12 ORA 05 7.4
District County Route Post mile

FDN REPORT BY: Earth Mechanics, Inc DATED: Oct. 05, 2012 Camino Capistrano UC (Widen)
Structure Name

GENERAL PLAN DATED: Nov. 12, 2012 FDN PLAN DATED: Nov.12, 2012 12-0F96E4 55-0227L
EA Number Bridge Number

Submittal (*Check One*): 1st 2nd 3rd 4th Other:

The Office of Geotechnical Design South 1 (OGDS-1) has reviewed the submittal titled “Final Foundation Report for Camino Capistrano Undercrossing (Widen), Bridge No. 55-0227L, Orange County, California, 12-ORA-05, PM 7.4, Caltrans Project No. 1200020279, EA No 12-0F96E4”, prepared by Earth Mechanics, Inc, dated October 05, 2012 and received by our office on November 28, 2012.

We have the following comments:

1. Title Sheet addressed to TRC: Include the date of the meeting where over the shoulder meeting was conducted and the name of the oversight geo-professional.
2. Existing geotechnical information was reviewed and collected to prepare the subject report. Revise Section 1.2 of the subject report accordingly.
3. The site investigation must be site specific and stated as such in the report. Revise Section 1.2 of the subject report accordingly.
4. Project description does not make any reference to the other bridge structures that are part of the subject project. Revise Section 1.3 accordingly.
5. Revise Section 1.0 to include a table for “As-Built Foundation Data” with the relevant information.
6. Revise the notes in Table 2.1, to include the appropriate Survey Datum.
7. Revise Section 2 to include survey conducted for each boring and CPT.
8. Revise Section 2.0 of the subject report to include a narrative as to how the hammer efficiency is assessed per Caltrans Guidelines.
9. Revise Section 2.2 to include a Table for the laboratory tests performed with type of test, applicable test method (i.e. ASTM, CT designation) and purpose of the test.
10. Revise Section 4.0 to include a separate subsection (i.e. 4.3) for Idealized Soil Profile along with the Table 2 and the corresponding narrative.
11. Insert the Idealized Soil Profile in the main report where appropriate.
12. Revise the Idealized Soil Profile to include station line.
13. Designate where the supports are located on the Idealized Soil Profile.
14. Revise the Table of Contents accordingly.
15. Was the CPT calibrated against the borings performed at the site? Explain and provide justification.

16. How was the cone factor N_k as it relates to the subject CPT investigation evaluated? Explain and provide justification.
17. Refer to the CPT data and calculate the bearing capacity and the consolidation settlement magnitude when spread footing is considered. Explain why spread footing cannot be considered based on the engineering calculation derived from the CPT.
18. Why CPT data was not used in part for evaluation of the design parameters?
19. Compare the in-situ data interpreted by CPT with the laboratory tests values and come up with idealized strength parameters.
20. Why idealized soil profile soil strength characterization in Table 4.1 is based only on the SPT, when CPT was also conducted to characterize the subsurface soil?
21. Provide SAP input files corresponding to the seismic analysis of the bridge pile foundation.
22. Revise the subject report to include Section 3.0 for only "Geology".
23. Take out Seismicity from Section 3.0.
24. Revise the subject report to include Section 5 as "Seismicity and Geo-Seismic Hazards" to have subsections 5-1 for "Seismic Study", 5-2 for "Ground Rupture", 5-3 for "Caltrans ARS Curve", 5-3-1 for "Development of V_{s30} ", 5-3-2 for "Development of Caltrans ARS Curve", 5-4 for "Liquefaction", 5-5 for "Lateral Spread", 5-6 for "Seismic Settlement".
25. Revise the subject report to include Section 6 for "Soil Corrosion".
26. Revise the subject report to include Section 7 for "Scour".
27. Revise the subject report to include Section 8.0 for "Foundation Recommendations"

Please call Sharid Amiri at (949)724-2599, if you have any questions.

Approval:

Reviewed By:

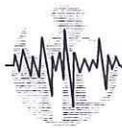
Sharid Amiri, PhD, P.E.
Geotechnical Design South-1

(C3) Not Approved
Office of Special Funded projects

Cc: OGDS (Sacramento)

DES Office of Specifications and Estimates (All Reviews)

OSC R.E Pending File



Earth Mechanics, Inc.

Geotechnical & Earthquake Engineering

MEMORANDUM

EMI PROJECT NO: 11-137

DATE: September 27, 2012

PREPARED FOR: Dr. Ayman Salama / TRC Solutions, Inc. (TRC)

PREPARED BY: (Raja) S. Pirathiviraj and Lino Cheang / Earth Mechanics, Inc. (EMI)

SUBJECT: Responses to Caltrans Review Comments
Foundation Report for Camino Capistrano Undercrossing (Widen)
Bridge No. 55-0227L
Orange County, California
12-ORA-5, PM 7.4
Caltrans Project No. 1200020279 (EA 12-0F96E4)

Earth Mechanics, Inc. (EMI) submitted the subject structure foundation report, dated April 23, 2012, to Caltrans for review. Caltrans Office of Geotechnical Design South 1 (OGDS-1) has reviewed the report and provided their comments in a memorandum dated August 31, 2012. A copy of this memorandum is provided in Attachment 1.

This memorandum provides our responses to Caltrans OGDS-1 comments. For convenience, Caltrans comments are provided in italics followed by EMI responses.

1. *Provide all input software files and actual spread sheets (not PDF) in a CD for our review.*

We comply. We provide a CD containing all input software files and actual spread sheets of our analyses.

2. *Provide backup information for the development of the Design ARS curve.*

We comply. All the backup information for the development of the design ARS curve is provided in Attachment 2.

3. *Provide CPT (Cone Penetrometer Test) data file in pdf format.*

We comply. We include the CPT data file in the CD.

4. *The project description refers to the existing structure supported on shallow and pile foundations. Table 5-4 does not show any shallow foundation. Revise table 5-4 to include spread footing and reconcile accordingly.*

We comply. We will revise the Table 5-4 to reflect the spread footing.

5. *It is not clear why spread footing is not suitable for the abutments and bents. Provide justification and engineering calculation.*

Spread footing is not recommended as a suitable foundation option for the widening of Camino Capistrano UC due to excessive settlement. Using the footing pressures presented in the as-built plans for abutments and bents, the settlement of the spread footing is estimated to be about 4.2 inches and 5.2 inches at abutments and bents, respectively. A 5-foot deep overexcavation will only lower the settlement to about 2.3 inches and 3.5 inches at abutments and bents, respectively. The settlement calculations are included in Appendix C of the Final Foundation Report.

6. *Provide Idealized soil profile that includes CPT/Boring information, stations, along with the water table elevation information (measured and design), liquefiable zone and other relevant information.*

We comply. A cross section, showing the idealized soil profile with CPT/Boring information, field and design groundwater table elevations, design soil strength parameters, and liquefiable zone is included in Appendix C of the Final Foundation Report. The cross section will also show the proposed foundation plan and the CPT/Boring locations.

7. *The project plans refer to the Bridge No. 55-0227. Reconcile accordingly.*

The correct bridge number is 55-0227L. The plans will be revised to reflect the correct bridge number.

Attachments

Attachment 1 – Caltrans Review Comments, Dated August 31, 2012.

Attachment 2 – Backup Information for Development of Design ARS Curve.



ATTACHMENT 1

Caltrans Review Comments, Dated August 31, 2012

**DIVISION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES**

TO: MR. JEFF DEFEVERE
Office of Special Funded Projects (OSFP)
Attention: Ms. LUQI YANG
Fax: (916) 227-8683

DATE: August 31, 2012

FILE: 12 ORA 05 7.4
District County Route Post mile

FDN REPORT BY: Earth Mechanics, Inc DATED: April 23, 2012 Camino Capistrano UC (Widen)
Structure Name

GENERAL PLAN DATED: April 23, 2012 FDN PLAN DATED: April 23, 2012 12-0F96E4 55-0227L
EA Number Bridge Number

Submittal (Check One): 1st 2nd 3rd 4th Other:

The Office of Geotechnical Design South 1 (OGDS-1) has reviewed the submittal titled "Foundation Report for Camino Capistrano Undercrossing (Widen), Bridge No. 55-0227L, Orange County, California, 12-ORA-05, PM 7.4, Caltrans Project No. 1200020279, EA No 12-0F96E4", prepared by Earth Mechanics, Inc, dated April 23, 2012.

We have the following comments:

1. Provide all input software files and actual spread sheets (not PDF) in a CD for our review.
2. Provide backup information for the development of the design ARS curve.
3. Provide CPT (Cone Penetrometer Test) data file in pdf format.
4. The project description refers to the existing structure supported on shallow and pile foundations. Table 5-4 does not show any shallow foundation. Revise table 5-4 to include spread footing and reconcile accordingly.
5. It is not clear why spread footing is not suitable for the abutments and bents. Provide justification and engineering calculation.
6. Provide Idealized soil profile that includes CPT/Boring information, stations, along with the water table elevation information (measured and design), liquefiable zone and other relevant information.
7. The project plans refer to the Bridge No. 55-0227. Reconcile accordingly.

Please call Sharid Amiri at (949)724-2599, if you have any questions.

Approval:

Reviewed By: Sharid Amiri, PhD, P.E.

ATTACHMENT 2

Backup Information for Development of Design ARS Curve

Shear Wave Velocity V_s^{30} Calculations

Boring	A-11-348
Depth	100 feet
ER _i	75 %
V _{s30}	220 m/s

Depth	Soil Type	Blow count N	N ₆₀	Vs (m/s)	Thickness of Layer d (feet)	d/Vs
5	Sand	14	18	230	7.5	0.03254
10	Sand	16	20	240	5	0.020869
15	Clay	6	8	170	5	0.029414
20	Clay	8	10	187	5	0.026727
25	Clay	15	19	231	5	0.021679
30	Clay	15	19	231	5	0.021679
35	Clay	11	14	208	5	0.024038
40	Clay	9	11	195	5	0.025699
45	Clay	12	15	214	5	0.023351
50	Clay	7	9	179	5	0.027942
55	Clay	11	14	208	5	0.024038
60	Clay	12	15	214	5	0.023351
65	Clay	16	20	236	5	0.021218
70	Clay	12	15	214	5	0.023351
75	Clay	13	16	220	5	0.022737
80	Clay	17	21	240	5	0.020794
85	Clay	23	29	266	5	0.018803
90	Clay	17	21	240	5	0.020794
95	Clay	29	36	287	5	0.017406
100	Clay	27	34	281	2.5	0.008913

Boring	CPT-11-349
Depth	100 feet
V _{s30}	245 m/s

Depth	Vs (ft/s)	Vs (m/s)	Thickness of Layer d (feet)	d/Vs
10.01	503	153	12.47	0.081372
14.93	721	220	5	0.022753
20.01	809	247	5	0.02027
24.93	630	192	5.005	0.026044
30.02	614	187	5.005	0.026728
34.94	752	229	5.005	0.021843
40.03	747	228	5.005	0.021982
44.95	979	298	5	0.016765
50.03	1001	305	5	0.016381
54.95	918	280	5.005	0.017881
60.04	1054	321	5.005	0.015581
64.96	1037	316	5.005	0.015828
70.05	1037	316	5.005	0.015828
74.97	1038	316	5.015	0.015856
80.08	934	285	5	0.017567
84.97	1039	317	4.99	0.015764
90.06	941	287	5.005	0.017446
94.98	1031	314	5	0.015918
100.06	1262	385	2.54	0.006605



Earth Mechanics

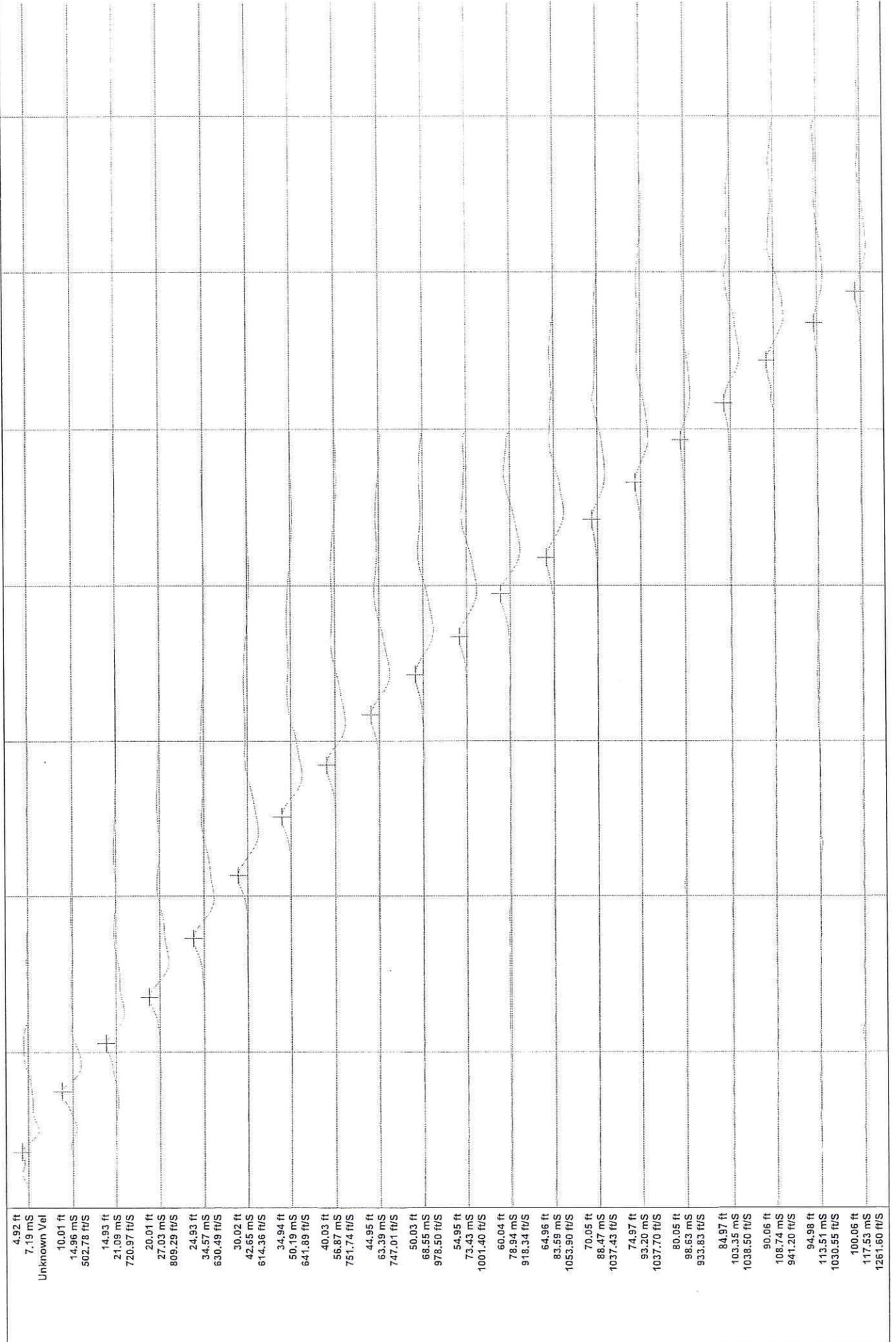
Location
Job Number
Hole Number

I-5 HOV Widening Segment 3
11-137
CPT-11-349

Operator
Cone Number
Date and Time

BH-JC
DSG1023
10/11/2011 1:20:42 AM

GPS



Boring	A-11-350
Depth	100 feet
ER _i	75 %
V _{s30}	236 m/s

Depth	Soil Type	Blow count N	N ₆₀	Vs (m/s)	Thickness of Layer d (feet)	d/Vs
5	Clay	6	8	170	7.5	0.044121
10	Clay	14	18	225	5	0.022183
15	Clay	9	11	195	5	0.025699
20	Clay	9	11	195	5	0.025699
25	Clay	5	6	160	5	0.031255
30	Clay	12	15	214	5	0.023351
35	Clay	7	9	179	5	0.027942
40	Clay	16	20	236	5	0.021218
45	Clay	6	8	170	5	0.029414
50	Clay	16	20	236	5	0.021218
55	Clay	6	8	170	5	0.029414
60	Clay	14	18	225	5	0.022183
65	Clay	11	14	208	5	0.024038
70	Rock	100	125	509	5	0.009832
75	Rock	29	36	343	5	0.014592
80	Rock	100	125	509	5	0.009832
85	Rock	50	63	408	5	0.012265
90	Rock	100	125	509	5	0.009832
95	Rock	31	39	350	5	0.014285
100	Rock	100	125	509	2.5	0.004916

Camino Capistrano UC (55-0227)

ARS Curve

Fault & Site Data Input Sheet



Fault & Site Data Input Sheet

The input sheet is to help the user organize the site data for developing the design response spectrum. Beta-Testers: If you fill out the fault and site information for each location, please provide this document and the checker to facilitate the QC/QA procedures listed in the 2009 Deterministic Fault Information & Seismic Procedures QC/QA checklist.

Project Information

Dist - EA: 12 - OF 96E County: Orange Route: I-5 PM: 7-84
 Bridge/Facility Name: Camino Capistrano LLC Bridge/Facility No.: 55 - 0227
 Latitude: 33° 28' 29.9" Longitude: 117° 40' 29.78" *probabilistic*
 = 33.4736 = -117.6749 *L_{mean} = 7.2 km*

Fault Information (#1)

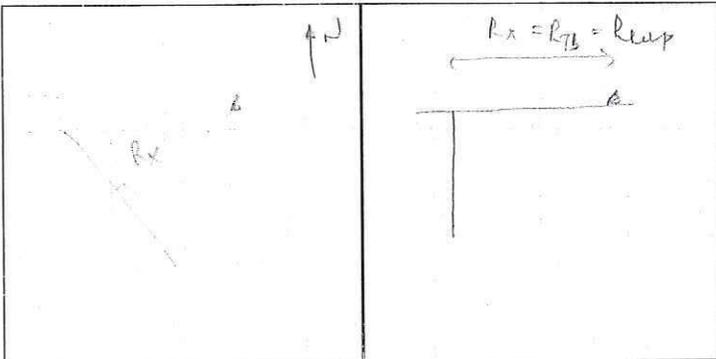
Neopoint angle used = 90°
 Fault Name: East Camino Fault Fault ID#: 222
zone (offset @ sample point section)
 MMax: 7.5 Fault Type: R/SS
 Fault Dip: 90 Dip Direction: N
 Top of Rupture: 0 Bottom of Rupture: 13

Fault Information (#2)

Fault Name: San Joaquin Mills Fault ID#: 17
6 km of fault
 MMax: 6.6 Fault Type: R
 Fault Dip: 23 Dip Direction: SW
 Top of Rupture: 2 Bottom of Rupture: 8

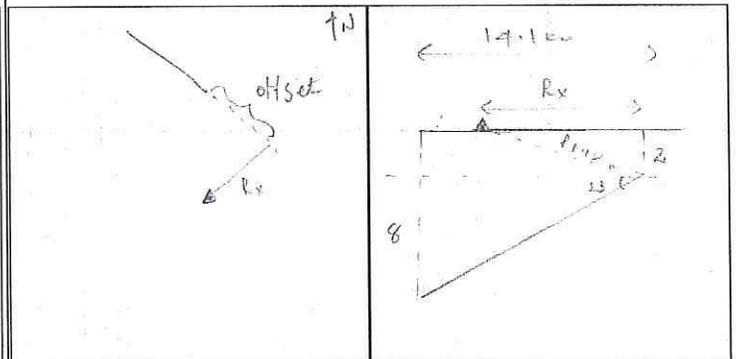
Plan View

Elevation View



Plan View

Elevation View



Calculated or Measure Distances

R_{RUP}: 6.28 km
 R_{JB}: 6.28 km
 R_X: 6.28 km

Determination of V_{S30}

V_{S30} (m/s): 245

Determination of Z_{1.0} and Z_{2.5}

Z_{1.0} (m/s): 0
 Z_{2.5} (km/s): 0

Notes:

Similar calculations for shear V_{S30}
 V_{S30} = 267, 286

Calculated or Measure Distances

R_{RUP}: $((19.4^2 + 2^2) + 9.7^2)^{1/2} = 19.6$ *measured from map*
 R_{JB}: 9.7 km
 R_X: 9.4 km

Determination of V_{S30}

V_{S30} (m/s): 245

Determination of Z_{1.0} and Z_{2.5}

Z_{1.0} (m/s): 0
 Z_{2.5} (km/s): 0

Notes:

from California AGS model
 R_{rup} = 9.4 km
 R_{JB} = 9.7 km
 R_X = 9.26 km

ARS Online Output, Fault Map and Basin Map

SITE DATA

Shear Wave Velocity, Vs30:	245 m/s
Latitude:	33.473600
Longitude:	-117.674900
Depth to Vs = 1.0 km/s:	333 m
Depth to Vs = 2.5 km/s:	2.00 km

DETERMINISTIC

Newport Inglewood-Rose Canyon fault zone (Offshore or Dana Point section)

Fault ID:	222
Maximum Magnitude (MMax):	7.5
Fault Type:	RLSS
Fault Dip:	90 Deg
Dip Direction:	V
Bottom of Rupture Plane:	13.00 km
Top of Rupture Plane(Ztor):	0.00 km
Rrup	6.27 km
Rjb:	6.27 km
Rx:	6.27 km
Fnorm:	0
Frev:	0

Period	SA(Base Spectrum)	Basin Factor	Near Fault Factor (Applied)	SA(Final Spectrum)
0.01	0.369	1.000	1.000	0.369
0.02	0.374	1.000	1.000	0.374
0.022	0.378	1.000	1.000	0.378
0.025	0.382	1.000	1.000	0.382
0.029	0.387	1.000	1.000	0.387
0.03	0.389	1.000	1.000	0.389
0.032	0.393	1.000	1.000	0.393
0.035	0.399	1.000	1.000	0.399
0.036	0.401	1.000	1.000	0.401
0.04	0.409	1.000	1.000	0.409
0.042	0.413	1.000	1.000	0.413
0.044	0.417	1.000	1.000	0.417
0.045	0.419	1.000	1.000	0.419
0.046	0.422	1.000	1.000	0.422
0.048	0.426	1.000	1.000	0.426

0.05	0.430	1.000	1.000	0.430
0.055	0.442	1.000	1.000	0.442
0.06	0.454	1.000	1.000	0.454
0.065	0.467	1.000	1.000	0.467
0.067	0.472	1.000	1.000	0.472
0.07	0.480	1.000	1.000	0.480
0.075	0.493	1.000	1.000	0.493
0.08	0.506	1.000	1.000	0.506
0.085	0.520	1.000	1.000	0.520
0.09	0.534	1.000	1.000	0.534
0.095	0.547	1.000	1.000	0.547
0.1	0.560	1.000	1.000	0.560
0.11	0.583	1.000	1.000	0.583
0.12	0.605	1.000	1.000	0.605
0.13	0.624	1.000	1.000	0.624
0.133	0.630	1.000	1.000	0.630
0.14	0.641	1.000	1.000	0.641
0.15	0.657	1.000	1.000	0.657
0.16	0.671	1.000	1.000	0.671
0.17	0.683	1.000	1.000	0.683
0.18	0.695	1.000	1.000	0.695
0.19	0.706	1.000	1.000	0.706
0.2	0.716	1.000	1.000	0.716
0.22	0.727	1.000	1.000	0.727
0.24	0.736	1.000	1.000	0.736
0.25	0.740	1.000	1.000	0.740
0.26	0.742	1.000	1.000	0.742
0.28	0.747	1.000	1.000	0.747
0.29	0.748	1.000	1.000	0.748
0.3	0.749	1.000	1.000	0.749
0.32	0.750	1.000	1.000	0.750
0.34	0.749	1.000	1.000	0.749
0.35	0.748	1.000	1.000	0.748
0.36	0.747	1.000	1.000	0.747
0.38	0.745	1.000	1.000	0.745
0.4	0.742	1.000	1.000	0.742
0.42	0.740	1.000	1.000	0.740
0.44	0.738	1.000	1.000	0.738
0.45	0.738	1.000	1.000	0.738
0.46	0.737	1.000	1.000	0.737
0.48	0.734	1.000	1.000	0.734
0.5	0.732	1.000	1.000	0.732
0.55	0.712	1.000	1.020	0.727
0.6	0.695	1.000	1.040	0.722
0.65	0.678	1.000	1.060	0.719
0.667	0.672	1.000	1.067	0.717
0.7	0.662	1.000	1.080	0.715
0.75	0.648	1.000	1.100	0.712
0.8	0.631	1.000	1.120	0.706
0.85	0.615	1.000	1.140	0.701

0.9	0.599	1.000	1.160	0.695
0.95	0.585	1.000	1.180	0.690
1	0.571	1.000	1.200	0.685
1.1	0.542	1.000	1.200	0.651
1.2	0.516	1.000	1.200	0.619
1.3	0.493	1.000	1.200	0.591
1.4	0.471	1.000	1.200	0.565
1.5	0.450	1.000	1.200	0.540
1.6	0.428	1.000	1.200	0.514
1.7	0.408	1.000	1.200	0.490
1.8	0.390	1.000	1.200	0.468
1.9	0.374	1.000	1.200	0.449
2	0.359	1.000	1.200	0.431
2.2	0.327	1.000	1.200	0.392
2.4	0.299	1.000	1.200	0.359
2.5	0.286	1.000	1.200	0.344
2.6	0.275	1.000	1.200	0.330
2.8	0.254	1.000	1.200	0.305
3	0.236	1.000	1.200	0.283
3.2	0.219	1.000	1.200	0.263
3.4	0.205	1.000	1.200	0.245
3.5	0.198	1.000	1.200	0.237
3.6	0.192	1.000	1.200	0.230
3.8	0.180	1.000	1.200	0.216
4	0.169	1.000	1.200	0.203
4.2	0.160	1.000	1.200	0.193
4.4	0.152	1.000	1.200	0.183
4.6	0.145	1.000	1.200	0.173
4.8	0.138	1.000	1.200	0.165
5	0.131	1.000	1.200	0.157

To use above data in Excel, copy/paste:

0.01	0.369	1.000	1.000	0.369	↕
0.02	0.374	1.000	1.000	0.374	↕

San Joaquin Hills Blind Thrust

Fault ID: 7
Maximum Magnitude (MMax): 6.6
Fault Type: R
Fault Dip: 23 Deg
Dip Direction: SW
Bottom of Rupture Plane: 8.00 km
Top of Rupture Plane(Ztor): 2.00 km
Rrup 9.05 km
Rjb: 7.22 km
Rx: 9.26 km
Fnorm: 0
Frev: 1

Period	SA(Base Spectrum)	Basin Factor	Near Fault Factor (Applied)	SA(Final Spectrum)
0.01	0.354	1.000	1.000	0.354

0.02	0.358	1.000	1.000	0.358
0.022	0.361	1.000	1.000	0.361
0.025	0.365	1.000	1.000	0.365
0.029	0.370	1.000	1.000	0.370
0.03	0.371	1.000	1.000	0.371
0.032	0.376	1.000	1.000	0.376
0.035	0.381	1.000	1.000	0.381
0.036	0.383	1.000	1.000	0.383
0.04	0.390	1.000	1.000	0.390
0.042	0.394	1.000	1.000	0.394
0.044	0.398	1.000	1.000	0.398
0.045	0.401	1.000	1.000	0.401
0.046	0.403	1.000	1.000	0.403
0.048	0.407	1.000	1.000	0.407
0.05	0.411	1.000	1.000	0.411
0.055	0.425	1.000	1.000	0.425
0.06	0.439	1.000	1.000	0.439
0.065	0.453	1.000	1.000	0.453
0.067	0.459	1.000	1.000	0.459
0.07	0.467	1.000	1.000	0.467
0.075	0.481	1.000	1.000	0.481
0.08	0.497	1.000	1.000	0.497
0.085	0.511	1.000	1.000	0.511
0.09	0.526	1.000	1.000	0.526
0.095	0.541	1.000	1.000	0.541
0.1	0.555	1.000	1.000	0.555
0.11	0.579	1.000	1.000	0.579
0.12	0.602	1.000	1.000	0.602
0.13	0.622	1.000	1.000	0.622
0.133	0.628	1.000	1.000	0.628
0.14	0.640	1.000	1.000	0.640
0.15	0.656	1.000	1.000	0.656
0.16	0.668	1.000	1.000	0.668
0.17	0.678	1.000	1.000	0.678
0.18	0.687	1.000	1.000	0.687
0.19	0.695	1.000	1.000	0.695
0.2	0.703	1.000	1.000	0.703
0.22	0.708	1.000	1.000	0.708
0.24	0.712	1.000	1.000	0.712
0.25	0.713	1.000	1.000	0.713
0.26	0.713	1.000	1.000	0.713
0.28	0.713	1.000	1.000	0.713
0.29	0.712	1.000	1.000	0.712
0.3	0.712	1.000	1.000	0.712
0.32	0.708	1.000	1.000	0.708
0.34	0.703	1.000	1.000	0.703
0.35	0.700	1.000	1.000	0.700
0.36	0.697	1.000	1.000	0.697
0.38	0.691	1.000	1.000	0.691
0.4	0.684	1.000	1.000	0.684

0.42	0.675	1.000	1.000	0.675
0.44	0.666	1.000	1.000	0.666
0.45	0.661	1.000	1.000	0.661
0.46	0.657	1.000	1.000	0.657
0.48	0.648	1.000	1.000	0.648
0.5	0.639	1.000	1.000	0.639
0.55	0.606	1.000	1.020	0.618
0.6	0.577	1.000	1.040	0.600
0.65	0.551	1.000	1.060	0.584
0.667	0.542	1.000	1.067	0.578
0.7	0.527	1.000	1.080	0.569
0.75	0.505	1.000	1.100	0.555
0.8	0.481	1.000	1.120	0.538
0.85	0.458	1.000	1.140	0.523
0.9	0.438	1.000	1.160	0.508
0.95	0.419	1.000	1.180	0.494
1	0.401	1.000	1.200	0.481
1.1	0.364	1.000	1.200	0.437
1.2	0.332	1.000	1.200	0.399
1.3	0.304	1.000	1.200	0.365
1.4	0.279	1.000	1.200	0.335
1.5	0.257	1.000	1.200	0.309
1.6	0.236	1.000	1.200	0.283
1.7	0.217	1.000	1.200	0.261
1.8	0.201	1.000	1.200	0.241
1.9	0.187	1.000	1.200	0.224
2	0.174	1.000	1.200	0.209
2.2	0.151	1.000	1.200	0.181
2.4	0.133	1.000	1.200	0.159
2.5	0.125	1.000	1.200	0.150
2.6	0.117	1.000	1.200	0.141
2.8	0.105	1.000	1.200	0.126
3	0.094	1.000	1.200	0.113
3.2	0.086	1.000	1.200	0.103
3.4	0.079	1.000	1.200	0.095
3.5	0.076	1.000	1.200	0.091
3.6	0.073	1.000	1.200	0.087
3.8	0.067	1.000	1.200	0.081
4	0.063	1.000	1.200	0.075
4.2	0.059	1.000	1.200	0.071
4.4	0.055	1.000	1.200	0.066
4.6	0.052	1.000	1.200	0.063
4.8	0.049	1.000	1.200	0.059
5	0.047	1.000	1.200	0.056

To use above data in Excel, copy/paste:

0.01	0.354	1.000	1.000	0.354
0.02	0.358	1.000	1.000	0.358

PROBABILISTIC

Probabilistic Model
USGS Seismic Hazard Map(2008) 975 Year Return Period

Period	SA(Base Spectrum)	Basin Factor	Near Fault Factor (Applied)	SA(Final Spectrum)
0.01	0.368	1.000	1.000	0.368
0.02	0.425	1.000	1.000	0.425
0.022	0.434	1.000	1.000	0.434
0.025	0.445	1.000	1.000	0.445
0.029	0.459	1.000	1.000	0.459
0.03	0.463	1.000	1.000	0.463
0.032	0.469	1.000	1.000	0.469
0.035	0.478	1.000	1.000	0.478
0.036	0.481	1.000	1.000	0.481
0.04	0.491	1.000	1.000	0.491
0.042	0.496	1.000	1.000	0.496
0.044	0.501	1.000	1.000	0.501
0.045	0.503	1.000	1.000	0.503
0.046	0.506	1.000	1.000	0.506
0.048	0.510	1.000	1.000	0.510
0.05	0.515	1.000	1.000	0.515
0.055	0.525	1.000	1.000	0.525
0.06	0.535	1.000	1.000	0.535
0.065	0.544	1.000	1.000	0.544
0.067	0.547	1.000	1.000	0.547
0.07	0.552	1.000	1.000	0.552
0.075	0.560	1.000	1.000	0.560
0.08	0.568	1.000	1.000	0.568
0.085	0.575	1.000	1.000	0.575
0.09	0.582	1.000	1.000	0.582
0.095	0.589	1.000	1.000	0.589
0.1	0.595	1.000	1.000	0.595
0.11	0.614	1.000	1.000	0.614
0.12	0.632	1.000	1.000	0.632
0.13	0.649	1.000	1.000	0.649
0.133	0.654	1.000	1.000	0.654
0.14	0.666	1.000	1.000	0.666
0.15	0.681	1.000	1.000	0.681
0.16	0.696	1.000	1.000	0.696
0.17	0.710	1.000	1.000	0.710
0.18	0.724	1.000	1.000	0.724
0.19	0.737	1.000	1.000	0.737
0.2	0.750	1.000	1.000	0.750
0.22	0.754	1.000	1.000	0.754
0.24	0.757	1.000	1.000	0.757
0.25	0.759	1.000	1.000	0.759
0.26	0.761	1.000	1.000	0.761
0.28	0.764	1.000	1.000	0.764
0.29	0.766	1.000	1.000	0.766
0.3	0.767	1.000	1.000	0.767

0.32	0.759	1.000	1.000	0.759
0.34	0.751	1.000	1.000	0.751
0.35	0.748	1.000	1.000	0.748
0.36	0.744	1.000	1.000	0.744
0.38	0.738	1.000	1.000	0.738
0.4	0.732	1.000	1.000	0.732
0.42	0.726	1.000	1.000	0.726
0.44	0.720	1.000	1.000	0.720
0.45	0.717	1.000	1.000	0.717
0.46	0.715	1.000	1.000	0.715
0.48	0.710	1.000	1.000	0.710
0.5	0.705	1.000	1.000	0.705
0.55	0.679	1.000	1.020	0.693
0.6	0.656	1.000	1.040	0.682
0.65	0.636	1.000	1.060	0.674
0.667	0.629	1.000	1.067	0.671
0.7	0.617	1.000	1.080	0.667
0.75	0.601	1.000	1.100	0.661
0.8	0.577	1.000	1.120	0.646
0.85	0.556	1.000	1.140	0.633
0.9	0.536	1.000	1.160	0.622
0.95	0.518	1.000	1.180	0.612
1	0.502	1.000	1.200	0.602
1.1	0.468	1.000	1.200	0.562
1.2	0.440	1.000	1.200	0.528
1.3	0.415	1.000	1.200	0.498
1.4	0.393	1.000	1.200	0.472
1.5	0.374	1.000	1.200	0.449
1.6	0.357	1.000	1.200	0.428
1.7	0.341	1.000	1.200	0.410
1.8	0.328	1.000	1.200	0.393
1.9	0.315	1.000	1.200	0.378
2	0.303	1.000	1.200	0.364
2.2	0.276	1.000	1.200	0.331
2.4	0.253	1.000	1.200	0.303
2.5	0.242	1.000	1.200	0.291
2.6	0.233	1.000	1.200	0.280
2.8	0.216	1.000	1.200	0.259
3	0.202	1.000	1.200	0.242
3.2	0.187	1.000	1.200	0.225
3.4	0.175	1.000	1.200	0.210
3.5	0.169	1.000	1.200	0.203
3.6	0.164	1.000	1.200	0.197
3.8	0.154	1.000	1.200	0.185
4	0.146	1.000	1.200	0.175
4.2	0.140	1.000	1.200	0.167
4.4	0.134	1.000	1.200	0.161
4.6	0.129	1.000	1.200	0.155
4.8	0.124	1.000	1.200	0.149
5	0.120	1.000	1.200	0.144

To use above data in Excel, 0.01 0.368 1.000 1.000 0.368
 copy/paste: 0.02 0.425 1.000 1.000 0.425

MINIMUM DETERMINISTIC SPECTRUM

Period	SA
0.01	0.225
0.02	0.228
0.022	0.230
0.025	0.233
0.029	0.236
0.03	0.238
0.032	0.241
0.035	0.245
0.036	0.247
0.04	0.253
0.042	0.256
0.044	0.260
0.045	0.261
0.046	0.263
0.048	0.267
0.05	0.270
0.055	0.282
0.06	0.294
0.065	0.305
0.067	0.310
0.07	0.317
0.075	0.329
0.08	0.342
0.085	0.354
0.09	0.366
0.095	0.378
0.1	0.389
0.11	0.409
0.12	0.426
0.13	0.442
0.133	0.446
0.14	0.456
0.15	0.469
0.16	0.476
0.17	0.482
0.18	0.487
0.19	0.491
0.2	0.495
0.22	0.495
0.24	0.493
0.25	0.492
0.26	0.490
0.28	0.487
0.29	0.485

0.3	0.482
0.32	0.476
0.34	0.469
0.35	0.465
0.36	0.462
0.38	0.454
0.4	0.447
0.42	0.438
0.44	0.429
0.45	0.425
0.46	0.421
0.48	0.412
0.5	0.405
0.55	0.379
0.6	0.357
0.65	0.337
0.667	0.331
0.7	0.320
0.75	0.304
0.8	0.289
0.85	0.275
0.9	0.262
0.95	0.251
1	0.240
1.1	0.220
1.2	0.202
1.3	0.187
1.4	0.174
1.5	0.162
1.6	0.150
1.7	0.140
1.8	0.131
1.9	0.123
2	0.116
2.2	0.103
2.4	0.092
2.5	0.088
2.6	0.083
2.8	0.076
3	0.069
3.2	0.063
3.4	0.059
3.5	0.056
3.6	0.054
3.8	0.050
4	0.047
4.2	0.044
4.4	0.042
4.6	0.039
4.8	0.037

5 0.035
 To use above data in Excel, 0.01 0.225
 copy/paste: 0.02 0.228

Envelope Data

Period	SA
0.01	0.369
0.02	0.425
0.022	0.434
0.025	0.445
0.029	0.459
0.03	0.463
0.032	0.469
0.035	0.478
0.036	0.481
0.04	0.491
0.042	0.496
0.044	0.501
0.045	0.503
0.046	0.506
0.048	0.510
0.05	0.515
0.055	0.525
0.06	0.535
0.065	0.544
0.067	0.547
0.07	0.552
0.075	0.560
0.08	0.568
0.085	0.575
0.09	0.582
0.095	0.589
0.1	0.595
0.11	0.614
0.12	0.632
0.13	0.649
0.133	0.654
0.14	0.666
0.15	0.681
0.16	0.696
0.17	0.710
0.18	0.724
0.19	0.737
0.2	0.750
0.22	0.754
0.24	0.757
0.25	0.759
0.26	0.761
0.28	0.764
0.29	0.766

0.3	0.767
0.32	0.759
0.34	0.751
0.35	0.748
0.36	0.747
0.38	0.745
0.4	0.742
0.42	0.740
0.44	0.738
0.45	0.738
0.46	0.737
0.48	0.734
0.5	0.732
0.55	0.727
0.6	0.722
0.65	0.719
0.667	0.717
0.7	0.715
0.75	0.712
0.8	0.706
0.85	0.701
0.9	0.695
0.95	0.690
1	0.685
1.1	0.651
1.2	0.619
1.3	0.591
1.4	0.565
1.5	0.540
1.6	0.514
1.7	0.490
1.8	0.468
1.9	0.449
2	0.431
2.2	0.392
2.4	0.359
2.5	0.344
2.6	0.330
2.8	0.305
3	0.283
3.2	0.263
3.4	0.245
3.5	0.237
3.6	0.230
3.8	0.216
4	0.203
4.2	0.193
4.4	0.183
4.6	0.173
4.8	0.165

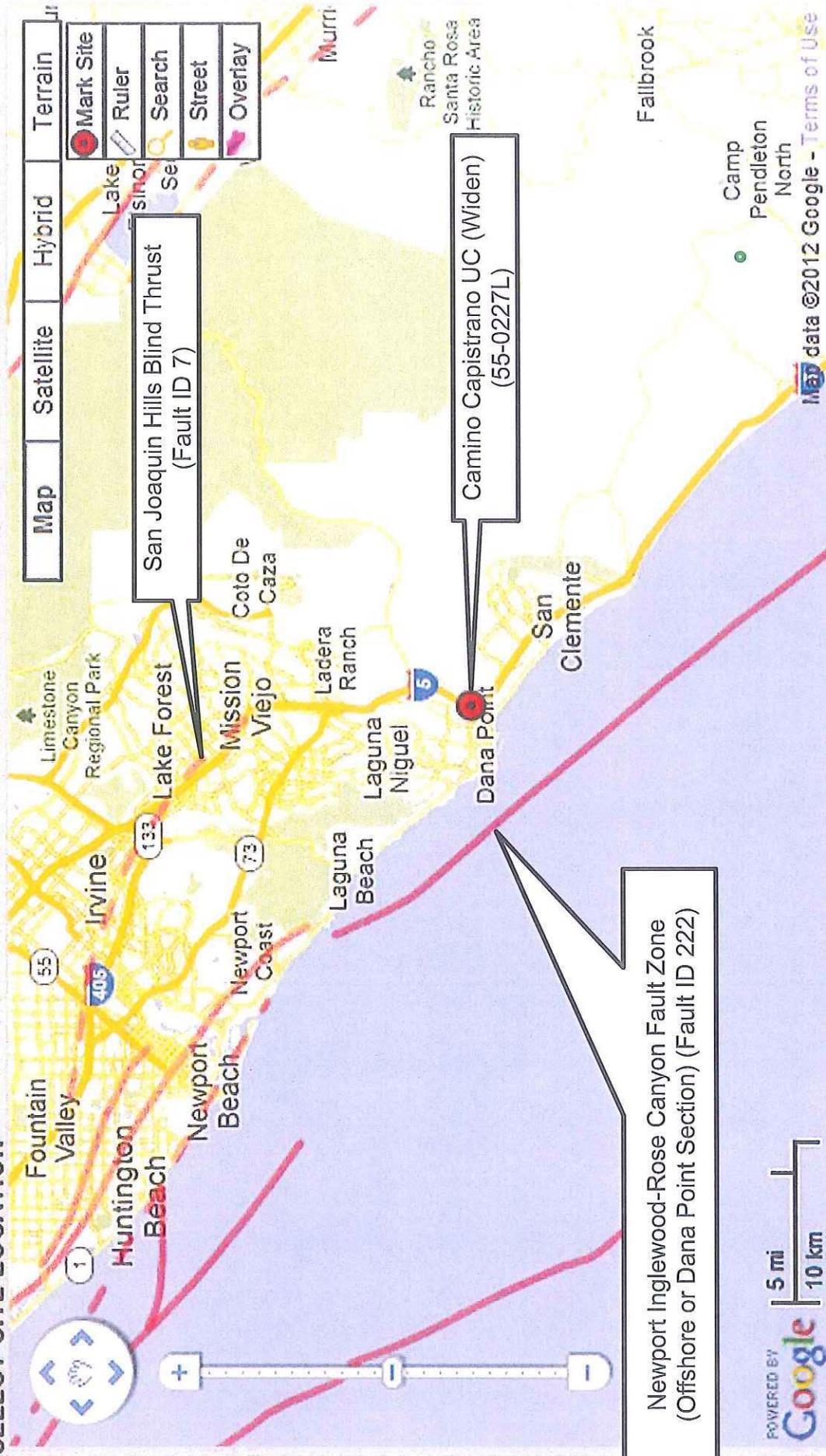
5

0.157

To use above data in Excel,
copy/paste:

0.01	0.369
0.02	0.425

SELECT SITE LOCATION



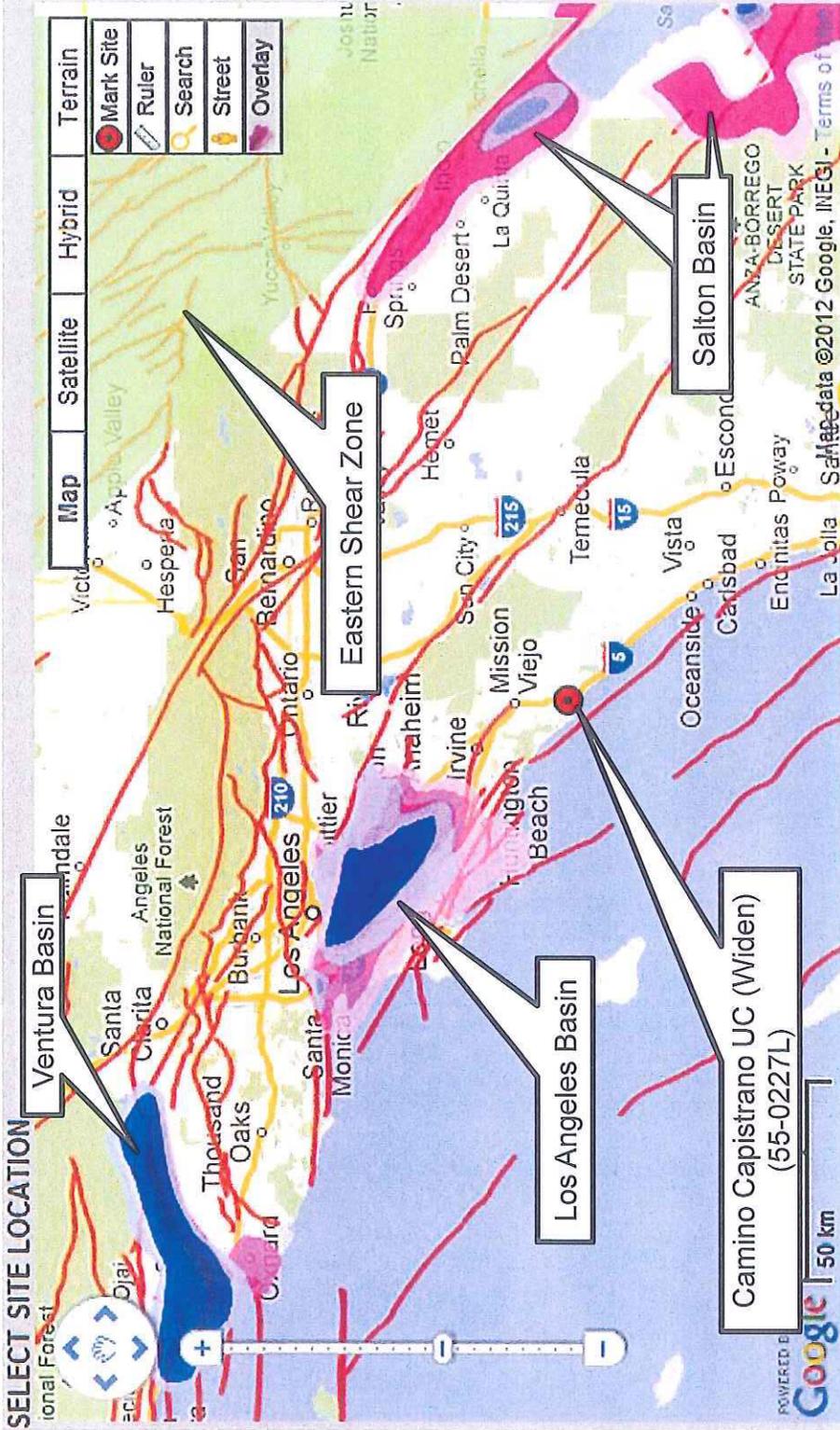
Map | Satellite | Hybrid | Terrain

Mark Site | Ruler | Search | Street | Overlay

Latitude: 33.4736 Longitude: -117.6749 Vsw: 245 m/s Calculate

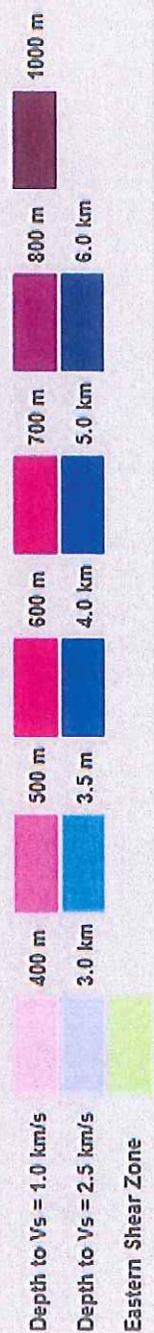
Camino Capistrano UC (Widen)
 Bridge No. 55-0227L
Earth Mechanics, Inc.
 Geotechnical and Earthquake Engineering

ARS Online Fault Map
 Project No. 11-137 Date: 09-25-12



Latitude: 33.4736 Longitude: -117.6749 V_{ss}: 245 m/s Calculate

BASIN LEGEND



Camino Capistrano UC (Widen)
Bridge No. 55-0227L



ARS Online Basin Map

Project No. 11-137

Date: 09-25-12

Caltrans Deterministic ARS Spreadsheet
Newport Inglewood-Ross Canyon Fault (Fault ID# 222)

Comparison of ARS Curves
(unlock sheet with "shmi")

Model Inputs

Fault

Magnitude	7.5	(5 to 8.5)
F _{RV}	0	(input 1 = Rev)
F _{NM}	0	(input 1 = Normal)
Dip (degree)	90	(0 to 90)
Z _{TOR} (km)	0	

Distance

R _{RUP} (km)	6.3
R _{JB} (km)	6.3
R _x (km)	6.3
Hanging Wall?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes?
Near-Field Factor?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes?

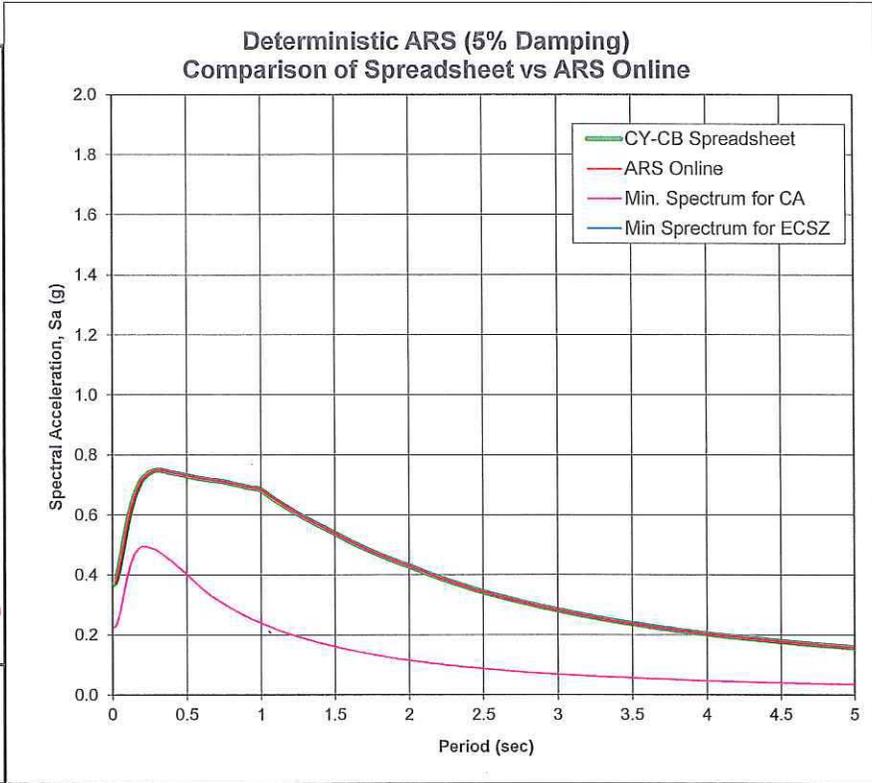
Site

V _{S30} (m/sec)	245	(270 to 1500 m/s)
Z _{1.0} (m)	0	(0 - No Basin)
Z _{2.5} (km)	0	(0 - No Basin)
No. Cal. Basin?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes?	(Check only for sites located within a Basin)
So. Cal. Basin?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes?	

Analysis

ARS Online vs CY-CB Spreadsheet Results

MAX. % Diff. =



CY-CB Spreadsheet Results	
T (sec)	CB-CY S(a)
0.010	0.36933
0.020	0.37413
0.022	0.37756
0.025	0.38198
0.029	0.38712
0.030	0.38878
0.032	0.39311
0.035	0.39923
0.036	0.40118
0.040	0.40862
0.042	0.41279
0.044	0.41698
0.045	0.41924
0.046	0.42146
0.048	0.42566
0.050	0.42981
0.055	0.44196
0.060	0.45436
0.065	0.46684
0.067	0.47207
0.070	0.47977
0.075	0.49261
0.080	0.50635
0.085	0.51995
0.090	0.53346
0.095	0.54685
0.100	0.55984
0.110	0.58310
0.120	0.60462
0.130	0.62421
0.133	0.62951
0.140	0.64122
0.150	0.65672
0.160	0.67085
0.170	0.68340

Place ARS Online Deterministic Data Here "Paste"					
T (sec)	Base S(a)	Basin Factor	Near Fault Factor	Final Adj. S(a)	Diff. (%)
0.01	0.369	1	1	0.369	0%
0.02	0.374	1	1	0.374	0%
0.022	0.378	1	1	0.378	0%
0.025	0.382	1	1	0.382	0%
0.029	0.387	1	1	0.387	0%
0.03	0.389	1	1	0.389	0%
0.032	0.393	1	1	0.393	0%
0.035	0.399	1	1	0.399	0%
0.036	0.401	1	1	0.401	0%
0.04	0.409	1	1	0.409	0%
0.042	0.413	1	1	0.413	0%
0.044	0.417	1	1	0.417	0%
0.045	0.419	1	1	0.419	0%
0.046	0.422	1	1	0.422	0%
0.048	0.426	1	1	0.426	0%
0.05	0.43	1	1	0.43	0%
0.055	0.442	1	1	0.442	0%
0.06	0.454	1	1	0.454	0%
0.065	0.467	1	1	0.467	0%
0.067	0.472	1	1	0.472	0%
0.07	0.48	1	1	0.48	0%
0.075	0.493	1	1	0.493	0%
0.08	0.506	1	1	0.506	0%
0.085	0.52	1	1	0.52	0%
0.09	0.534	1	1	0.534	0%
0.095	0.547	1	1	0.547	0%
0.1	0.56	1	1	0.56	0%
0.11	0.583	1	1	0.583	0%
0.12	0.605	1	1	0.605	0%
0.13	0.624	1	1	0.624	0%
0.133	0.63	1	1	0.63	0%
0.14	0.641	1	1	0.641	0%
0.15	0.657	1	1	0.657	0%
0.16	0.671	1	1	0.671	0%
0.17	0.683	1	1	0.683	0%

For Comparison Plots of Min. Spectra, Paste Special into Cells			
Min. Spectrum for CA		Min Spectrum for ECSZ	
T (sec)	S (a)	T (sec)	S (a)
0.01	0.2251371		
0.02	0.227673		
0.022	0.2298483		
0.025	0.2327976		
0.029	0.2364344		
0.03	0.2375072		
0.032	0.240747		
0.035	0.245462		
0.036	0.2470442		
0.04	0.253143		
0.042	0.2564221		
0.044	0.259736		
0.045	0.2614518		
0.046	0.2631768		
0.048	0.2665085		
0.05	0.2698554		
0.055	0.2816564		
0.06	0.2935355		
0.065	0.3053768		
0.067	0.3101755		
0.07	0.3172979		
0.075	0.3291013		
0.08	0.3415315		
0.085	0.3538081		
0.09	0.365894		
0.095	0.377761		
0.1	0.3892979		
0.11	0.4085219		
0.12	0.4261732		
0.13	0.4421254		
0.133	0.4464402		
0.14	0.4560439		
0.15	0.4686581		
0.16	0.4758073		
0.17	0.4817415		

Analysis of CY-CB Attenuation Prediction Equation vs ARS Online Results

0.180	0.69509
0.190	0.70572
0.200	0.71541
0.220	0.72678
0.240	0.73609
0.250	0.73986
0.260	0.74215
0.280	0.74665
0.290	0.74784
0.300	0.74910
0.320	0.74958
0.340	0.74886
0.350	0.74804
0.360	0.74711
0.380	0.74445
0.400	0.74134
0.420	0.74007
0.440	0.73812
0.450	0.73736
0.460	0.73632
0.480	0.73410
0.500	0.73204
0.550	0.72648
0.600	0.72220
0.650	0.71829
0.660	0.71607
0.700	0.71487
0.750	0.71201
0.800	0.70590
0.850	0.70022
0.900	0.69455
0.950	0.68957
1.000	0.68444
1.100	0.64994
1.200	0.61875
1.300	0.59024
1.400	0.56405
1.500	0.53928
1.600	0.51323
1.700	0.48922
1.800	0.46746
1.900	0.44772
2.000	0.42963
2.200	0.39110
2.400	0.35797
2.500	0.34310
2.600	0.32924
2.800	0.30422
3.000	0.28239
3.200	0.26261
3.400	0.24509
3.500	0.23706
3.600	0.22948
3.800	0.21547
4.000	0.20292
4.200	0.19219
4.400	0.18224
4.600	0.17313
4.800	0.16477
5.000	0.15703

0.18	0.695	1	1	0.695	0%
0.19	0.706	1	1	0.706	0%
0.2	0.716	1	1	0.716	0%
0.22	0.727	1	1	0.727	0%
0.24	0.736	1	1	0.736	0%
0.25	0.74	1	1	0.74	0%
0.26	0.742	1	1	0.742	0%
0.28	0.747	1	1	0.747	0%
0.29	0.748	1	1	0.748	0%
0.3	0.749	1	1	0.749	0%
0.32	0.75	1	1	0.75	0%
0.34	0.749	1	1	0.749	0%
0.35	0.748	1	1	0.748	0%
0.36	0.747	1	1	0.747	0%
0.38	0.745	1	1	0.745	0%
0.4	0.742	1	1	0.742	0%
0.42	0.74	1	1	0.74	0%
0.44	0.738	1	1	0.738	0%
0.45	0.738	1	1	0.738	0%
0.46	0.737	1	1	0.737	0%
0.48	0.734	1	1	0.734	0%
0.5	0.732	1	1	0.732	0%
0.55	0.712	1	1.02	0.727	0%
0.6	0.695	1	1.04	0.722	0%
0.65	0.678	1	1.06	0.719	0%
0.667	0.672	1	1.067	0.717	0%
0.7	0.662	1	1.08	0.715	0%
0.75	0.648	1	1.1	0.712	0%
0.8	0.631	1	1.12	0.706	0%
0.85	0.615	1	1.14	0.701	0%
0.9	0.599	1	1.16	0.695	0%
0.95	0.585	1	1.18	0.69	0%
1	0.571	1	1.2	0.685	0%
1.1	0.542	1	1.2	0.651	0%
1.2	0.516	1	1.2	0.619	0%
1.3	0.493	1	1.2	0.591	0%
1.4	0.471	1	1.2	0.565	0%
1.5	0.45	1	1.2	0.54	0%
1.6	0.428	1	1.2	0.514	0%
1.7	0.408	1	1.2	0.49	0%
1.8	0.39	1	1.2	0.468	0%
1.9	0.374	1	1.2	0.449	0%
2	0.359	1	1.2	0.431	0%
2.2	0.327	1	1.2	0.392	0%
2.4	0.299	1	1.2	0.359	0%
2.5	0.286	1	1.2	0.344	0%
2.6	0.275	1	1.2	0.33	0%
2.8	0.254	1	1.2	0.305	0%
3	0.236	1	1.2	0.283	0%
3.2	0.219	1	1.2	0.263	0%
3.4	0.205	1	1.2	0.245	0%
3.5	0.198	1	1.2	0.237	0%
3.6	0.192	1	1.2	0.23	0%
3.8	0.18	1	1.2	0.216	0%
4	0.169	1	1.2	0.203	0%
4.2	0.16	1	1.2	0.193	0%
4.4	0.152	1	1.2	0.183	0%
4.6	0.145	1	1.2	0.173	0%
4.8	0.138	1	1.2	0.165	0%
5	0.131	1	1.2	0.157	0%

0.18	0.4869137		
0.19	0.4912439		
0.2	0.4949344		
0.22	0.4946523		
0.24	0.4931876		
0.25	0.4919963		
0.26	0.4902766		
0.28	0.4868487		
0.29	0.4846507		
0.3	0.482453		
0.32	0.4757242		
0.34	0.4687082		
0.35	0.4650939		
0.36	0.4615137		
0.38	0.4542204		
0.4	0.4470228		
0.42	0.4379394		
0.44	0.4290256		
0.45	0.4247943		
0.46	0.4205471		
0.48	0.4123544		
0.5	0.4045111		
0.55	0.3790764		
0.6	0.3569844		
0.65	0.3374034		
0.66	0.332641		
0.7	0.3199945		
0.75	0.3043788		
0.8	0.2889993		
0.85	0.2750255		
0.9	0.2622177		
0.95	0.2505523		
1	0.2397175		
1.1	0.2194223		
1.2	0.2020163		
1.3	0.1868575		
1.4	0.1734775		
1.5	0.1614872		
1.6	0.1501231		
1.7	0.1399747		
1.8	0.13094		
1.9	0.1228753		
2	0.1156788		
2.2	0.1027948		
2.4	0.0921085		
2.5	0.0874345		
2.6	0.0831422		
2.8	0.075522		
3	0.0689993		
3.2	0.0634076		
3.4	0.058519		
3.5	0.056305		
3.6	0.0542208		
3.8	0.0503956		
4	0.0469946		
4.2	0.0441046		
4.4	0.0414755		
4.6	0.0390858		
4.8	0.0368962		
5	0.0348888		

Caltrans Deterministic ARS Spreadsheet
San Joaquin Hills Blind Thrust (Fault ID# 7)

Comparison of ARS Curves
(unlock sheet with "shmi")

Model Inputs

Fault

Magnitude	6.6	(5 to 8.5)
F _{RV}	1	(input 1 = Rev)
F _{NM}	0	(input 1 = Normal)
Dip (degree)	23	(0 to 90)
Z _{TOR} (km)	2	

Distance

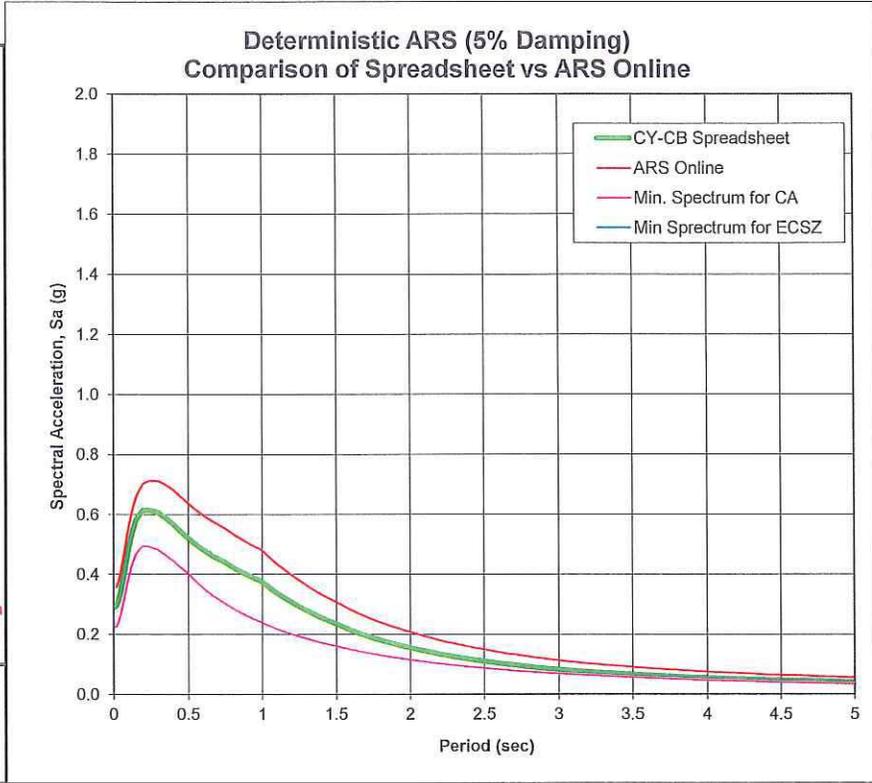
R _{RUP} (km)	13.6
R _{JB} (km)	9.7
R _x (km)	9.4
Hanging Wall?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes?
Near-Field Factor?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes?

Site

V _{S30} (m/sec)	245	(270 to 1500 m/s)
Z _{1.0} (m)	0	(0 - No Basin)
Z _{2.5} (km)	0	(0 - No Basin)
No. Cal. Basin?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes?	(Check only for sites located within a Basin)
So. Cal. Basin?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes?	

Analysis

ARS Online vs CY-CB Spreadsheet Results
MAX. % Diff. = 41%



CY-CB Spreadsheet Results	
T (sec)	CB-CY S(a)
0.010	0.29112
0.020	0.29498
0.022	0.29762
0.025	0.30113
0.029	0.30541
0.030	0.30671
0.032	0.31042
0.035	0.31570
0.036	0.31743
0.040	0.32412
0.042	0.32776
0.044	0.33146
0.045	0.33340
0.046	0.33532
0.048	0.33905
0.050	0.34273
0.055	0.35623
0.060	0.36978
0.065	0.38334
0.067	0.38885
0.070	0.39704
0.075	0.41060
0.080	0.42518
0.085	0.43953
0.090	0.45375
0.095	0.46773
0.100	0.48131
0.110	0.50458
0.120	0.52598
0.130	0.54536
0.133	0.55064
0.140	0.56229
0.150	0.57761
0.160	0.58685
0.170	0.59466

Place ARS Online Deterministic Data Here "Paste"					
T (sec)	Base S(a)	Basin Factor	Near Fault Factor	Final Adj. S(a)	Diff. (%)
0.01	0.354	1	1	0.354	22%
0.02	0.358	1	1	0.358	21%
0.022	0.361	1	1	0.361	21%
0.025	0.365	1	1	0.365	21%
0.029	0.37	1	1	0.37	21%
0.03	0.371	1	1	0.371	21%
0.032	0.376	1	1	0.376	21%
0.035	0.381	1	1	0.381	21%
0.036	0.383	1	1	0.383	21%
0.04	0.39	1	1	0.39	20%
0.042	0.394	1	1	0.394	20%
0.044	0.398	1	1	0.398	20%
0.045	0.401	1	1	0.401	20%
0.046	0.403	1	1	0.403	20%
0.048	0.407	1	1	0.407	20%
0.05	0.411	1	1	0.411	20%
0.055	0.425	1	1	0.425	19%
0.06	0.439	1	1	0.439	19%
0.065	0.453	1	1	0.453	18%
0.067	0.459	1	1	0.459	18%
0.07	0.467	1	1	0.467	18%
0.075	0.481	1	1	0.481	17%
0.08	0.497	1	1	0.497	17%
0.085	0.511	1	1	0.511	16%
0.09	0.526	1	1	0.526	16%
0.095	0.541	1	1	0.541	16%
0.1	0.555	1	1	0.555	15%
0.11	0.579	1	1	0.579	15%
0.12	0.602	1	1	0.602	14%
0.13	0.622	1	1	0.622	14%
0.133	0.628	1	1	0.628	14%
0.14	0.64	1	1	0.64	14%
0.15	0.656	1	1	0.656	14%
0.16	0.668	1	1	0.668	14%
0.17	0.678	1	1	0.678	14%

For Comparison Plots of Min. Spectra, Paste Special into Cells			
Min. Spectrum for CA		Min. Spectrum for ECSZ	
T (sec)	S (a)	T (sec)	S (a)
0.01	0.2251371		
0.02	0.227673		
0.022	0.2298483		
0.025	0.2327976		
0.029	0.2364344		
0.03	0.2375072		
0.032	0.240747		
0.035	0.245462		
0.036	0.2470442		
0.04	0.253143		
0.042	0.2564221		
0.044	0.259736		
0.045	0.2614518		
0.046	0.2631768		
0.048	0.2665085		
0.05	0.2698554		
0.055	0.2816564		
0.06	0.2935355		
0.065	0.3053768		
0.067	0.3101755		
0.07	0.3172979		
0.075	0.3291013		
0.08	0.3415315		
0.085	0.3538081		
0.09	0.365894		
0.095	0.377761		
0.1	0.3892979		
0.11	0.4085219		
0.12	0.4261732		
0.13	0.4421254		
0.133	0.4464402		
0.14	0.4560439		
0.15	0.4686581		
0.16	0.4758073		
0.17	0.4817415		

Analysis of CY-CB Attenuation Prediction Equation vs ARS Online Results

0.180	0.60151
0.190	0.60736
0.200	0.61237
0.220	0.61394
0.240	0.61393
0.250	0.61327
0.260	0.61221
0.280	0.60990
0.290	0.60813
0.300	0.60634
0.320	0.59958
0.340	0.59235
0.350	0.58854
0.360	0.58470
0.380	0.57688
0.400	0.56902
0.420	0.55912
0.440	0.54931
0.450	0.54465
0.460	0.53994
0.480	0.53079
0.500	0.52200
0.550	0.50165
0.600	0.48389
0.650	0.46803
0.660	0.46349
0.700	0.45378
0.750	0.44090
0.800	0.42581
0.850	0.41193
0.900	0.39892
0.950	0.38693
1.000	0.37552
1.100	0.33918
1.200	0.30786
1.300	0.28056
1.400	0.25654
1.500	0.23525
1.600	0.21474
1.700	0.19682
1.800	0.18116
1.900	0.16746
2.000	0.15542
2.200	0.13401
2.400	0.11688
2.500	0.10956
2.600	0.10293
2.800	0.09143
3.000	0.08189
3.200	0.07447
3.400	0.06814
3.500	0.06532
3.600	0.06270
3.800	0.05796
4.000	0.05380
4.200	0.05050
4.400	0.04751
4.600	0.04482
4.800	0.04236
5.000	0.04011

0.18	0.687	1	1	0.687	14%
0.19	0.695	1	1	0.695	14%
0.2	0.703	1	1	0.703	15%
0.22	0.708	1	1	0.708	15%
0.24	0.712	1	1	0.712	16%
0.25	0.713	1	1	0.713	16%
0.26	0.713	1	1	0.713	16%
0.28	0.713	1	1	0.713	17%
0.29	0.712	1	1	0.712	17%
0.3	0.712	1	1	0.712	17%
0.32	0.708	1	1	0.708	18%
0.34	0.703	1	1	0.703	19%
0.35	0.7	1	1	0.7	19%
0.36	0.697	1	1	0.697	19%
0.38	0.691	1	1	0.691	20%
0.4	0.684	1	1	0.684	20%
0.42	0.675	1	1	0.675	21%
0.44	0.666	1	1	0.666	21%
0.45	0.661	1	1	0.661	21%
0.46	0.657	1	1	0.657	22%
0.48	0.648	1	1	0.648	22%
0.5	0.639	1	1	0.639	22%
0.55	0.606	1	1.02	0.618	23%
0.6	0.577	1	1.04	0.6	24%
0.65	0.551	1	1.06	0.584	25%
0.667	0.542	1	1.067	0.578	25%
0.7	0.527	1	1.08	0.569	25%
0.75	0.505	1	1.1	0.555	26%
0.8	0.481	1	1.12	0.538	26%
0.85	0.458	1	1.14	0.523	27%
0.9	0.438	1	1.16	0.508	27%
0.95	0.419	1	1.18	0.494	28%
1	0.401	1	1.2	0.481	28%
1.1	0.364	1	1.2	0.437	29%
1.2	0.332	1	1.2	0.399	30%
1.3	0.304	1	1.2	0.365	30%
1.4	0.279	1	1.2	0.335	31%
1.5	0.257	1	1.2	0.309	31%
1.6	0.236	1	1.2	0.283	32%
1.7	0.217	1	1.2	0.261	33%
1.8	0.201	1	1.2	0.241	33%
1.9	0.187	1	1.2	0.224	34%
2	0.174	1	1.2	0.209	34%
2.2	0.151	1	1.2	0.181	35%
2.4	0.133	1	1.2	0.159	36%
2.5	0.125	1	1.2	0.15	37%
2.6	0.117	1	1.2	0.141	37%
2.8	0.105	1	1.2	0.126	38%
3	0.094	1	1.2	0.113	38%
3.2	0.086	1	1.2	0.103	38%
3.4	0.079	1	1.2	0.095	39%
3.5	0.076	1	1.2	0.091	39%
3.6	0.073	1	1.2	0.087	39%
3.8	0.067	1	1.2	0.081	40%
4	0.063	1	1.2	0.075	39%
4.2	0.059	1	1.2	0.071	41%
4.4	0.055	1	1.2	0.066	39%
4.6	0.052	1	1.2	0.063	41%
4.8	0.049	1	1.2	0.059	39%
5	0.047	1	1.2	0.056	40%

0.18	0.4869137		
0.19	0.4912439		
0.2	0.4949344		
0.22	0.4946523		
0.24	0.4931876		
0.25	0.4919963		
0.26	0.4902766		
0.28	0.4868487		
0.29	0.4846507		
0.3	0.482453		
0.32	0.4757242		
0.34	0.4687082		
0.35	0.4650939		
0.36	0.4615137		
0.38	0.4542204		
0.4	0.4470228		
0.42	0.4379394		
0.44	0.4290256		
0.45	0.4247943		
0.46	0.4205471		
0.48	0.4123544		
0.5	0.4045111		
0.55	0.3790764		
0.6	0.3569844		
0.65	0.3374034		
0.66	0.332641		
0.7	0.3199945		
0.75	0.3043788		
0.8	0.2889993		
0.85	0.2750255		
0.9	0.2622177		
0.95	0.2505523		
1	0.2397175		
1.1	0.2194223		
1.2	0.2020163		
1.3	0.1868575		
1.4	0.1734775		
1.5	0.1614872		
1.6	0.1501231		
1.7	0.1399747		
1.8	0.13094		
1.9	0.1228753		
2	0.1156788		
2.2	0.1027948		
2.4	0.0921085		
2.5	0.0874345		
2.6	0.0831422		
2.8	0.075522		
3	0.0689993		
3.2	0.0634076		
3.4	0.058519		
3.5	0.056305		
3.6	0.0542208		
3.8	0.0503956		
4	0.0469946		
4.2	0.0441046		
4.4	0.0414755		
4.6	0.0390858		
4.8	0.0368962		
5	0.0348888		



2009 Deterministic Fault Information & Seismic Procedure QC/QA Checklist

This document is to be filled out by *checker* to evaluate the fault parameters and design response spectrum used for seismic design recommendations for bridge structures. To facilitate the quality check, the designer shall provide the checker all pertinent project information, geologic information and approved exceptions (if applicable) needed to complete this form. The *checker* must be familiar with the Seismic Design Criteria (Appendix B), Deterministic PGA Map and ARS Online Report, and Geotechnical Services Design Manual in order to successfully perform a quality check. Tools available to checkers include the Deterministic Response Spectrum Spreadsheet, Probabilistic Response Spectrum Spreadsheet (after USGS), 2008 USGS National Seismic Hazard Map and the ARS Online web tool. The above documents and tools are available at http://dap3.dot.ca.gov/shake_stable/technical.php.

Project Information

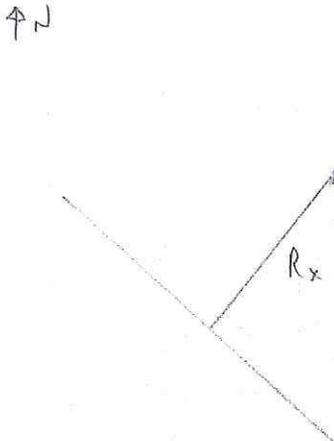
Dist - EA: 12-0F96E County: ORA Route: 5 PM: 7.34
 Bridge/Facility Name: Camino Capistrano UC Bridge/Facility No.: 55-02.27
 Latitude: 33.4736 Longitude: -117.6749

Deterministic Fault Information

Fault Name: Newport Inglewood / Rose Canyon Fault ID#: 222 M_{MAX}: 7.5 Fault Type: RCS
 Fault Dip: 90 Dip Direction: ✓ Top of Rupture: 0 Bottom of Rupture: 13

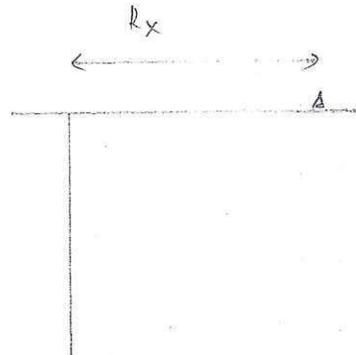
Plan View

(rough sketch; show dimensions)



Elevation View

(rough sketch; show dimensions)



Calculated or Measured Distances

R _{RUP} : <u>6.3</u> km	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Calculated / graphically	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Same as Rx (by definition)
R _{JB} : <u>6.3</u> km	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Calculated / graphically	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Same as Rx (by definition)
R _x : <u>6.3</u> km	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Ruler" function on ARS Online	<input type="checkbox"/>	Deterministic PGA Map



2009 Deterministic Fault Information & Seismic Procedure QC/QA Checklist

Determination of V_{S30}

V_{S30} (m/s): 245

Method of Determining V_{S30} : SPT & CPT (e.g. P-S logging, Geophysics, SPT correlations, etc)

Additional Explanation (if needed): calibrated with CPT data

Determination of $Z_{1.0}$ and $Z_{2.5}$ (if site located in designated California deep basin)

$Z_{1.0}$ (m/s): 0 $Z_{2.5}$ (km/s): 0

Method of Determining $Z_{1.0}$ & $Z_{2.5}$: ARS online (e.g. ARS Online, SDC figure, other)

Additional Explanation (if needed): _____

Deterministic - Special Conditions

Yes **No** **N/A**

- | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | Was the Errata Deterministic Fault Database Spreadsheet reviewed to ensure that the correct fault parameters used in the analysis. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Were the Near-Fault Factors applied correctly? <i>Applies to sites with a R_{RUP} distance of 25 km or less, as defined in the SDC.</i> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Were deep basin depths ($Z_{1.0}$ & $Z_{2.5}$) estimated correctly? <i>Applies to sites located in deep basins as shown in Figures B.5 - B.11 of the SDC or ARS Online.</i> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | If the site is located within the Eastern California Shear Zone (ECSZ), was the design ARS larger than the minimum spectrum for the ECSZ (as defined in the SDC, Appendix B, Figure B.2)? |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | If the controlling fault is the Cascadia Subduction Zone, was the alternate seismic procedure applied correctly (as defined in the SDC, Appendix B)? |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | If the deterministic ARS falls below the Minimum Deterministic Spectra (as defined in the SDC), did the Minimum Deterministic Spectra control the deterministic design spectrum? |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | Did the ARS Online deterministic spectrum correspond within 10% of the calculated deterministic spectrum? If not, note it in the comments section of this document and email a copy to the ARS Online development team, ARS_Online@dot.ca.gov , so that they may address the potential bug. |

Probabilistic - Special Conditions

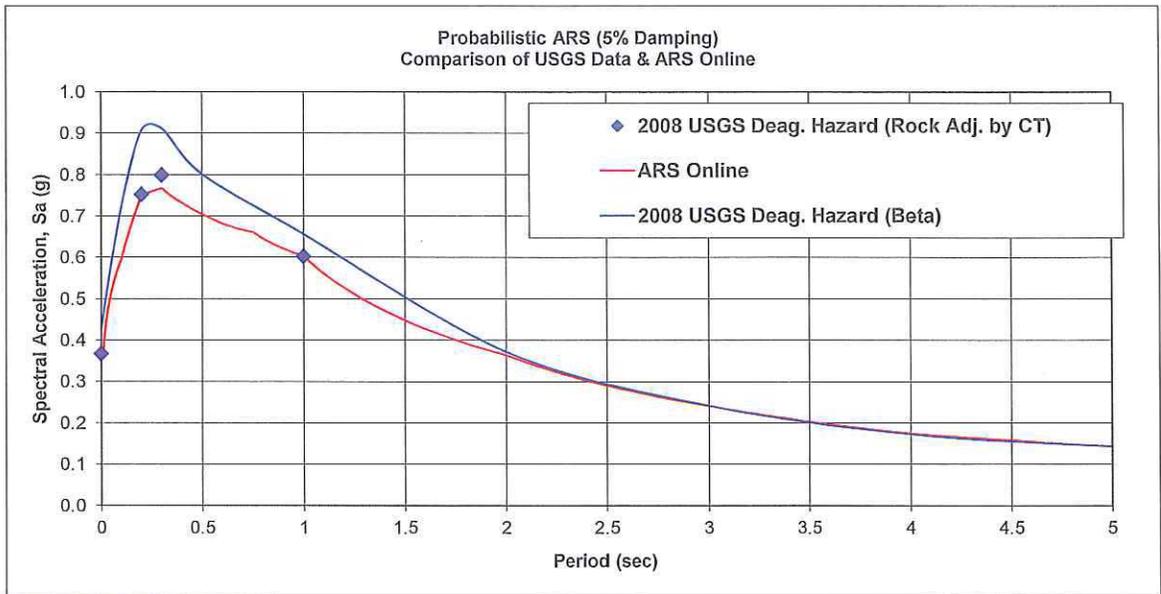
Yes **No** **N/A**

- | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Were Near-Fault Factors applied correctly (as defined by SDC)? <i>Applies to sites with a deaggregation R distance of 25 km or less.</i> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Were deep basin depths ($Z_{1.0}$ & $Z_{2.5}$) estimated correctly? <i>Applies to sites located in deep basins as shown in Figures B.5 - B.11 of the SDC or ARS Online.</i> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | If the site has a V_{S30} of less than 300 m/s, was the resulting ARS curve checked against spectral acceleration from USGS Interactive Deaggregation tool? |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | If the USGS Interactive Deaggregation tool and spectral acceleration data were used, were the appropriate near-fault and basin correction factors applied? |

Caltrans Probabilistic Spreadsheet

* Note: This spreadsheet uses the given latitude and longitude data provided by the user to estimate spectral acceleration values with a probability of exceedence 5% in 50 yrs (or 975 yr return period). The four spectral acceleration data points plotted on the graph are from the USGS website and are based on a 0.05 degree grid. Basic interpolation is used to estimate intermediate values inside each grid. Raw Data points are provided in the tabs of this spreadsheet. Corner grid spectral acceleration data are shown in the "calculation" tab.

Input Site Information	
Latitude	Longitude
33.4736	-117.6749
V ₅₀ (m/s) =	245
Near Fault Factor, Derived from USGS Deagg. Dist (km) =	7.2
Z _{1.0} (m) =	0
Z _{2.5} (km) =	0



Place ARS Online Probabilistic Data Here "Paste"

T (sec)	Base Spectrum S(a)	Basin Factor	Near Fault Factor	Final Adj. Spectrum S(a)
0.01	0.368	1	1	0.368
0.02	0.425	1	1	0.425
0.022	0.434	1	1	0.434
0.025	0.445	1	1	0.445
0.029	0.459	1	1	0.459
0.03	0.463	1	1	0.463
0.032	0.469	1	1	0.469
0.035	0.478	1	1	0.478
0.036	0.481	1	1	0.481
0.04	0.491	1	1	0.491
0.042	0.496	1	1	0.496
0.044	0.501	1	1	0.501
0.045	0.503	1	1	0.503
0.046	0.506	1	1	0.506
0.048	0.51	1	1	0.51
0.05	0.515	1	1	0.515
0.055	0.525	1	1	0.525
0.06	0.535	1	1	0.535
0.065	0.544	1	1	0.544
0.067	0.547	1	1	0.547
0.07	0.552	1	1	0.552
0.075	0.56	1	1	0.56
0.08	0.568	1	1	0.568
0.085	0.575	1	1	0.575
0.09	0.582	1	1	0.582
0.095	0.589	1	1	0.589
0.1	0.595	1	1	0.595
0.11	0.614	1	1	0.614
0.12	0.632	1	1	0.632
0.13	0.649	1	1	0.649
0.133	0.654	1	1	0.654
0.14	0.666	1	1	0.666
0.15	0.681	1	1	0.681
0.16	0.696	1	1	0.696
0.17	0.71	1	1	0.71
0.18	0.724	1	1	0.724
0.19	0.737	1	1	0.737
0.2	0.75	1	1	0.75
0.22	0.754	1	1	0.754
0.24	0.757	1	1	0.757
0.25	0.759	1	1	0.759
0.26	0.761	1	1	0.761
0.28	0.764	1	1	0.764

Analysis of ARS Online Results vs USGS Deaggregation Hazard (Adj. By CT)

Period (sec)	USGS Interpolated Spectral Accel.	Adj. for Near Fault Effect	Adj. for Soil Amplification	Adj. For Basin Effect	Final Adj. USGS Spec Accel	ARS Online Final Adj. Spect. Accel.	% Difference (bet. USGS & ARS Online)
0	0.371	1.000	0.992	1.000	0.367	0.368	-0.1%
0.2	0.886	1.000	0.850	1.000	0.753	0.75	0.4%
0.3	0.730	1.000	1.095	1.000	0.799	0.767	4.0%
1	0.275	1.200	1.829	1.000	0.603	0.602	0.2%

Max % Difference = 4.0%

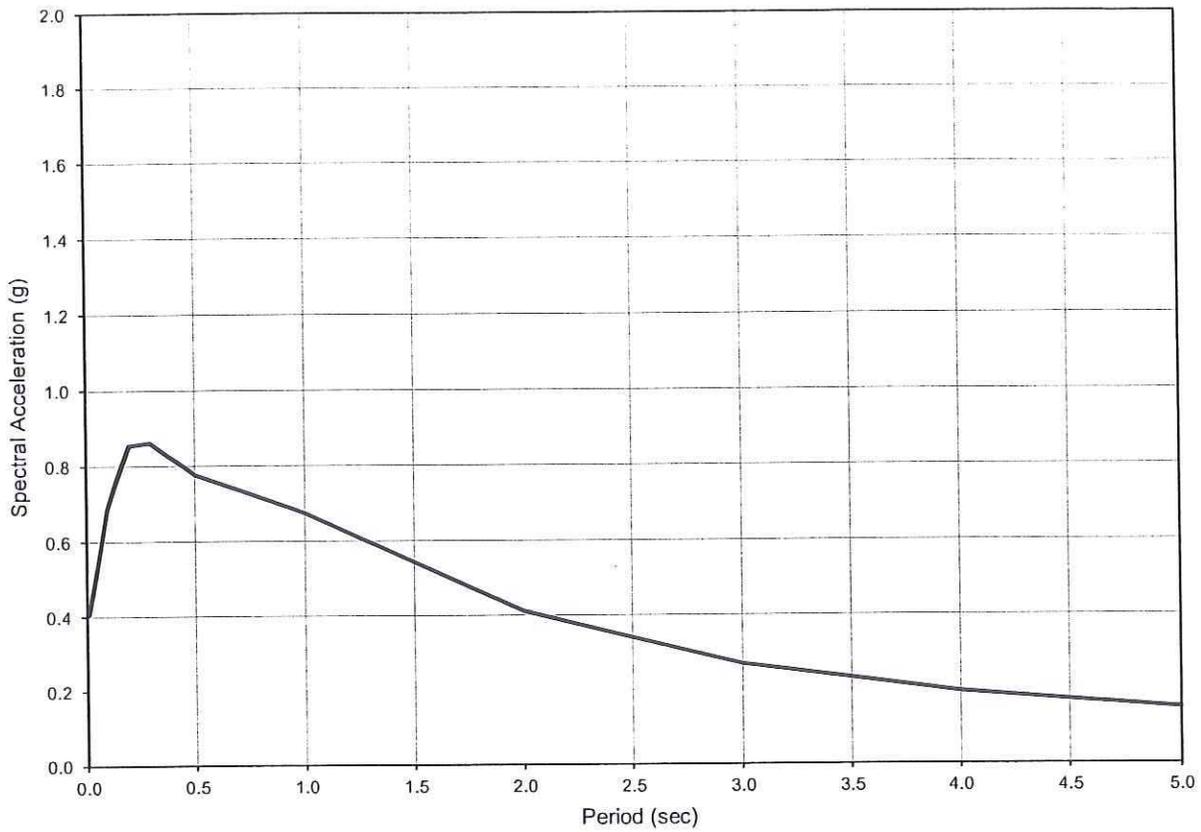
USGS Deaggregation Hazard (Beta) with Near Field and Basin Factors

Period (sec)	INPUT USGS Deagg. Spec Accel	Adj. for Near Fault Effect	Adj. For Basin Effect	Final Adj. USGS Deagg Spec Accel	ARS Online Final Adj. Spect. Accel.	% Difference (bet. USGS & ARS Online)
0	0.4246	1.000	1.000	0.425	0.368	13.3%
0.1	0.7202	1.000	1.000	0.720	0.595	17.4%
0.2	0.9067	1.000	1.000	0.907	0.75	17.3%
0.3	0.9125	1.000	1.000	0.913	0.767	15.9%
0.5	0.8022	1.000	1.000	0.802	0.705	12.1%
1	0.5479	1.200	1.000	0.657	0.602	8.4%
2	0.3107	1.200	1.000	0.373	0.364	2.4%
3	0.2019	1.200	1.000	0.242	0.242	0.1%
4	0.14426	1.200	1.000	0.173	0.175	1.0%
5	0.11937	1.200	1.001	0.143	0.144	0.5%

Max % Difference = 12.1%

0.29	0.766	1	1	0.766
0.3	0.767	1	1	0.767
0.32	0.759	1	1	0.759
0.34	0.751	1	1	0.751
0.35	0.748	1	1	0.748
0.36	0.744	1	1	0.744
0.38	0.738	1	1	0.738
0.4	0.732	1	1	0.732
0.42	0.726	1	1	0.726
0.44	0.72	1	1	0.72
0.45	0.717	1	1	0.717
0.46	0.715	1	1	0.715
0.48	0.71	1	1	0.71
0.5	0.705	1	1	0.705
0.55	0.679	1	1.02	0.693
0.6	0.656	1	1.04	0.682
0.65	0.636	1	1.06	0.674
0.667	0.629	1	1.067	0.671
0.7	0.617	1	1.08	0.667
0.75	0.601	1	1.1	0.661
0.8	0.577	1	1.12	0.646
0.85	0.556	1	1.14	0.633
0.9	0.536	1	1.16	0.622
0.95	0.518	1	1.18	0.612
1	0.502	1	1.2	0.602
1.1	0.468	1	1.2	0.562
1.2	0.44	1	1.2	0.528
1.3	0.415	1	1.2	0.498
1.4	0.393	1	1.2	0.472
1.5	0.374	1	1.2	0.449
1.6	0.357	1	1.2	0.428
1.7	0.341	1	1.2	0.41
1.8	0.328	1	1.2	0.393
1.9	0.315	1	1.2	0.378
2	0.303	1	1.2	0.364
2.2	0.276	1	1.2	0.331
2.4	0.253	1	1.2	0.303
2.5	0.242	1	1.2	0.291
2.6	0.233	1	1.2	0.28
2.8	0.216	1	1.2	0.259
3	0.202	1	1.2	0.242
3.2	0.187	1	1.2	0.225
3.4	0.175	1	1.2	0.21
3.5	0.169	1	1.2	0.203
3.6	0.164	1	1.2	0.197
3.8	0.154	1	1.2	0.185
4	0.146	1	1.2	0.175
4.2	0.14	1	1.2	0.167
4.4	0.134	1	1.2	0.161
4.6	0.129	1	1.2	0.155
4.8	0.124	1	1.2	0.149
5	0.12	1	1.2	0.144

ARS Curve



Latitude = 33.4736°
 Longitude = -117.6749°
 Damping Ratio = 5%

Spectral Coordinates	
	Acc. (g)
Period (sec)	Design
0.010	0.408
0.100	0.684
0.200	0.855
0.300	0.862
0.500	0.777
1.000	0.675
2.000	0.412
3.000	0.269
4.000	0.193
5.000	0.150